

**Exposition of Damnable Heresies**  
**Questions And Answers:**  
**"7 SEALS RELATED HERESIES:**  
**WHAT, WHO, WHY & WHEN?**  
**VS**  
**THE TRUE REVELATION,**  
**QUESTIONS & ANSWERS"**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

[Foreword](#)

[Introduction](#)

[Question # 306:](#) Heretical Article No. 197: "Were men born unto condemnation?"

[Question # 307:](#) Heretical Article No. 198: "Why heresies based on the seals?"

[Question # 308:](#) Heretical Article No. 199: "Was the seven seals the capstone?"

[Question # 309:](#) Heretical Article No. 200: "Was the five-fold ministry set in order at the opening of the seals?"

[Question # 310:](#) Heretical Article No. 201: "Was the Tent vision fulfilled at the seals in that room?"

[Question # 311:](#) Heretical Article No. 202: "Some say that the Tent is the cloud."

[Question # 312:](#) Heretical Article No. 203: "Was the Joshua commission fulfilled or is it yet to come?"

[Question # 313:](#) Heretical Article No. 204: "Are the seven seals the seven thunders?"

[Question # 314:](#) "When the seals were opened, were there also fallen angels loosed from Satan?"

[Question # 315:](#) "How do those Seals relate to false Christs?"

**Question # 316:** Heretical Article No. 205: "Was the voice of the archangel Santiago, Vin Dayal or others?"

**Question # 317:** : Heretical Article No. 206: "Is all over since the opening of the seals?"

**Question # 318:** Heretical Article No. 207: "Since the perfect Word came, is that which is in part done away?"

**Question # 319:** Heretical Article No. 208: "Are there no more preachers since the opening of the seals in 1963?"

**Question # 320:** Heretical Article No. 209: "Did evangelism cease at the opening of the seals?"

**Question # 321:** Heretical Article No. 210: "Since the opening of the seals, should we discontinue communion and feet washing?"

**Question # 322:** Heretical Article No. 211: "Is there no physical return in His second coming?"

**Question # 323:** Heretical Article No. 212: "Did Christ actually arose from the altar of sacrifice? Did the blood leave the mercy seat?"

**Question # 324:** Heretical Article No. 213: "Is mercy over since the opening of the seals?"

**Question # 325:** Heretical Article No. 214: "Is the Blood only in the Word now and not on the altar of sacrifice?"

**Question # 326:** Heretical Article No. 215: "Has the mercy seat become a judgment seat since 1963?"

**Question # 327:** Heretical Article No. 216: "Did the Lamb leave the mercy seat, and return to it?"

**Question # 328:** Heretical Article No. 217: "Are these "eighth messengers" now God's mercy seat?"

**Question # 329:** Heretical Article No. 218: "Some teach that Jesus could not be upon the altar of sacrifice, if the seals are opened?"

**Question # 330:** Heretical Article No. 219: "Revelation 10:1, is He going to the Jews in a gentile messenger?"

**Question # 331:** Heretical Article No. 220: "Revelation 10:1's rainbow, what is the meaning of this? White Throne Judgment?"

**Question # 332:** Heretical Article No. 221: "Does that rainbow have to do with the opening of the seven seals? How important is it?"

**Question # 333:** Heretical Article No. 222: "What is time no longer at the opening of the seals?"

**Question # 334:** Heretical Article No. 223: "Are there fourteen seals? Seven on the backside of the Book?"

**Question # 335:** Heretical Article No. 224: "Are there seven seals for the gentiles and seven for the Jews?"

**Question # 336:** Heretical Article No. 225: "Will Moses and Elijah reveal that second set of seven seals?"

**Question # 337:** Heretical Article No. 226: "Are the Trumpets the last set of seven seals?"

**Question # 338:** Heretical Article No. 227: "Do the seven seals have anything to do with the trail of the serpent seed? Is it homosexuality?"

**Question # 339:** Heretical Article No. 228: "Some say, what Brother Branham said after the seals is inspired, but what he said before was not inspired and should be ignored."

**Question # 340:** Heretical Article No. 229: "Some say that Brother Branham said that the seventh seal was not opened, just to throw off the people. Is this true?"

**Question # 341:** Heretical Article No. 230: "Brother Branham said that the Bible became a new book. Does that mean that the Bible is now the Spoken Word books?"

**Question # 342:** Heretical Article No. 231: "Has the last elect church age been baptized into the Body of Christ?"

**Question # 343:** Heretical Article No. 232: "Is the last member not yet baptized into the Body for the Bride age?"

**Question # 344:** Heretical Article No. 233: "Brother Branham said that "he opened the seven seals"; did he mean that he opened all seven seals in 1963?"

**Question # 345:** Heretical Article No. 234: "Many preach that Brother Branham fulfilled Revelation 10:1-7, is this so?"

**Question # 346:** Heretical Article No. 235: "Is William Branham to return for the last seal and seven thunders?"

**Question # 347:** Heretical Article No. 236: "Brother Branham preached the seven seals from Larkin's doctrine in 1963. Is this right?"

**Question # 348:** Heretical Article No. 237: "How is it that some say that redemption is over since the seals were opened?"

**Question # 349:** Heretical Article No. 238: "Theophanies of the church ages messengers open the seven seals?"

**Question # 350:** Heretical Article No. 239: "The Angel of Revelation 10:1 is a messenger. Is he Santiago? or Vin?"

**Question # 351:** Heretical Article No. 240: "How do the majority of message preachers preach the seven thunders? Coleman, Vin Dayal, Lawrie, Gan, Santiago, C. W. Woods? They cannot all be wrong."

**Question # 352:** "How does the Bride identify these impersonators? Are there identifications?"

**Question # 353:** Heretical Article No. 241: "Was the 7th seal/7 thunders revealed & preached by Brother Branham in riddles & parables?"

**Question # 354:** Heretical Article No. 242: "Was the seventh seal revealed progressively?"

**Question # 355:** Heretical Article No. 243: "Has the rapture been in progress, since the opening of the seals in 1963?"

**Question # 356:** Heretical Article No. 244: "Is the seven thunders the seven virtues?"

**Question # 357:** Heretical Article No. 245: "Is the seven thunders revealed by seven men, as Mr. Richard Gan teaches?"

**Question # 358:** Heretical Article No. 246: "Is the revelation of the 7th seal/ 7 thunders, one 'eighth messenger prophet,' Coming of Christ, Moses and Elijah?"

**Question # 359:** "What is the relationship of the opening of the seals, with the Day of Atonement?"

## **The Introduction of the Seven Seals**

### **The Revelation of the First Seal**

### **The Revelation of the Second Seal**

### **The Revelation of the Third Seal**

## [The Revelation of the Fourth Seal](#)

## [The Revelation of the Fifth Seal](#)

## [The Revelation of the Sixth Seal](#)

## [Facts of the Seventh Seal](#)

## **Other Available Literature**

[Top](#)

# FOREWORD

Our publication entitled, "Exposition of Damnable Heresies" Books one to ten, dealt with most of the major doctrines and teachings of the Bible, and moreover, the message of Malachi 4: 5 & 6. They are in circulation in most of the major countries of the world. Many perversions and heresies were exposed. Thousands are tremendously blessed by our work, which majors on exposing heretics and heresies, and endeavors to establish the purity of the message. Several major heresies in perversion of the seven seals and in particular the seventh seal/seven thunders, were exposed. However, there are several that are left outstanding of both old and new heresies. Some are very popular, while new ones are gaining grounds in many countries. This work endeavors to address such heresies and group together in a more elaborate form those that were previously exposed. We have seen the need of such exposition and putting into one book all the major heresies, since we have a collection of many questions pertinent to the opening of the seals, and in particular heretical teachings. In addition to answers to those questions given by Pastor Dalton Bruce and Assistant Pastor Sookdeo Ramnarine is a general rehearsal of the revelation of the seals. This book will be launched in our sixteenth annual memorial of the seven seals and is entitled **"7 Seals related heresies: what, who, why & when? Vs the true Revelation, Questions & Answers"**.

The ministers, who were chiefly engaged in this spiritual exercise, for the past fifteen years, are pastors Kenny Mcgahee, Gerald Renner and Timothy Lambert, of Connecticut USA. Pastors P. Penniston and N. Titis of South America, Guyana. And from the Caribbean Trinidad W.I., R. Barrow, A Chandler, D. Seebrat, K. Bachan, C. Bynoe, A. Trotman, Sookdeo Ramnarine and Dalton Bruce of Bethel "The House of God", and from St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Pastors C. William, and P. Duncan.

Included in this work, were vibrant young men and women, from Connecticut USA and Bethel {The House of God}, Trinidad W.I. Brother Ronald Jack had a most important contribution to this work, editing, and identifying quotations of the prophet. Their work is of great importance and will benefit many around the world, and I am sure that they have a great reward bestowed in Heaven for them. By God's grace, I am sure that they will be a part of this great revival and outpouring to come upon the endtime Bride.

This book is free of charge, to all believers of third world countries and the underprivileged. Europeans, USA, and Canadian citizens must give a donation of \$7:00 US per copy for printing and postage cost. This book may be reproduced or translated but strictly without alteration in any form and written permission must be obtained from the authors. The contents of this book, were documented from magnetic tape recordings. We also apologize for any typographical errors in this booklet.

*Pastor Of Bethel Dalton Bruce*

*Written and Published by Dalton Bruce in  
March 2004*

[Top](#)

## **INTRODUCTION**

God by his grace sent unto us Elijah the prophet fulfilling the scriptures of Malachi 4: 5-6, revelation 3:14, 10:7. However as in every age, when God sends a message to his people Satan, seducing spirits, false prophets and teachers, stands ready to

pervert the message of the age like it was perverted in Genesis, when God himself delivered the first message to his children.

While the apostle Paul, the first messenger of the seven church ages were yet alive, the gospel of Jesus Christ and Paul's teachings were perverted {Galatians 1:1-8}, and at his departure grievous wolves entered and spoiled the flock. Men who represented his message and teachings arose and divided the flock by heresies. The same was repeated under the ministry and message of William Branham. While he was yet alive, He said that there were nine different interpretations of his message in Tucson Arizona USA., alone. After this departure, there were many other interpretations formulated. Is it 900 thousand, since his departure? I am not sure.

Many diabolical, and satanic heresies were formulated after 1963, just as he prophesied, evil men arose like in the days of Paul, false prophets and false Christ as prophesied by the Lord Jesus, Matthew 24:24. Some have international recognition amongst message churches, ministers and believers. This work seeks to identify such men and establish how these heresies were formulated, when they were formulated, why they were formulated, and who formulated them, since they are Satan's strong hold and makes up the most dangerous weapons of Satan against the endtime church in a last attempt of Satan to prevent the translation of the saints.

Many heresies were exposed by our former works by book, tracts, audio and video tapes, inclusive of seals related heresies, that this work seeks to group together in an elaborate form and also expose major heresies that were not exposed before. Under the title of **"7 Seals related heresies: what, who, why & when? Vs the true Revelation, Questions & Answers"**.

We will first establish the revelation of each seal and the facts of the last seal. People who are acquainted with the message, know that the revelation of each seal proper only makes up a few paragraphs, though Brother Branham had many things to say before and after he delivered the revelation of each seal, by the Lamb.

Questions and answers relative to the seals will make up a great portion of this book. The actual preaching of the revelation of the seals will follow that elaborate work. This same revelation was preached on magnetic tapes, through fifteen years of the rehearsal of the seals, without contradiction of the word, the message, or any perversion of the revelation of the seals. Various ministers, were used of the Lord, from the Caribbean, Trinidad, St. Vincent, South America and in Connecticut, United States of America. This same vision continues in 2004, in which year this book will be launched. Some of our brethren, locally and overseas, were associated with such heresies, and were delivered. Many who were associated with many of these heresies, testified by letters, how the Lord delivered them, and I believe that He will continue to deliver many more in the days to come. Though such doctrines is established as truth and the message of Malachi 4, and have deceived many of God's children and His servants for the past forty years.

# **"7 SEALS RELATED HERESIES: WHAT, WHO, WHY & WHEN? VS THE TRUE REVELATION, QUESTIONS & ANSWERS".**

**The event of the loosing of the seven seals was prophesied, foreordained and predestinated for our day**, the end of all ages, when the church of Jesus Christ needs rapturing grace, faith and translation power. It occurred in March 18th-24th, 1963, at Jeffersonville, Indiana, USA, the Lamb, Jesus Christ, who was the only worthy one, revealed the seals.

There was a scriptural ministry prophesied, foreordained and predestinated for our day to receive and reveal that revelation from the loosing of the seven seals. (Malachi 4:5&6, Revelation 10:7, Revelation 3:14).

God vindicated that ministry by a pillar of fire and a cloud even as He vindicated the ministry of Moses when he led the children of Israel out of Egypt land on his way to the Promised Land.

**No other ministry was so supernaturally vindicated** since the days of our Lord Jesus Christ and the apostolic church. The dead were raised, the sick were healed, and many supernatural signs and wonders were performed seven times around the world.

This great ministry climaxed in the loosing of the seals. **The chosen vessel of God** and the Lamb Jesus Christ was a humble little Prophet named William Marrion Branham (1909 - 1965). A man hated, despised and rejected by the religious system of organizations, which claim to represent Christianity. Nevertheless, such rejections did not change the purpose of God for his life. The seals were loosed and the revelation was channeled down through his ministry to the elected Bride.

On February 28th 1963, when Brother Branham was in the wilderness of Arizona, science took a photograph of a mysterious cloud that appeared twenty-six miles high and thirty miles across. It was seven angels that came down from heaven and took Brother Branham up into that cloud. He was told to return home for the opening of the seals.

**Although this declaration seems to be mysterious, incredible and far-fetched to the human mind, it is scriptural**, and the revelation foreordained and predestinated to be understood by the elect of God, for it is written, *"They shall all be taught of God."*(John 6:45). Some are not aware and others are not too careful to search the Scriptures concerning the greatest event of the twentieth century - the loosing of the seals.

In Revelation 5, it is written about a book in the hand of God, written within and sealed with seven seals. A proclamation went forth by an angel, *"Who is worthy to take the book...?"*. No one was found worthy to take the book and loose the seven seals but the Lamb of God, Jesus Christ. Though this event started with a heavenly scene, it also had its earthly representations.

In Revelation 10: 1-4, there was a mighty angel standing upon land and sea with an open book in his hand. He was symbolizing the Lord Jesus Christ who was the only one to take the book and loose the seals, but here he was symbolized as a lion, which signifies the judgments of God to follow this great event.

Revelation 10:7 is the earthly messenger to the Laodicean church age, the last and seventh age, (Revelation 3:14 - 22) who was chosen of God to receive and reveal the revelation of the mysteries of God that were recorded in the book. Included were the six seals, since the seventh seal was not recorded in the book and was held in the seven unknown thunders. That revelation was declared by the messenger/Prophet of Malachi 4:5&6, Revelation 10:7 to be the mystery of the second coming of Jesus Christ, which is to be revealed to the public about the time of Christ's coming and the Rapture.

*"Behold I will send you Elijah the prophet before the coming of the great and dreadful day of the Lord: And he shall turn the heart of the fathers to the children and the heart of the children to their fathers, lest I come and smite the earth with a curse." (Malachi 4:5-6).*

*"And I saw another mighty angel come down from heaven clothed with a cloud; and a rainbow was upon his head, and his face was as it were the sun, and his feet as pillars of fire:*

*And he had in his hand a little book open: and he set his right foot upon the sea, and his left foot on the earth, And cried with a loud voice, as when a lion roareth: and when he had cried, seven thunders uttered their voices. And when the seven thunders had uttered their voices, I was about to write: and I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, Seal up those things which the seven thunders uttered, and write them not.*

*And the angel which I saw stand upon the sea and upon the earth lifted up his hand to heaven, And swore by him that liveth for ever and ever, who created heaven, and the things that therein are, and the earth, and the things that therein are, and the sea, and the things which are therein, that there should be time no longer:*

*But in the days of the voice of the seventh angel, when he shall begin to sound, the mystery of God should be finished as he hath declared to his servants the prophets." (Revelation 10:1-7).*

*"But thou, O Daniel, shut up the words, and seal the book, even to the time of the end: many shall run to and fro, and knowledge shall be increased." (Daniel 12:8-10). "And I heard, but I understood not: then said I, O my Lord, what shall be the end of these things? And he said, Go thy way Daniel: for the words are closed up and sealed till the time of the end. Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand." (Daniel 12:4).*

**People, who are acquainted with the message, know that the revelation of each seal proper only makes up a few paragraphs,** though Brother Branham had many things to say before and after he delivered the revelation of each seal, by the Lamb.

However the entire Bible from Genesis to Revelation is based upon the major facts of the revelation of the seals. We will first establish the revelation of each seal. Unabridged, and exactly as the prophet himself preached them in 1963. This will serve as a quick reference to ministers, and believers to examine each heresy for themselves and to detect any foreign elements, misconstruction, and perversions which are injected, into the revelation of the seals which were revealed by the lamb himself, the Lord Jesus Christ.

## THE REVELATION OF THE FIRST SEAL

***"The first thing happened... When that Lamb broke that First Seal, a thunder roared. Now, that's got a significance; it's got a meaning...St. John, the 12th chapter, and now let's begin with the 23rd verse...Then came there a voice from heaven, saying, I have both glorified it, and will glorify it again. The people said... that stood by, that heard it, they said... it thundered... Then when the Lamb took the Book and broke that First Seal, God spoke from His eternal throne to say what that Seal was to be revealed. But when it's placed before John, it was in a symbol...Remember, a loud clapping noise of a thunder is the voice of God...Now, what does the white horse mean?... I got Smith's book on "Daniel's Revelation."... And they said,..."The man that set on that was the white horse was the Holy Spirit...Now, that sounds very good, but it isn't the Truth...My revelation by the Holy Spirit is: Christ and the Holy Spirit is the self same Person (See?), only in a different form. So here stands Christ, the Lamb. We know He was the Lamb. He's standing here with the Books in His hand, and there goes the white horse rider. See? So it wasn't the Holy Spirit..."***

*Now, the Holy Spirit is Christ in another form. That's right. Notice, it is a Lamb that opened the Book, and the Lamb is Christ; and Christ is not seen anymore from then, but He is seen in the Book of Revelations the 19th chapter, coming on a white horse...There comes the Messiah. There He is, not this fellow on this horse back here...so if this guy is riding a white horse, he's only an impersonator of Christ. See? Get that? Notice, the rider on the white horse don't have any name. He might use two or three titles, but he hasn't got any name. But Christ has a Name. What is it? The Word of God...The rider has no arrows for his bow. He had a bow, but there's nothing said about having any arrows; so he must be a bluffer...Who is this mysterious rider that starts forth in the first church age and rides plumb on out into eternity, goes to the end...He's mighty in his conquering power...He's the antichrist... Jesus said that the two would be so close together until it would deceive the very elected, the Bride, if it was possible. Antichrist, it's the antichrist spirit...*

*Remember in the church ages when we opened the first church age back there, we found out that the Holy Spirit was against a certain thing that got started in that church age, and that was called "the deeds of the Nicolaitanes."..."Nico" means "to conquer." "Laity" means "the church, the laity." "Nicolaitanes" "to conquer the laity": take the Holy Spirit out of the church and give it all to one holy man, let him be the boss of all of it. You went through it (See?). Notice, Nicolaitia was a saying in one church; it become a doctrine in the next church age. And in the third church age it*

was a forcement; and they had the Nicaea Council. And it was then made a doctrine and a church. And what was the first thing happened? An organization from it. Tell me where the first organized church come from: **Roman Catholic church...**

Look, he starts out to conquer. Notice, he has no crown. The white horse rider; I'm speaking of here. See? A bow and a crown was given him afterwards. See? **He had no crown to start with, but later he was given a crown:** yeah, three of them, three on one. That was three hundred years later at the Nicaea Council...**Today he's under the disguise of a white horse...The white horse, he's a deceiver now...**

Notice, when Nicolaitia, antichrist is finally... **He's incarnate in a man; then he's crowned.** When he starts off as a Nicolaitia spirit in the church, he's a spirit. **You can't crown a spirit. But three hundred years later he become a pope. And then they crowned him...** Now, remember, about the time Christ come on the throne, the antichrist come on the throne: Judas. About the time Christ went off the earth, Judas went off the earth. Just about the time the Holy Spirit come back, the antichrist come back.

You know, John said over here: "Little children, I would not have you ignorant, you know, about the antichrist, which he's already come and **working in the children of disobedience.**" **The antichrist then, there he was, begin to form in there the Nicolaitane spirit to make an organization...** There it is, that Nicolaitane spirit God hated, and now that spirit become incarnate, and they crowned it... Not only Catholic, but Protestant, the whole thing, it's all the whole organized world. That's that white horse rider under the way of a white, righteousness church (See?), but an antichrist. **It's got to look like--on a horse even, just like Christ is coming on a horse. All anti--so close it'd deceive the very elect...**

Now, we got our picture and know that he's Rome. We know that he's the white horse rider. We know that he went forth as a doctrine. And then what was **pagan Rome? Converted into papal Rome and crowned...** Notice, Nicolaitia, the antichrist teaching that started in the days of Paul against God's Word: antichrist... Then he's called again the false prophet, which when the teaching become a man, he was a prophet to the teaching of the hierarchy of the hierarchy of the Catholic church. The Pope was the prophet to the false word, and that made him a false prophet... The third stage is a beast, a man that's crowned in the last days with every power that pagan Rome ever had, because **the seven-headed beast, dragon, was cast out of heaven and come incarnate in the false prophet.** Here it is; he had seven crowns, and he was cast out and throwed into the earth and the sea. All right.

What are we saying? Who is this rider, this horse rider? You know what it is? It's Satan's superman...a incarnate devil. He's a educated genius...This is the Satan's superman with education, with wisdom, with church theology of his own word, of his own making, and he rides his white denominational horse to deceive the people. And **he will conquer every religion of the world,** 'cause they've all going into the confederation of churches...

He showed there's a man going forth with a white horse and with his bow and no arrow. He's a bluff. He has no power...

*That white horse rider has been in the land all the time. He will change from antichrist. He does that and becomes to a false prophet. See, he first started an antichrist, the spirit; then he become a false prophet. Then later, when the devil is cast out, he's incarnate then with the devil. Three stages." (The first seal- Page 141-176).*

## **THE REVELATION OF THE SECOND SEAL**

*When the slain, risen Lamb opened it, and **the second calf-like beast said**, "Come, see what the seal mystery is... A red horse and his rider goes forth; power given to him to slay with a great sword. Now, here's my revelation of it: **This is Satan again. It's the devil again in another form... this man has a sword so he pertains to church political war...** Notice the change of color of these horses: same rider... And a horse is a beast, and the beast in the Bible under a symbol represents a power. **The same system riding on another color power from the innocent white to a bloody red...***

*When he first started, he was just a little doctrine amongst called the Nicolaitanism. Of course it wouldn't slay anything...It's just a doctrine, just a spirit amongst the people...**But when this spirit become incarnate in the second work** of his dispensation of his mystic... The second work he become a crowned false prophet to the working of the antichrist spirit... **Satan controls the political powers of the world...**(Matthew the 4th chapter and the 8th verse). All the kingdoms belong to him. That's the reason they fight, war, kill.*

*They was given this sword to kill one another. Oh, my. Notice now. Now, when he did that he did not have the ecclesiastical power yet; but he started in with a demon of a false teaching, and that teaching become a doctrine. That doctrine become incarnate in a false prophet, and then he went just to the right place; he never went to Israel now, he went to Rome, Nicaea, Rome.*

*The council was held, and they elected a head bishop. And then by doing this **they united church and state together. Then he dropped his bow; he got off his white horse; he got on his red horse, for he can kill anybody that don't agree with him. There's your Seal...** Now, we find out he unites his power. Then when he become both state and church, the ecclesiastical, then what are you going to do? He forms his own religion, and now he can do whatever he wants to. Then he has the right to put to death whosoever will not agree with him.*

*That's exactly what he did too. And he did that just exactly. And when he did it to **the true saints** of the living God who kept the Word and wouldn't agree with him on his dogmas, **he put them to death...***

*I am quoting from the Martyrology: "**From the time of Saint Augustine of Hippo until 1586 on the Roman martyrology, the Roman Catholic church put sixty-eight million Protestants to death.**" Was his sword red? Was he riding a red horse? What was it? **The same power, the same rider. There's the Seal.** They admit sixty-eight million on the martyrology besides all those put to death outside of*

that. Oh, mercy. During the dark ages there were millions fed to lions and slaughtered in every way, because they wouldn't bow down to that Catholic dogma... 17th chapter of Revelation... So he carried me away in the spirit into the wilderness: and I saw a woman...

And did you know what, the Catholic's own writing admit this is their church? How many knows that? Right in their own writing, I got "Facts of our Faith" it's called that... And I saw the woman drunk with the blood of the saints, and with the blood of the martyrs of Jesus... **His bow had no arrows at first, but his great sword did. He done his killing later and changed from white horse to a red horse, the same exactly devil with his sword...**

Satan, united the political powers which he held and the spiritual powers which he held together and made a church that sweeps into every nation; and he's put millions times millions (after he had jumped off from his white horse onto his red horse), and he took his sword and went forth; but God said with the same thing that he perverted, or tried to--the false teaching, that same Word will rise in power, coming forth from the lips of Jesus Christ, and it shall slay him and everything before him. Amen. There's the Second Seal. That's **THUS SAITH THE LORD.**" (The second seal - page 207-222).

## THE REVELATION OF THE THIRD SEAL

"The Lamb breaks the Third Seal, **the third beast... living creature like a man said to John,** "Come, see what it is, this mystery that's been hid... **This rider is the same one but another stage of his ministry...** Now, here is the mystery of the black horse according to what it was revealed to me. **He has started riding him in the time of the dark ages. That's what the dark horse represented: the dark ages,** for it was a time of midnight to the true believers that was left... Practically all hope had been taken from the true church for this fellow controlled both church and state...Catholicism had taken over both church and state, and all didn't agree with Catholicism was killed. That's the reason he was on a dark horse...

**His balances or his scales in his hand,** calling out "A measure of wheat for a penny, and three measures of barley for a penny." See? Actually that is... Wheat and barley is natural staff of life. That's what bread and stuff's made from. But you see, he was charging for this.

**What it means, that he was charging his subjects for the kind of the hope of life that he was sending out to them...** he started in that very time of making them pay for prayer, charging for prayer. They still do it--novenas. "Cause, what was he doing? Capturing the wealth of the world... **he was stripping his subjects of their money...** And here he is charging for the kind of life, that's this barley and stuff, natural. It wasn't spiritual...

See that thou hurt not this wine and oil." Just a little bit of it left, brother. "Don't you touch that." Now, oil symbolizes the Spirit, the Holy Spirit... oil typifies Spirit, and wine symbolizes stimulation of revelation... "Don't you hurt My wine and My oil. Don't

you touch it, My wine and oil. Now, I've got just a little bit of it down there, but there's still a little bit there. Yes, sir. Now, you can go on through and measure out all that kind of life that you're putting out; that's up to you. You're going to pay for it down there; but when you come across that wine and oil, you leave it alone." Oh, my.

In other words, like this: "If you catch some of My little flock that's filled with My oil and wine of the pure Word (See?) and you're going to kill them, 'cause you're doing that, that's what you're doing, don't you force them to say any "hail Marys," or do anything like that or some of your creeds. You keep your hands off them... Don't go trying to messing them up...

Notice. It was not one of the four beasts that said, "Don't touch the oil and the wine."... What was it? The Lamb...that it's the revelation that He give me." (The third seal - pages 262-276).

## THE REVELATION OF THE FOURTH SEAL

"John went to see, and he saw a pale horse and again **the same rider upon this pale horse**. Now, he has a name called death. None of the other horses or no time that this rider ever rode, that man had no name, but now he is called death... Now, **it is mentioned that he's called death... Not under the revelation of the lion age or the first age, this wasn't revealed... But in the eagle age, the last age, the prophetic age where there is to rise prophetic utterance (See?), to whom the secrets always comes...**

The fourth horse...The first one was white, and then the next one was red, and the next one was black, and the fourth one... **All of these other three was represented in it, because pale is red and white and so mixed together**. See? It's all mixed in this one horse... He's in four here. First, antichrist, white; second, false prophet, red; third, vicar of heavens and earth and purgatory, black; fourth, the beast, pale horse, Satan being kicked out of heaven. You want to read that? Revelations 12:13, Satan being kicked out of heaven...

Then in Revelations 13:1-8, he is incarnate in the person of the beast... Notice now, he will be given a heart of a beast at that time, and Satan will incarnate himself, because when the Church goes up, Satan's cast out... **this last ride. He's on his last now. Now, that is not in our day. That will be on down. It's the Seal foretold. 'Cause, see, the Church has done gone up when this happens...** Notice, the antichrist was on a pale horse, mixed color. A horse is a beast that represents a power. His power is all mixed up. Why? It's politics; it's--it's national powers; it's religious powers; it's demon powers...

His name was death, and hell followed after him. Now, hell always follows death in the natural. When the natural man dies, hell follows him; that's the grave, hades; that's in the natural. But in the spiritual it's a lake of fire...

**What is this all coming to?...** The first thing in heaven was a battle. Lucifer was kicked out... And now, from the battle in heaven, it's coming to the battle on earth,

*and it is to be finished on earth at the end time in a battle called Armageddon... Now, on this mixed colored, worldly, pale, sick horse... he gathers them--from the four corners of the earth. They are gathering now for the showdown... they are joining themselves together, coming to that showdown to Armageddon... political power, spiritual power controlled by demon power which is the antichrist... gathering his subjects from every nation under heaven...*

*Not only is he getting ready, but Christ is getting ready to meet him. The battle's going to be hot and heavy. Christ, in Revelations 19... is gathering His...from the four corners of heaven... on a snow white horse. **He also has a name, not death, but the Word of God, Life... Here we see Life and death coming to the final struggle. The white horse of true Life, the pale horse of mixed creed...***

*Jezebel is the type of the modern church today... the dogs eat her flesh... And **out of his mouth goeth a sharp sword**, that with it he should smite the nations...Who's He smiting? Jezebel and her Ahab, false prophet.)...He feeds them to the beasts and birds... "Kill with the sword and death and beasts of the earth." See? **The Jezebel church, her actually body, is to be eaten by fowls and beasts of the earth.** Just exactly like Ahab and Jezebel was in the natural, so are they to be in the spiritual form a church." (The fourth seal - pages294-330).*

## **THE REVELATION OF THE FIFTH SEAL**

*Notice, **there is no mention of another beast or a living creature to this announcement of the Fifth Seal... Why?... the mystery of the church ages are already finished at this time.** The mystery of the antichrist is revealed at this time. The antichrist took his last ride... The Church absolutely is raptured at this time... these Seals here are revealing what has been, what is, and what will be...*

*this Fifth Seal being opened, the Church is gone. It just can't be the souls under--the early church... these cannot be them souls, because the souls of the righteous martyred and the righteous people, the Church, the Bride, has done been took up; so they wouldn't be under the altar. They'd be in glory with the Bride...*

*Now, who are these souls then?... **This is Israel that's to be saved as a nation, all them that are predestinated...** Romans the 11th chapter, the 25th and 26th verse... They were killed for the Word of God's sake, not for the testimony of Christ. Did you understand that? But remember, the church come in. Also the martyrs of the church was for the Word of God and the testimony of Jesus Christ... But these didn't have the testimony of Jesus Christ "... for the Word of God and for the testimony which they held," as Jews. And Hitler hated them, so did Eichmann, so did Stalin, all of the rest of the world (See?), but they stayed true to what they believed. And they killed them because they were Jews...*

*Now, verse 10. Notice, they asked for revenge. See? Now, if that had been the Bride, it'd been like Stephen: "Father, forgive them,"... Now, notice. Thy brethren had to yet be killed, which means the hundred and forty-four thousand yet to be called in the tribulation...And I do think another thing: by the opening of this Fifth Seal in this*

day, straightens up a doctrine right here that I might speak of, of soul sleeping... Under the altar of the breaking of this Seal that had been **slain in the time between the death of Christ and the going up of the Church.**" (The fifth seal pages 343-388).

## THE REVELATION OF THE SIXTH SEAL

**"This Sixth Seal is the tribulation period...** God is not dealing with the Church no more. It's been gone. He's dealing with Israel... This is when Israel receives the message of the Kingdom by the two prophets of Revelations 11... it's the time that God will call that one hundred and forty-four thousand Jews in this last three and a half years...

These great happenings to nature, has happened before, in this 12th verse here. See? The sun became as black as sackcloth of hair... Exodus 10:21-23... **when nature happens like this, has been? God calling Israel.** (See?) God's calling out Israel... God was about to deliver Israel there, bring them out of their enemy's hand, which was Egypt at that time. Now, here **He is bringing them out of the Roman hands**, where they'd made their covenant. Same thing happens. That's the plagues. The time that these plagues will Fall, they'll plague this group of Gentiles...

Now, watch here **these two prophets**, look what they're going to do now: just like Moses and them did down there... [Revelation 11:3-5]... They can do nature anyway they want to. Here it is. **They're the one who brings on this Sixth Seal.** They uncover and open it up. It's the power of God to interrupt nature. See, the Sixth Seal, is completely an interruption of nature.

Do you get it now? There's your Seal. Who does it? It's the prophets the other side of the rapture. With the power of God, the Word of God, they just condemn nature. They can send earthquakes, turn the moon into blood, the sun can go down or anything at their command. Amen... it shows exactly who does it. It's Moses and Elijah, 'cause there's their ministry reimpersonated again: both men. Oh, my. Do you see it now? See what the Sixth Seal is? It's those prophets...

**13th chapter of Isaiah... Isaiah seen this Seal hanging there... when He's cleansing the land with tribulations...** the whole world in its birth pains, the world is trying; she's travailing, Isaiah said. What's the matter? **She's trying to bring forth a new world for the millennium...** trying to birth a new world for a new people that won't sin and pollute her." (The sixth seal - pages 419 -439).

## THE REVELATION OF THE SEVENTH SEAL

**"We must remember that this Seventh Seal is the end of time of all things.** That's right. **The things written in the Seven Seal Book (sealed up of the plan of redemption from before the foundation of the world)...** It was so great, Jesus never mentioned it: none of the rest of them. John couldn't even write of it. No, he

was forbidden to write here. See, ...He didn't write, but just silence ...Why? What is it? **Now, none of us know; but I'm going to tell you my revelation of it...**

And now, **as certain as I stand in the platform tonight, I had the revelation that revealed-it's in a threefold manner. That, I will speak to you by God's help of a fold of it...Here's the revelation to begin...** I want to tell you what it is. What happens is that **those seven thunders that he heard thunder and was forbidden to write, that's what the mystery is laying behind those seven consecutive thunders rolling out...** Now, why? Let us prove it. Why? It is the secret that no one knows about. John was forbidding to write about it, even write a symbol about it. Why? This is why there was no activity in heaven; it might give away the secret... **It was so great till it's kept secret from the Angels.**

**Now, why? If Satan should get a hold of it, he might do great damage.** There's one thing he don't know. Now, he can interpret anything he wants to, and impersonate any kind of a gift, but he can't know this. It's not even written in the Word. It's a total secret...What is it? **It's the thing that Jesus said even the Angels of heaven didn't know nothing about it. See, see? He didn't know it Himself,** said only God would know it, but He told us when we begin to see these signs coming up... (Now, you getting somewhere? All right.) Notice, we begin to see these signs coming up...Remember, **Satan will try to impersonate.** He will try to impersonate everything that the Church will do. He's tried to do it. We've noticed it through the antichrist; but this is one thing he cannot impersonate. **There'll be no mimics to this (See?), 'cause he don't know it. There's no way for him to know it. It's the third pull.** He just knows nothing about it. See? He doesn't understand it...)...but there's a secret lays beneath that...**But there's a secret lays beneath that.** Glory to God in the highest. I can never think the same the rest of my life, when I seen...

Now I know the next step there, but **I don't know how to interpret that.** It won't be long. I've got wrote down here when it happened, if you can see here, "STOP! Go no further than this right here." I'm not prone to be a fanatic. I'm just telling the truth. But you remember, the little shoe that I always tried to explain, how that the soul laid next to so-and-so and the inner conscience and all that kind of stuff, which it **only made a big bunch of impersonations start after it...**

Now, notice, remember the vision of the constellation?...And did you notice that one Angel, I said in there, was a strange Angel? He looked more to me than any of the rest of them. They were in a constellation--three on a side and one on top. **And the one right next to me here, counting from the left to the right, would've been the seventh Angel. He was brighter, meant more to me than the rest of them.** You remember, I said he had his chest out like that, and **was flying eastward.** You remember like that? And I said, "It picked me up, lifted me up." Do you remember that? **Here it is. The one with the Seventh Seal**

...And in Sabino Canyon, **He said, "This is the third pull." And there's three great things that goes with it, and one unfolded today, or yesterday, the other one unfolded today, and there's one thing that I cannot interpret, because it's in an unknown language...** Now, I'd better stop right here. See? I just feel checked not to say no more about it. See? So just remember, **the Seventh Seal, the reason it was**

**not opened (See?), the reason He did not reveal it, no one should know about it... Notice now, for the end of time message (this Seal), after all He's revealed all the six Seals, but it don't say nothing about the Seventh. And the end time Seal, when it starts, will be absolutely a total secret according to the Bible...**

Now, notice. So help me, by God I tell the truth, that these are spiritually discerned to me...**Now, what this great secret is that lays beneath this Seal, I do not know. I don't know it. I couldn't make it out. I couldn't tell it, just what it said. But I know that it was them seven thunders uttering themselves right close together, just banging seven different times, and it unfolded into something else that I seen**

Then when I seen that, I looked for the interpretation that flew across there, and I couldn't make it out. That's exactly right, friend. See? The hour isn't quite yet for it, but it's moving into that cycle. See? It's coming up close. So the thing for you to do is to remember that I speak to you in the Name of the Lord: Be prepared, for you don't know what time something can happen...I'm only telling you what I seen and what has been told to me, and now, you do whatever you want to. I don't know who's going to-what is going to take place. I do not know. I just know that those seven thunders holds that mystery, that heavens was quieted. (Everybody understand?) It may be time. It may be the hour now, that this great person that we're expecting to rise on the scene may rise on the scene. Maybe this ministry that I have tried to take people back to the Word has laid a foundation; and if it has, I'll be leaving you for good. There won't be two of us here at the same time. See? If it is, he will increase, I'll decrease. I don't know. But I have been privileged by God to look and see what it was--unfold to that much. Now, that is the truth...

**When will it be, Brother Branham?" I cannot tell you. I do not know... One of the mysteries of that Seal, the reason it wasn't revealed, it was seven thunders that uttered their voices, and there it is perfectly, because nothing knows anything about it; it wasn't even written...Don't try to interpret the things. Don't try to do anything more than just live a close life, giving praise and honour to Jesus Christ. Every body understands that now? Love him with all your heart. Do you do it...**

Our heavenly Father, may the people, Lord, understand, which I am sure that there's some that doesn't... "Then, Lord, I pray that You'll help me. I'm beginning to fade away, Lord. I know my days can't be too many more, and I pray that You'll help me. Let me be true, Lord, and honest and sincere **that I might be able to bear the message as far as it's ordained for me to bear. And when it comes to the time that I must lay down, when I get down to the river, and the waves begin to come in, O God, may I be able to hand this old Sword over to somebody else that'll be honest with It, Lord, and will pack the truth. Grant it, Lord...**

**It'll be a good thing that he doesn't know anything about it, because if he did, then he would impersonate that. That's his tricks in doing things. So therefore, God has made it so hid to the whole world, even to heaven, that there is no way of understanding it, only as God will reveal it Himself...**

... Now, do you notice on the opening of this **Seventh Seal**, it's also in a **threefold** mystery. This one I have...will speak and have spoke, that it is the mystery of the

seven thunders. **The seven thunders in heaven will unfold this mystery. It'll be right at the coming of Christ**, because Christ said no one knew when He would return... Did you notice when the Jews asked Him that? You know when we compared the Scripture here with Matthew 24 with the six Seals, the Seventh Seal was left out; because (You see?), Christ said only God Himself knew, not even the Angels. No wonder, it wasn't even written. You see, they hushed; nothing take place then. **Angels don't know it; nobody knows when He's coming. But there'll be...seven voices of these thunders that will reveal the great revelation at that time.**

... So I believe... **If we don't know it, and it won't be known 'til that time, but it will be revealed in that day, in the hour that it's supposed to be revealed in.** So the thing for us to do is to be reverent before God and serve Him, and do all that we know how to do, and live good Christian lives. ...Here now, **we find that the Sixth Seal has been opened to us; we see it, and we know that this Seventh Seal cannot be broke to the public until that hour arrives.**

... Now, there was some reason that God let this seven voices be thundered, because it must come (See?)...we find that Christ, the Lamb took the Book in His hand, and He opened that Seventh Seal. But you see, it's a hidden mystery. No one knows it. But it's right along with what **He said: no one would know His coming; they also would not know about this seven thunder mystery. So you see, it's connected together...**

**That much we have an understanding of it today, because the rest of it is all unfolded, but this is not unfolded.** But sitting in my room, and I heard this...not heard it, rather, **but seen it unfold to this seven thunders. Now, that's as far as we can go right there.** And now I trust that each and every one of you will serve God, and do that which is right, and love Him all your life and serve Him, and God will take care of the rest. ...**Now, we have in the completion here now, by the grace of God, all the mysteries of the six Seals that's been sealed up, and we understand and know here that the Seventh Seal is not to be known to the public. ...**

You see Israel's gathering in its own homeland. But you notice, He omitted the revelation of this Seventh Seal. And here when the Seventh Seal, when He opened it, He also omitted it again. See? So we see that it is a complete mystery, therefore, **the hour is not yet for this mystery to be known, therefore, we're this far and the rest of it will be known right around about the time that Jesus appears on earth again for His Bride**, or whatever takes place at that time. Now, until that time, let's just all pray and live good straight Christian lives, looking forward for His coming...

And now, if this tape would happen to fall into the hands of some persons somewhere, don't try to make any kind of an "ism" out of it. The only thing you do, you just continue serving God, because this great secret is so great that God wouldn't even let John write it. It thundered out, but He... knowing that... promising us that it would be opened, but to this time, it isn't opened.

... Another thing, I want you to notice what taken place. And if you're listening to the tape of "What Time Is It, Sir?" you will notice that **one Angel was very notable to me...** He was to my left in the constellation in a form of a pyramid. And you remember, **it was in the pyramid where the mysterious white rock was not written on. And the Angels took me into that pyramid of themselves, the mysteries of God known only to them. And now, they were the messengers that come to interpret that pyramid or that message of the secret of these Seven Seals which lays with inside the pyramid.**

... Now, the Angel was to my left, would really be the last, or seventh Angel, if we would count them from left to right, because he was on my left, me looking to him towards the west, him coming towards the east would be on the left side, so **that would be the last angel's message: very notable.** You remember how I said he had his head back, and his great sharp wings, and how he flew right to me. **Now, that is this Seventh Seal. It still is a notable thing. And we...don't know what it is as yet, because it's not permitted to be broken.** ... Now, the vision, plus the Word, plus the history, plus the church ages; and all blend together. So I could truly say that to the best of my understanding and according to the Word of God and **the vision and the revelation, the interpretation thereof is THUS SAITH THE LORD.**

By casual observation, any half-way spiritual believer or reader can understand that six seals were revealed to Elijah the Prophet William. Branham, that the seventh seal was not revealed, but God in his mercy gave him certain clues and scriptural connections pertinent to this most mysterious seal. It was revealed to him that the seventh seal, the seven thunders and the coming of the Lord is the same revelation. Though he solemnly warned the people that they should not try to interpret the seventh seal, they in willful disobedience formulated many misinterpretations, which have become major seals related heresies. I am ready to embark upon the tedious task of exposing such major heresies.

A most important factor which must be established is that many major heresies are based upon **the occasion of the loosing of the seals** and misinterpretations of the seventh seal and others are not, since a few agree that the seventh seal was not revealed in 1963. It can be observed by casual consideration by people who are acquainted with the message, even for a short period of time that **most ministers and believers agree on the first six seals.** The great controversy is on the seventh seal/seven thunders. Many heresies are hinged on this subject. What you are going to hear in the form of questions and answers are some of these heresies that the false anointed ones formulated. Now, **by exposing these heresies, bringing to you and the overseas church the truth.** We are able to identify the false anointed one. Didn't Jesus say, "False Christ and false prophets shall arise but ye shall know them by their fruits." Alright, what are the fruits? **The fruits are the doctrines that they preach and the lives that they live. Don't matter how high a 'revelation' that they can preach, they live nothing. And don't matter how much 'thunders' that they could speak about and how high they could exalt themselves there is one thing that they cannot do, and that is to line up the Word from Genesis to Revelation, that it does not contradict itself.** Jesus exposed the Pharisees. He said, "Ye are of your father the devil, and the lusts of your father ye will do. He was a murderer from the beginning, and abode not in the truth, because there is no truth in

him." (John 8:44). Yes! So a false anointed one cannot abide in the message and scriptures. He cannot abide in the seals without contradiction.

**These heresies that I am going to expose in the form of questions and answers, actually identifies these false anointed ones who Brother Branham exposed after the seals.** I heard this through personal eye witnesses. When Brother Branham came there that morning and said, "My message this morning would be false anointed ones in the end time." There was weeping, wailing, groaning and crying. Now when The Messiah walked through Jerusalem, demons cried out. They did not want to be exposed. And when demons do not want to be exposed, they start crying out. So, when Brother Branham went to the pulpit after the seals and exposed these false anointed ones. There was weeping and wailings. Each one of these heresies, is for the purpose of identifying these false anointed ones. And let me make this statement friends to you here locally and the overseas church, **"It doesn't matter what 'prophet' you're sitting under, what eighth messenger, how nice a brother, how nice a pastor, how lovely a brother that he is, how much experience he has in the Word of God, if he walked with the prophet, talked with the prophet, hunted with the prophet, and he is preaching one of these heresies that is contrary to the seals, he is anointed by the devil. And if after hearing the truth outlined the way that it is outlined here in the Word of God, he will resist and fight it, then he is a false anointed one.** Of course if they hear me say that, they will say that I am a false anointed one. But I am straight on the Word of God; and false anointed ones are not straight on the Word of God. **That is why I can challenge anybody around the world to come and show me where I deviated from Brother Branham's message or from the Bible. None cannot show me that!**

**Anyone of these heresies that your pastor, your 'prophet,' your 'eighth' messenger your wife, your son or your husband is identified with, it shows that they have the wrong spirit, and if they do not come out of their delusion after hearing the truth, then they may be born a false anointed one and unto condemnation.** You better know where you are standing when you say that; and I know where I am standing; right on the rock of divine revelation, and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it. Answers too many questions will makes up a great portion of this work and will explain in details. How these heresies were formulated, when they were formulated, who formulated them, and why they were formulated.

After six seals were preached, the anointed Elijah for the age stopped and said "Now we are going to have questions and answers on the seals". The questions that were asked about eighty percent never pertained to the seals. Now that goes to show the shallowness of the people and their lack of understanding of the seals. Those questions reflected a lack of revelation on the people's path. **Certain questions showed that there were seeds of discrepancies,** heretical seeds, interpretations of men already in the hearts of the people. They asked the prophet should they continue in evangelism since the seals were opened. They asked the prophet if after the seals are preached is grace and mercy over. The prophet of God said that he met a man who asked; where is the millennium? He heard that the millennium started in Jeffersonville. Brother Branham said that he had not heard about it. {Questions & Answers seals page 515-516}.

The prophet of God was taken away two years later, in 1965, and false christs arose, as prophesied by our Lord Jesus (Matthew 24), and were used of Satan to counterattack his great exposition, by heresies based on the seals. Heretics sowed their seeds of discrepancies and established their heresies, internationally. Now those seeds of heresies that was reflected at the question and answer meeting later through the years became established doctrines magnified thousands of times from 63 to the time in which we live it is more than 40 years **those seeds of discrepancy, heretical seeds that was in the people's hearts who sat and heard the seals have grown for 40 long years and have become established doctrines in the minds of the people, ministers and their assemblies.** It is not easy to break through those heresies. They are like thick iron bars.

**In existence is every imaginable heresy around the message, and they are related to the seals.** Each heretic use the seals as their basis to project their doctrine, they still continue to preach up to today that Grace is over, since the seals are opened the rapture is taking place, nobody could be saved again, the blood is off the mercy seat, the millennium has started, the Lord Jesus is now on earth in his second coming, communion and feet washing should be discontinued, there is no physical return of the Lord Jesus in his second coming, he only returns in his presence {Parousia}, there are fourteen seals, seven is yet to be revealed, seven men to reveal the seven thunders, eight messengers incarnations of the Lord Jesus, the spoken books is now the bible. All these and other major heresies are seals related. **This lesson is going to highlight many of these seals related heresies with the hope that it brings deliverance to God's children** who are in bondage of these satanic doctrine throughout the world.

We are conscious that this will expose men in high places, principalities and powers that now profess to preach the message of the hour. It will challenge the beliefs of many ministers and believers, and we trust, will bring great deliverance to God's sheep, around the world.

### **SEALS REVEALED - ANOINTED ONES APPEAR TO IMPERSONATE**

**Quote:** 262 *"Third Pull, the opening of the Word, the mysteries revealed...And remember the **Third Pull was the opening of them Seven Seals to reveal the hidden Truth that's been sealed in the Word.** It is then, in that day when this thing is to take place that Jannes and Jambres, the impersonators, will appear again, just like they did when Moses appeared with the original Word to say it; **they appear to impersonate it.** Just exactly right. Now, you see what **Matthew 24:24** is? See? **Anointed ones.**" (Anointed ones at the end time 65-0725).*

[Top](#)

## **QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS**

## 7 SEALS RELATED HERESIES: WHAT, WHO, WHY & WHEN? VS THE TRUE REVELATION

**Question#306:** "Were men born unto condemnation as false anointed ones to pervert the loosing of the seals?"

**Answer:** Yes, Men are born unto condemnation and we identify false Prophets and false Christ by their heresies that they preach. These kinds of men could not be born upon the earth until this time, likewise men are born unto righteousness and ministers of the mysteries loosed from the seals.

**Such men could not be born in none other age but in this age.** Jude said that certain men crept in who were ordained to this condemnation. Beloved, there are some ordained to condemnation and some that are ordained to eternal life and that is who I believe that I am addressing to here, people who have proven to be born unto eternal life, because they heard his voice, humbled their hearts, forsook your former lives and sit humbly under the Word of God.

**Quote:** E-72 *"The hour is here, brother, when... "As Jambres and Jannes withstood Moses, so will they, men of reprobate mind, concerning the truth, who was foreordained of old to this condemnation," says the Bible. They could not believe. And they will not believe. The Bible said that in this day that we're living now, that men from old was ordained to be condemned, who turned the grace of our God into lasciviousness. Do you see what I mean? Jude 4th chapter, or 4th verse. Read and see if that isn't so.. How can they believe when the Bible has done said they can't believe?" (God keeps His Word 57-0115).*

**There were vessels designed, and specially framed, to be born in a certain time, in a certain age to work out the plan of God, there were certain men ordained to be false anointed ones in the end time.** Judas was foreordained to be Judas. Jesus said that he came from hell and went back to hell. Now but don't forget that all that is based upon the foreknowledge of God. God who knows the end from the beginning, knows exactly what is in the heart of man. I don't know what is in the heart of man. I look upon a man's smile and how good his hair is, and all the outside appearances. The Lord said that He looketh upon the heart of man, but man looketh upon the outward appearance.

God, way back there, before two children were born: Esau and Jacob. He said, "Jacob I love, Esau I hate. How could God hate a baby before it was born? "God loves everybody." That is only a good saying in the world, that the Lord loves everybody. **God hates some people and loves some people.** It's the truth. That's the Bible. Later on it was manifested why God hated Esau. His Prophet daddy loved him with all his heart, but God saw the bad part in that man before the foundation of the world. Hebrews 12:16 said that he was a fornicator. And while he was living in the Prophet house, he was a filthy, nasty fornicator, and that spirit of lust took hold of that man, and he did not care anything about the message that his daddy was preaching. His prophet daddy was preaching about a promise land; type of the token; and he got hungry one day and he said, "What will this birthright do to me? Give me some soup man." And he sold his birthright for a bowl of soup.

Look at the attitude of a next man, Jacob. He did do without the food. And said, "Swear to me this day that you'll sell your birthright" You see brethren, it's your attitude, and God foresaw the attitude of these two fellows from the foundation of the world. Just the same, the Lord foresaw my attitude and your attitude, he has you seated here today. And there are certain men whom he foreknew from the foundation of the world as vessels of dishonor to perfect his plan, they were born an Oral Roberts, a Billy Graham and (great names in the world, a Tommy Hicks an A.A. Allan, born a pope or a Cardinal. Great men of the earth, and they are working right in the plan of the Almighty.

### **THERE'S PEOPLE THAT WAS BORN TO NEVER SEE IT**

**Quote:** E-68 *"We realize that **there's people that was born to never see it.** We know that. God wasn't willing for them to do it, but the Bible said that they were foreordained to this condemnation. How many knows the Bible says that? **Just the same as you was foreordained to Eternal Life.**" (Jehovah Jireh 57-0810).*

**There are certain men who were born around the time of the opening of the seals,** or before that, in the time of the messenger, for a certain purpose. Now don't you know that's scripture?*[Congregation says, "Amen!"]*

About the time that Jesus was born, there was a Judas crying in a crib. God ordained those two women to be pregnant around the same time. And on the other hand he had another fellow called John the Baptist, born six months apart, from Jesus and they were all going to play out a certain part. Nobody had known that Jesus would play out the part of Messiah, and John was going to be the forerunner, and that fellow called Judas down there, a nice little boy running around was going to be the betrayer, and the people did not know that the sons of Zebedee and Peter and all those fellows were born for a certain purpose, but they were ordained to be born in the time of the messiah. They had about the same age and they were so born. All that Jesus had to do was to walk down by the seaside in front of Zebedee and say, "Follow me and I will make you fishers of men." And the bible said that they forsook their nets, and they started following this fellow out here. They were born for a certain purpose upon the face of the earth. And as certain as they were born for a certain purpose, **you were born for a certain purpose, around the time of the seals, in this age.**

As certain as William Branham was foreordained of God and recorded of in the scripture to be born upon the earth in the age of the opening of the seals, there were believers also foreordained to be born at that season, that time. And **as certain as there were believers and a true Prophet foreordained my beloved, there were also false anointed ones foreordained like Judas, to be upon the earth at this special time.**

The opening of the seals was that great supper of the Lord. In that great supper of the Lord, the false anointed one typifies Judas sitting at the supper table. Now just as certain as the apostles and the disciples were sitting and enjoying the supper with the Lord, and there was a Judas in the midst, at the opening of the seals, there were also **Judases, false anointed ones,** sitting right in the tabernacle, who came from

different states, and there are others who were born for that certain purpose, sitting around the world, to receive the message of Brother Branham and the preaching of the seals to pervert it.

### **RELIGIOUS TEACHERS FOREORDAINED TO CONDEMNATION**

**Quote:** E-27 **Some men was foreordained to that condemnation.** *The Bible said so--can't be saved, blinded from the beginning, born to be blind. We'll get that this next week. That didn't go very good, but I will prove to you by the Scriptures; it's the truth. And **they'll absolutely be religious teachers, fundamental as they can be. That's exactly right.**" (Pillar of fire 53-0509).*

Now at the time of the opening of the seals these people had to be upon earth. To crown that off to you, **Jesus seen them two thousand years ago**, and they asked Him, "What is the sign of your coming?" He said, "Beware of false Prophets, for many shall come in my name saying that I am Christ." They are going to tell you this and tell you that. He said, "Go not after them."

Jesus crowned that off to show that when He gets ready to come in the end time, there will be men specially born as false Prophets. That is not something made up. Jesus said that. He spoke of His coming, and in relation to His coming, He also emphasized that there will be false prophets upon the face of the earth. **We could not have these false Christs and false prophets before the opening of the seals, in its right scriptural fulfillment. They had to wait for the opening of the seals, which has to do with the coming of the Lord, in order to impersonate that coming. You see, they wanted certain nuggets and they wanted certain clues, in order to be deceptive. So now, they waited until that time and until they got these clues. The best clues to impersonate the coming of the Lord and different doctrines and so on, is the opening of the seals.**

### **IF SATAN SHOULD GET A HOLD OF IT, HE MIGHT DO GREAT DAMAGE SATAN WILL TRY TO IMPERSONATE**

**Quote:** *"This is why there was no activity in heaven; it might give away the secret... **If Satan should get a hold of it, he might do great damage.** There's one thing he don't know. Now, he can interpret anything he wants to, and impersonate any kind of a gift, but he can't know this. It's not even written in the Word. It's a total secret... Remember, **Satan will try to impersonate...There'll be no mimics to this (See?), 'cause he don't know it. There's no way for him to know it. It's the third pull. He just knows nothing about it. See? He doesn't understand it...)**...**but there's a secret lays beneath that...** Now I know the next step there, but **I don't know how to interpret that...**I've got wrote down here when it happened,... "STOP! Go no further than this right here." ...you remember, the little shoe that I always tried to explain... **which it only made a big bunch of impersonations start after it...**And now, if this tape would happen to fall into the hands of some persons somewhere, don't try to make any kind of an "ism" out of it. (The seventh seal 24/3/63).*

**Satan is afraid of the opening of the seals because** he knows that, it exposed him and will bring the coming of the Lord and the rapture. Satan is not bothered about the people in the organizations or their people who are preaching water baptism, a woman should not preach and all those elementary doctrines. **He is worried about the opening of the seals,** because the seals has the weapon to destroy him. It will open the people's eyes and show the people the Lord Jesus Christ. Yes. So he's worried about that.

The Lord's greatest enemies; the greatest false prophets; the greatest so-called Christs that you could ever find is around the opening of the seals. **Anybody who is perverting the seals' message, is the worst Antichrist on earth, and they have the most powerful demons on them.** Yes! **Head demons from the Euphrates** are working with them to **pervert the revelation of the seals,** in order to stop the Bride from going in the rapture. Don't you know that if the devil **can pervert the seals and change the revelation of the seals, he can keep the Bride earth bound?** Yes, but we wouldn't be earth bound because the Lord gives it by divine revelation, and He said, "*Upon this rock shall I build my church and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it.*"

**So now, these men that were born upon the face of the earth, in this age, they have a certain work to do. Their work is to pervert the message of Brother Branham, to pervert the opening of the seals itself, and to badly damage the seventh seal before it is even revealed; to make interpretations around the world concerning the seventh seal, because that seventh seal holds the coming of the Lord.**

**These men were ordained to start preaching a revelation about the coming of the Lord, but a wrong revelation, and have the people following them in the deserts, and the secret places, and following some man as an eighth messenger to deceive the people before the seventh seal is broken to the public.** Heresies and misinterpretations were brought up by these **false anointed ones born for that purpose to try to deceive the Bride in the end time.** Brother Branham said:

### **IN THAT DAY JANNES AND JAMBRES, WILL APPEAR AGAIN TO IMPERSONATE**

**Quote:** 262 "*And remember the **Third Pull was the opening of them Seven Seals** to reveal the hidden Truth that's been sealed in the Word. Do you see it? **It is then, in that day when this thing is to take place that Jannes and Jambres, the impersonators, will appear again,** just like they did when Moses appeared with the original Word to say it; **they appear to impersonate it.** Just exactly right. Now, you see what **Matthew 24:24 is? See? Anointed ones.** (Anointed ones at end time 65-0725m).*

[Top](#)

**Question#307:** "Why has Satan, with his false anointed ones, chosen to formulate their heresies based on the seals?"

**Answer:** Satan knows the purpose of the opening of the seals, more than many preachers who preach the message of Brother Branham. He knew that the first four seals exposed his plans and strategies from heaven to the Lake of fire. He is abundantly clear that the seals were revealed to prepare, equip and translate the Church of God. Thus he has centralized all his attention in perverting the plan of redemption, revealed from the seals.

### **A COMPLETE PLAN OF REDEMPTION IS REVEALED IN THESE SEVEN SEALS**

**Quote:** 92-1 {152} *"From Genesis to Revelations, a complete plan of redemption is revealed in these Seven Seals."* (The Breach 63-0317E).

**Quote:** 104-4 {249} *"the whole creation lays in His hand now, on which the whole plan of redemption is sealed by Seven mysterious Seals in this Book that He took."* (The Breach 63-0317E).

He knows his end, and that he cannot prevail over Christ and His Church, because they are predestinated unto victory. But beyond hope, he desperately fights to the end, to make it harder for each elected member of the Bride, believing, by his foolish pride, that he may yet prevail over Prince Michael. He knows and understands Revelation 12 more than the whole religious world. Lucifer and his angels were cast down, and they will be cast down again from the lower atmosphere unto the earth, then the three woes will begin.

This understanding runs well with his former strategies from Genesis to the present time. He always attacks the present Truth. He did through the Old Testament and misinterpreted every message that the Lord sent. He attacked and destroyed every message that God sent through the seven church ages. God knowing His plan and program reserved the secret weapon, that's foreordained to put him in the bottomless pit, under the seals. The seals are now revealed. He is a worried Lucifer, as a roaring lion, knowing that his days are swiftly closing in. If he can destroy the revelation of the seals and pervert it by his false anointed ones, then he has an extension of time. He has now centralized all his attention in the perversion of the seals, especially the seventh seal, which speaks of the coming of the Lord to destroy him by the brightness of His coming. Thus, the major heresies of Satan, and his strongest weapons are seals related.

[Top](#)

**Question#308:**

**Heretical Article No. 199:**

"Was the seven seals the Word, the capstone or the outpouring of the Holy Ghost, as "seven thunders" preachers preached for years?"

**Answer:** The opening of the seals was the revealing of the Word. The prophet of God said that, "*The Third Pull was the opening of them Seven Seals to reveal the hidden Truth that's been sealed in the Word.*" I believe that. Yes. But when people, great ministers; many ministers, from India, Africa the United States, Germany and Europe try to make the opening of the seals the capstone, then **that is a heresy**. And their interpretation is that Jesus Christ is the head. "Since He is the head, He is the capstone." And they are also saying the Bride was sealed at the opening of the seals. Now that is heresy; it is contrary to the Word of God, and we could defeat that by the word.

Alright now friends, we believe that after John the Baptist, came the Word. **John the Baptist introduced The Messiah**. Is that right? Was He the Word? [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*] St. John 1:1,14 declared Him to be, "**The Word of God made manifest in human flesh.**" He was the head of the church [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*] Okay, that was **the Word. That was not the outpouring. That was not the capstone. No, that was the Word. A type of the seals.**

Alright now, He, in the first coming of the Lord had to preach the Word of God to those that were ordained to life. **The Word of God had to get down inside the apostles and into the disciples before the outpouring came.** So they have the cart before the horse. This is a heresy of a heretic, and the prophet of God said:

### **THAT ISN'T THE SPIRIT OF GOD**

**Quote:** E-10 "*Now, if the Spirit leads you contrary to the Word, then it's not the Spirit of God...If it's a religious spirit, or some other type of spirit that isn't the Spirit of God, it'll say, "It was for a day gone by, not now."* (*Looking at the unseen 59-0410*).

Any man who takes the promise of God and put it in a day gone by is an antichrist. And we are expecting an outpouring of the Holy Spirit back to the church in order to quicken our mortal bodies, but the devil doesn't want the rapture to take place. So now, he takes the outpouring of the Spirit that will quicken the Bride's body, and he puts it a day gone by, in 1963 when the Word came to the church. He put it forty years back in history. Any man who does that is an antichrist, a false prophet and a false anointed one, born unto condemnation!

Jesus' first coming was the Word. John the Baptist introduced the Word. His ministry faded from that time, and he decreased and the Word increased. That was your first coming: the Word of God revealed in the son of man, Jesus Christ. That Word was to get people born again, and after they were born again, they went up to the upper room to receive the outpouring of the Holy Spirit.

Back down there, a man could have said, "Well, I accepted Jesus already, so I have the outpouring." He was wrong! So now, people are saying that they received the Word and they got the Word at the opening of the seals, so that is the outpouring of the Holy Spirit, that's the capstone, because Christ is our head. You are mixed up. **Some lying preacher fooled you!** Some false anointed one went into the Bride

chamber and polluted the Bride. You may be a Bride member, but what happened to you is you got polluted and perverted by a false eunuch.

So now that is what the false thunder preachers preached for years. Oh, I contended with them for a long time. Yes. They wrote me from as far as Sri Lanka, and I went through a discussion with a man there. A nice brother. He was trying to prove to me that the capstone came at the opening of the seven seals. Don't matter how many quotations I brought there to show where Brother Branham said differently, this fellow just cannot see that; some false anointed one blinded him.

### **HEADSTONE - REBUILD THE CHURCH UNDER THE POWER OF THE SPIRIT**

**Quote :** 48 "*Zerubbabel has laid the foundation with his hands; he also shall bring forth the headstone.*" ....*that the seventh church messenger was to restore the faith of the children back to the fathers, in other words, rebuild the church again under the power of the Spirit.* "Not by power, not by might, but by My Spirit," saith the Lord. (Message of grace 61-0827).

### **HEADSTONE - FULL POWER OF THE HOLY GHOST**

**Quote:** 116 "*The Dynamics of this church will be a refilling of the Holy Spirit, that we have worked in a small measure while the Headstone is coming down to unite with the Body. But when that Head and Body unites together the full power of the Holy Ghost would raise Her up just exactly like... Even the dead, that's dead in Christ for hundreds of years ago, will rise... The Dynamics is the Holy Spirit.* (What.Shall.I.Do.With.Jesus 63-1124m).

**Alright, if they have the headstone by the opening of the seals, where is the power to the church?** No, Brother Branham called it the dynamics. Brother Branham did not say that the capstone came. This is 1963 now, in the sixth month, and this is what he said:

### **HEADSTONE- IT WILL COME**

**Quote:** 77 "*The cap never did come, because it was a cornerstone, it was a headstone. In the church it was the cornerstone. In the full church, it was the Headstone. So it never did come. It was rejected: Christ. And it will come. And I believe that when it's coming, that the Church will shape into a place from justification under Luther, sanctification under Wesley, and the Pentecostal message; will bring the church to such a minority. And a ministry will be among those people till it'll be exactly the same ministry that Jesus Christ did. That'll bring Jesus and catch the whole thing away.* (Standing in the gap 63-0623M).

Do you want to tell me that you're brighter than the prophet? You big heretic!!, the prophet of God was looking for the headstone, and he said that the headstone will be

coming. But immediately after brother Branham passed on, they now say that the headstone did come at the seals. So you're telling me that Brother Branham was a blind man, that the headstone came at the seals and poor Brother Branham never knew that? You lying heretic, born unto condemnation! If you cannot repent you are born unto condemnation.

### **THE GREAT HEADSTONE WILL COME**

**Quote:** 1021-119 *"And now, if you notice on your American dollar bill, **that great headstone, an eye, says, "The Great Seal." It will come...when that stone comes, it'll be like a great diamond fitting right down in there just perfect with it.**" (Questions and answers 64-0823E).*

These heretics arose and started perverting the Word of God; that is to take away the promise of God from the church, in order to keep her earth bound. If you start believing that you have the headstone already; you must have all these virtues in you before you have the capstone. That is the devil's trick to bind you and cause you to go through the tribulation.

### **HEADSTONE SUPER CHUCRH**

**Quote:** 119-4 *"**These last days, true church Bride comes to the Headstone, will be the super church, a super race... They will be the very manifestation of the Word of the living God.**(Spoken Word Original Seed 62-0318e).*

**You had forty years with your 'capstone' to produce a super church, and it is nowhere on the scene,** even because the Word and the opening of the seals is not the headstone; it is not the outpouring of the Holy Spirit. The opening of the seals was the Word of God, and as we adhere to the Word of God, we will receive an outpouring of the Holy Spirit, and the super church will come on the scene. We believe that we are part of that, and we are looking for that super church with, "Thus saith the lord." I believe it with all my heart.

### **THE HEADSTONE'S YET TO COME**

**Quote:** 1021-117 *"**The Headstone's yet to come.**" (Q. & A. 64-0823E).*

I believe the prophet. I don't believe a heretic who says that the capstone came at the seals. Brother Branham said, "It is yet to come," in 1964. We believe that. Oh yes! [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*]

I am taking my time. Putting in enough dynamite in this weapon that it's got to explode correctly. When it explodes it will come like a suicide bomber. Do you know that many of the apostles were suicide bombers? Yes. They went into the enemy's camps and destroyed the works of the enemy at the cost of their lives as martyrs.

[Top](#)

**Question#309:**

**Heretical Article No. 200:**

"Was the five-fold ministry set in order at the opening of the seals as some proclaim from the thunders group?"

**Answer:**

**Quote:** *"Would the Bride of Christ have a ministry before the rapture? Sure. That's what's going on right now. See? The Bride of Christ... Certainly. It is the Message of the hour (See?), the Bride of Christ. Sure, **She's consist of apostles, prophets, teachers, evangelists, and pastors.** Is that right? That's the Bride of Christ. Sure, She's got a ministry, great ministry; it's the ministry of the hour; it'll be so humble."* (Q.A. on the seals 63-0324M).

Brother Branham said, "Sure. That's what's going on right now... **Where is it? I am not going by a quotation.** If he says that it is going on now, and something is happening, **I have got to see the reality if it.**

When God set the five-fold ministry in the **early church**, it was not a quotation, friends. It was something real. It was a reality. I could have seen the apostles, I could see the prophets, I could have seen the evangelists and I could have seen the pastors. Yes. But here they are relying on a quotation. You say, "How do you understand that preacher? The prophet of God said that there is a five-fold ministry of the Bride going on right now." That ministry started in William Branham and he had all five offices operating in him. And by those gifts, being a prophet, he brought the Word of God, and that Word of God was getting the Bride in place for a five-fold ministry to be set in the Bride. Brother Branham was a member of the Bride. So the man came to the earth for a certain purpose. He said, *"That is going on right now."* Brother Branham had all five office gifts, and the ministry of the Bride was going on, because he was a member of the Bride too. But he was so humble, he did not want to say, "Oral Roberts is not in it, Billy Graham is not in it; and look, Mr. Neville here is not in it and this fellow is not in it." No. Brother Branham knew that it was going on right then. His statement is absolutely different from what Heretics assume, that the fivefold ministry was set in order at the opening of the seals. That ministry was in operation since 1933. Contrary to this Heresy, the prophet preached church order before the seals and was unable to set the gifts in order in his own tabernacle.

### **SHAPING UP TO A HEADSTONE, TO THE MANIFESTATION OF THE SONS OF GOD**

**Quote:** 19 *"Tell me, my brother, tell me, my sister, **when was the time that the sons of God was ever to be manifested outside of this time now?... Now, all things has been brought, coming, shaping up to a headstone, to the manifestation of sons of God coming back.**"* (Adoption 60-0522E).

**Quote:** "1021-117 *"The Headstone's yet to come."* (Q. A. 64-0823E).

The five-fold ministry was going on right there in one man, but then, he was bringing the Word of God to set the five-fold ministry in order, in the church.

The five-fold ministry could not be set in order at the opening of the seals give me the date and time of that event. The opening of the seals represents the son of man, Jesus Christ, like when John the Baptist introduced him into the world. When Jesus came, He never set the five-fold ministry in order; therefore it was not set in order at the opening of the seals. The thing to **set the five-fold ministry in order is an outpouring of the Holy Spirit**. So you have the cart before the horse. Yes! It is not the Word at the seals. It is the outpouring of the Holy Spirit like the day of Pentecost that brings into motion a five-fold ministry. There we are; and it is going to be here just as God promised.

That doesn't mean to say that I don't believe in a five-fold ministry. There is a five-fold ministry just like Brother Branham said. There is a five-fold ministry right now upon the face of the earth, but it takes an outpouring of the Holy Spirit to positionally place them. That is why Brother Branham preached a message called placing of the sons. Yes. When we talk about placing of the sons we are talking about placing of the five-fold ministry. What do you think is placing of sons? Everybody is talking about placing of sons; "placing of sons to do signs, wonders and miracles." There is only one kind of placing, and that is apostles, prophets, teachers, evangelists and pastors. That's your placing of the sons! That is the adoption.

[Top](#)

**Question#310:**

**Heretical Article No. 201:**

"Was the Tent vision fulfilled at the seals when the Lord met Brother Branham in that room for the opening of the seals?"

**Answer:**Now this is also a heresy. Now some may not understand, "tent vision." Brother Branham seen a vision where his ministry was going to get so great, until the Lord would give him a great, big, huge tent, and in that tent will be a small room, and in that small room people will come through one end and go out at the next end healed and delivered, and nobody will understand how these miracles are taking place. Now that is called the third phase of Brother Branham's ministry, or it is called the third pull, in Bride's language.

Now these men got tired of waiting. But I believe it is more than just tired of waiting, because they aren't waiting for nothing. They were born unto condemnation. Judas wasn't looking for any Pentecost. He was looking in the moneybag, and he showed his colors before Pentecost. And these fellows out here, born unto condemnation, they are taking all the promises of God and perverting and explaining them away from the Bride.

The man called Robert Lambert lost his life for this, because he fought them tooth and nail, even from 1963 friends, while the prophet was alive. He called them antichrist, heretics and false prophets, all who were trying to explain away the promises of God for the hour. We have his tapes and right down the line, he

preached until he was murdered, exposing these false prophets. Everybody around the world was saying that there was not any outpouring to come and there is not any promise of God. "It is all over. All that we have to do is wait for the rapture, and the rapture is going to take place in 1970, in 1973; in 1977." They martyred that man because of his stand on the Word of God. I guess he'll be happy to hear today that many, ministers now do understand the outpouring of the Holy Spirit to come, and they are contending for this faith.

Was the tent vision fulfilled at the seals when Brother Branham was in that room? Now how they associate this is that Brother Branham stayed in his house, in a 'room', and inside there he received the revelation of the seals. An angel visited him every day up to the sixth seal, and then revealed the seal to him.

My beloved, I believe that even through common sense the man that made this should have and measured the room of Brother Branham, because the room in the tent supposed to be twelve feet wide by twenty feet long; and besides that, somewhere outside of that room was supposed to have a tent that will hold maybe one hundred to two hundred thousand. So now, in the room where Brother Branham got the revelation of the seals, they are saying that it was the little room in the tent. I am asking this heretic, "Where is the tent itself?" I tell you, it takes a terrible spirit to explain away the Word of God like that. Yes. And many of these heresies are arising right in America where you have these big brained people with a super spirit, where they think they are a super nation. They are super; they could tell the whole world what to cook in their pot, but you aren't going to tell this preacher what to cook in his pot. A bunch of fanatics!

The biggest set of false prophets are in America, and God is coming to burn that nation with the atomic bomb for their pride. Do you think that Brother Branham was some kind of foolish preacher, that if the tent vision was fulfilled, that he would not know that? He had two years to tell us that and you cannot show me one quotation anywhere, you heretic. You cannot show me one quotation for that nowhere in Brother Branham's message. You can't show me that in the scriptures. Then if you don't have a quotation and you don't have a scripture, you need to save your breath to cool your coffee in the morning. There is coming a ministry to drive you off the trail.

These are the impersonators that Brother Branham spoke about in that vision. He saw a great white horse, and then there came a time when the white horse rider said, "Get off the trail! You cannot ride this trail unless you're ordained for it." And these men are trying to ride this trail here, on a black and white horse. **Every heretic has a black and white horse.** Every man who is making these heresies out there, he's riding on a black and white horse, and the apostolic church in power is coming soon to **drive them off the trail.**

That is not the tent. This is only common sense that defeat a heretic, who says that "the little room that Brother Branham got the seals in, that fulfilled the tent vision." You big heretic! You make a little nobody from the Caribbean expose you. Big heretic you! Your head is too big. The super power got up in your head; you apply that spirit in the message of Brother Branham and deceived thousands of people around America, and carry your filth over to Africa and India.

I hope you are understanding that these are the false anointed ones and their doctrines? These are their heresies. And that is how the Bride knows these false anointed ones and **identifies these false anointed ones, because they explain the promises of God away.**

**Question#311:**

**Heretical Article No. 202:**

"Some say that the Tent is the cloud which appeared over Arizona, before the seals, because of its size (30 miles long)."

**Answer:**Another heretic, he is interpreting the tent vision. Now these are a bunch of unbelievers. They know that Brother Branham prophesied about these things. These things are supposed to be fulfilled in the Bride, but they are watching at the flesh. The man's flesh was buried now for about thirty eight years and they want to think that could never happen. And "Since it cannot happen, this is the way I am going to teach the bride one thinks. I am going to explain to everybody what really was the tent. You see brethren, the tent was the big cloud over Arizona because the tent is supposed to be very big." This tent is 30 miles long according to your interpretation fellow. This foolish doctrine. **If the cloud was the tent then the people had to get an airplane to go to church.** And I want to know how are they sitting up there? Now do you see how stupid these doctrines are? You need an airplane to go up there friend. It was twenty six miles high. So the woman in the stretcher and the sick man had to climb up twenty six miles high to go and get healed. Brother Branham said that the sick people were one city block away, and according to the vision, they were on earth, on the ground, and when God healed them, other people were taking the records, and they said that they just don't know what happened; they were miraculously healed.

This is another stupid doctrine. You could know intellectualism. I don't care who preaches that. It could be the prophet's children, you could have walked with the prophet, slept with the prophet, hunted with the prophet, you could follow the message a hundred years, that has nothing to do with it. You are a heretic! If you cannot repent when you pervert the seals like that and think you have such of a big brain to lead the people of God and explain away the tent vision, saying it's a cloud in the heavens; you have a devil inside of you! Now you won't allow me to preach this in your church there fellow, because it will expose you.

The Cloud that Brother Branham seen in February, just before the Seals were opened, you want to tell me that that is the Tent Vision? An ABC child knows better than that. It's unbelief; and Antichrist explaining away the promises of God.

#### **THAT HASN'T HAPPENED YET - 1964**

**Quote:** 138 *"I have never had but one thing that He ever told me in my life that I know that hasn't happened yet, that some sort of a building or a tent where there'd be a little building setting, and I'd have to go into that and pray for the sick. **That***

**hasn't happened yet as far as I know. That's the only thing that I know." (His Unfailing Words Of Promise 64-0120).**

If the Tent Vision was fulfilled in February, 1963, Brother Branham could not say in 1964 that, that vision has not been fulfilled yet.

**Quote: 16 "I want to get my own tent... like the Lord gave me a vision to, and I believe the time is just now at hand." (Ashamed of him 65-0711).**

**Quote: 111 "And somehow or another, Lord, it may be **You are driving us to that tent to make that vision fulfill.**" (Ashamed of him 65-0711).**

You mean if that Tent was the cloud, Brother Branham missed it then? That's according to the doctrine of the Heretic. No it was not! No Sir! And everybody who preaches that - your Pastor, your "eight messenger," your Teacher, your Prophet, your husband, your wife, your son, your daughter; I don't care who followed the Prophet and preached that my beloved, they are explaining away the promises of God for the hour and are Antichrist. Resist that Antichrist Spirit!

[Top](#)

**Question#312:**

**Heretical Article No. 203:**

"Was the Joshua commission fulfilled at the opening of the seals or is it yet to come?"

**Answer:**Alright, somebody may not understand 'Joshua Commission.' Brother Branham had a great experience and he saw the wind blew the Bible and opened it up to Joshua 1, and the Lord told Brother Branham that the next Ministry that is going to come on the scene is the Joshua Ministry. And it said there, "As I was with Moses so shall I be with thee and no man shall stand before thee all the days of thy life." Joshua contacted that Angel over the Jordan.

So now, Brother Branham, being a type of Moses, looked forward for that ministry, even for himself. But beloved, Moses cannot be Joshua. Do you understand what I mean? [Congregation says, "Amen!"] Brother Branham went on, he died and this Joshua Ministry never arose on the scene.

Now bear in mind that all these **heretics that gave their opinion** and became bright, they **did not express their opinion in the days of the Prophet**. They had two years after the Opening of the Seals to open up their big mouths and bring out their fat revelation in the presence of the Prophet, and they kept their mouths shut, because they knew that Prophet will expose them. They waited until he turned his back just like Brother Paul said, "*I know this, that after my departing shall grievous wolves enter in among you, not sparing the flock. Also of your own selves shall men arise, speaking perverse things, to draw away disciples after them.*" Friends, it's the same thing under the ministry of Brother Branham. They waited until he went away.

Now that fits the vision that Brother Branham had of a man dressed in white sowing seeds, and after he sowed his seeds and left the scene, then there came a man dressed in black and he sowed tares in the field. Is that right? [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*] And soon after that there came a drought, and both wheat and tares were crying, "Send us a rain, send us a rain." **Even the false thunders people are now saying, "Send us a rain. We want an outpouring of the Holy Spirit."** Oh yes! We had a bunch of hypocrites leave from this country, about fifty of them, and went down to Tobago waiting for the Outpouring of the Holy Spirit with their leader. Yes. They aren't going to get no Outpouring of the Holy Spirit. Anybody who is going to get that Outpouring of the Holy Spirit has got to come under that Rainbow Covenant Angel. They have got to come out of the false thunders. They have got to denounce all these heretics. They have got to come and sit under the purity of the Word of God otherwise they are not going in the rapture.

No, the Joshua Commission was not fulfilled at the Seals. It is yet to come. I don't care which 'thunders' preacher preaches that, or which 'thunders' group preaches that; the **Joshua Commission was not fulfilled at the Seals**. No! The Seals only laid the foundation for the Joshua Ministry.

Now look at something friend, Joshua was to take the Promise Land. Come on friend, **how on earth can the Joshua Ministry be fulfilled and the Bride has not yet possessed the Land, which is another outpouring of the Holy Spirit.**

### **JOSHUA REPRESENTS PROMISED END TIME LEADER TO TAKE CHURCH OVER**

**Quote:** 120-5 "*(Now, watch close, this is going to have a spiritual background.) Now, let us stand like Joshua and Caleb as we see the promised land coming in sight. It's nearing the time to be given. "Joshua" in Hebrew means "Saviour" and represents the promised end time leader to take the church over. Caleb represents the true believer who stayed with Joshua.*" (Spoken word is the original seed 62-0318E).

You say, "Who is this Joshua?" The Son of Man. Joshua means Jehovah Saviour. When the Seals were opened, it released Joshua. Now this Joshua, the Son of Man revealed, is now to take us to the Promise Land. **This Joshua Commission has to do with the Outpouring of Holy Spirit. How on earth can it be fulfilled and Joshua has not taken the land yet?**

What is going on right now since the opening of the Seals is that we are fighting some battles, and we are pulling down some strongholds in Jericho and in Ai, and we are getting rid of the Achans in the camp. **Before we take the land we have to get rid of Achans in the camp, and these Achans in the camp are these heretics with their heresies who are causing death to those innocent people around the Message**, right in Australia, in Germany, in America, in Africa, in India and around the world. A bunch of Achans behind the pulpit; and they love the wedge of gold and they love the Babylonian garment, right under the Message. So that is what we have following the Message.

**This message is going out just like that to Africa and to India.** These bunch of heretics are the Achans in the camp, and before we take the Promise Land, we have to get rid of these Achans. Yes! Achan is preaching that the Tent Vision is fulfilled, he's preaching that the Cloud is the fulfillment of the Tent Vision. **Achan is preaching** today that the Opening of the Seals brought the Outpouring and brought the Headstone. Yes, a bunch of Achans in the camp. Any man who preaches those doctrines is an Achan. Tell him that I said so.

Anybody who says the five-fold ministry was set in order at the Seals is an Achan in the camp. Anybody who says that the Capstone came at the Seals is an Achan in the camp. Yes my friend; and if you want prosperity in the spirit, if you want to take the Promise Land, and if you want to go in the Rapture, we have got to cast lots to find out who are these Heretics in the camp. And I'm casting lots right here tonight. Anybody who perverts the Word of God and **takes the promises of God and put them in a day gone by, is an Antichrist, is an Achan in the camp.** Bring him out and stone him with stones. And everybody who believes like him, stone them with stones that they may die! Spiritually speaking now; don't pelt anybody. Oh yes! Pelt them, with the Word of God. Stone them with these nuggets that I am giving you. Stone them with the revelation that I am preaching. Stone them with the quotations of Brother Branham. Stone them with the word of God. Precept upon precept, line upon line, here a little and there a little.

I am throwing some stones tonight. They're reaching into Africa and India. Yes. Only the mighty angel of God could pelt so far. I tell you that. Yes, so it is not this little fellow here and **I am not Revelation 10:1, I am not a prophet,** I am not this and I am not that. All I am is a little Eunuch, trying to make a way for the King to plant His seed.

In order to take the promise land we have got to destroy Achan, friend. It was a sad thing but Joshua had to destroy Achan. The Joshua Ministry is going on now. He appeared at the opening of the seals, and after he appeared, He is leading the Church. There is a mighty angel upon the face of the earth today. Revelation 10:1 is Joshua and how you know when the **ministry is fulfilled**, there is going to be another sound from heaven as a mighty rushing wind.

**BAPTISM OF THE HOLY SPIRIT INTO THAT BRIDE-IT'S A PROMISE**  
**Quote:** 15-1 *"That's the reason I do believe that when that Bride is called out and elected and set in the Book of Life, **there'll come a sound from heaven that'll take such a baptism of the Holy Spirit into that Bride that'll take Her from the earth in a rapturing grace.**" (Three kinds of believers 63-1124E).*

Anytime you see another outpouring of the Holy Spirit and a super church come on the scene friend, that's the Joshua ministry. Don't you know that Joshua had a super church that was born on the way in the Desert, and all those who followed Brother Branham, after forty years, died in the wilderness. It's the same thing today. You said, "You made a mistake." No, I didn't make a mistake. It's the same thing that has happened today. Forty years has passed and all these unbelievers in the promise of God are dying out one by one. But there is a new generation born today who has not

seen Moses. All that they know is the Christ, the Son of Man, the revealed word of God, and they have their minds set upon the promise land. Yes sir! They stopped going around in circles and their hearts and souls are set to cross this Jordan.

The ministry that is going on now is to expose Achan and take him out of the way, and then the walls of Jericho will fall. They circled the walls without any sound. Yes, something was going on in secret. Oh my Lord, something was going on in secret, friend. And they encircled the camp seven days, not a sound. Silence in heaven. Glory to God! And after they encircled that, Joshua gave the signal. He said, "Sound all seven trumpets in one day." And when they sounded the gospel trumpet my brother, the thunders started to roll and the ministry came to the public. It was so powerful that the walls of Jericho fell. Yes sir, and there were two spies out there. And they ran into that place. And you know who they were looking for. They were looking for a repentant prostitute called Rahab the harlot. And they pulled Rahab the harlot and all that pertained to her. They brought her out because she had a scarlet cord hanging at her window, which is a token's covenant. Everybody else perished. And when that ministry of the seven **thunders goes out into the public, only the Bride will receive it** and be saved out of all the people. Everybody else is going through the tribulation.

Anyone who does not go back to Pentecost is going through the tribulation. Anyone who doesn't get the capstone is going through the tribulation. I don't care how many spoken word books you have, how many tapes you have, how long you followed the prophet. You must go back to Pentecost. Anyone who doesn't go back to Pentecost is going through the tribulation.

## **HIS DESTROYING ANGEL WILL DESTROY WHO HASN'T GOT THE TOKEN**

**Quote:** 88 *"A believing harlot by the name of Rahab...All of her family was saved under the token, that only. Remember, God's destroying angel honored that token...everything went down that wasn't under that token. So will it be at the coming of the Son of God. His destroying angel will destroy everything who hasn't got the Token of the baptism of the Holy Ghost upon them."*(The token 64-0208).

Struggle and strive to receive that token my friend. You wouldn't get it without the new birth. You wouldn't get it by coming to church and sleeping. You wouldn't get it friends, by 'playing' around and have something more important than the word of God. I'm telling you the truth. The law and the prophets were until Brother Branham, since that time the token is preached and men presseth into that great token, the kingdom of God. Seek ye first the kingdom of God and His righteousness and all other things shall be added unto you.

All these heresies identify the heretics, identify the false anointed ones, and the major ones are seals related heresies. **These seals related heresies identify the false anointed ones** that follow the opening of the seals. I think a blind man should understand that, a deaf man should hear and understand. Any sincere man, any honest man should hear and understand what is going on.

[Top](#)

## Question#313:

## Heretical Article No. 204:

"Are the seven seals the seven thunders, as preached by many, especially Coleman's disciples?"

**Answer:**Impossible! How can the seven seals be the seven thunders? No, it cannot be. The seven thunders cannot be the seven seals. I will give you a whole book of quotations to prove that, and that is "Exposition Book 5". And I gave you from the seventh seal itself that Brother Branham preached, about fifty quotations to prove that the seven seals are not the seven thunders. You say, "Where are your quotations for these things?" Read the seventh seal of Brother Branham on the seven seals book. I don't want to bore my congregation here repeating myself. The seven seals are not the seven thunders. It's dumb like a donkey yes. So **if the seven seals are the seven thunders** then the first thunder is the white horse rider and the second thunder is the red horse rider, and the third thunder will be the black horse rider, and the fourth thunder is going to be the pale horse rider. Come, don't be stupid! It is time that God's people wake up and realize that these false prophets have misled them.

The man who started that is Mr. Coleman from New York; and he went to Africa and used his racial standing as a black man, to pollute and bewitch the people in Africa. Yes, he went down to India and bewitched those Indians down there. But he is exposed, and you hear a lot of people sayings, "Thunders, thunders, thunders, thunders," and they don't know what they are talking about. Many of them, if you ask what are the thunders; they cannot even explain what Coleman talked about. Poor people; they are deceived. I tell you, I received letters after letters. They say, "One of these books fell into my hands. I followed that doctrine for so many years. I am out of it now. Thank God. I plead with you; please put my name on your mailing list? Please send me the whole volume? I plead with you brother?" My God! Why should I be weary, brothers and sisters, in preaching these things, documenting them and sending them out. We are going to labour until He comes. Yes sir.

**I am not weary.** I never preached one message in grief in all the years of my preaching. I never entered this pulpit, thinking, "You mean I have to preach again? Oh my, I am tired." What nonsense is that? We only have one lifetime brother; let us use it for the Lord. And anybody who feels that way: "You mean to say I have to come to church again?" You need a revival. Yes sir and I have the loveliest congregation in the world. You talk about **people who cooperate** and sit down under the Word for two and three hours. My brothers, God bless your hearts. God has sent you to me, I appreciate you and I'll not trade this congregation for another in the world.

**The Spirit of God flows here.** People are nailed to their seats for hours upon hours, nailed to their seats whole day Saturday, nailed to their seats whole day Sunday, and if I call another meeting Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday, they are going to come out again. How on earth you wouldn't enter the kingdom of God. You are going

in by the hook or the crook. We are going in. Your hearts couldn't be set on the Word of God and this outpouring like that and you miss this rapture.

**The opening of the seals was to bring another outpouring of the Holy Spirit,** and we are candidates for it. We are cutting and shaping our lives to receive it. I say, "Away with the doubt, away with the fears, away with all the spooky spirits..." Yes sir! "...and let us apply faith to receive this outpouring of the Holy Spirit." Our eyes have seen the glory of the coming of the Lord. Everyone who sees the glory of the coming of the Lord are going back to Pentecost.

**There is going to be another outpouring of the Holy Spirit. The Lord is going to loose some men and some women with the true revelation of God and the power of the Holy Spirit. Yes! The Goliaths shall fall again. The pope shall quiver in his boots. Oh yes, I'm telling you the truth.**

This world is going to have one more shaking. There is going to be one more ride. There is going to be one more revival. One more time the outpouring of the Holy Spirit is going to come. There is going to be a revival. We are in for a wonderful time.

#### **ANOTHER REVIVAL - CHRIST RIDE ON THE SCENE IN POWER**

**Quote:** E-66 *"It's time to clean the thing out...Then we'll have a revival that'll shake something and do something. Then you'll see Christ ride in on the scene on the power."* (Hear Ye Him 62-0711).

**Quote:** 4 *"I was getting pretty old, and I thought, "Will there be another revival, I'll see another time?" And just remember, from the west will come a white horse rider. We'll ride this trail again. That's right. Soon as we get ready. It's a promise." (God's Only Provided Place Of Worship 65-1128m).*

[Top](#)

**Question#314:**"When the seals were opened, and angels of God were released from heaven, were there also fallen angels loosed from Satan, to combat the Bride, and to combat the opening of the seals?"

**Answer:**I believe that's a wonderful question. Yes, the opening of the seals was a ministry of angels. The son of man promised to return with His angels. *"For the Son of man shall come in the glory of his Father with his angels; and then he shall reward every man according to his works."* (Matthew 16:27). So when we speak of the son of man, automatically, we are speaking of angels. I firmly believe that the opening of the seals was a ministry of angels, just like the prophet of God said, and just like we said on our previous questions and answers. "Were evil spirits, fallen angels also loosed?" Yes. "Why were these fallen angels loosed? What are their nature; what is their job?" Yes, we want to find it.

**None of us are any match for such wicked spirits that were loosed.** We are familiar with the Word of God, and the Word of God is going out to those who are familiar with the scriptures. We notice that the Bible said that the Lord shall be

revealed from heaven. That is not the appearing of the Lord for the rapture. *"And to you who are troubled rest with us, when the Lord Jesus shall be revealed from heaven with his mighty angels."* (2 Thessalonians 1:7). Just like the Lord said that the son of man will return with his angels, Brother Paul is confirming that there is a time of the revelation of Christ, that hooks up Luke 17:30, when the son of man shall be revealed. Don't get that tied up with the appearing of the body of the Lord, and the physical return of the Lord.

Now somebody may ask the question, "Are there not three comings of the Lord: one, to die on the cross, second, in His second coming for the Bride, and third, when He returns with the Bride? How do we tie the great Lord descending from heaven with a shout and a voice, and the opening of the seven seals? Doesn't that make it four? " No that does not make it four, but, it makes it **difference phases of the second coming of the Lord**, and the second coming of the Lord is divided into three phases: **shout, voice and trumpet**. And if we type that the first coming of the Lord had difference phases. First He came through a woman. He was born in secret and nobody knew it for about thirty years, but then a little while after, the next phases started, where a man called John the Baptist pointed Him out; and then a little later on He rode on a donkey, to declare his coming, and the scripture was fulfilled, *"Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion; shout, O daughter of Jerusalem: behold, thy King cometh unto thee: he is just, and having salvation; lowly, and riding upon an ass, and upon a colt the foal of an ass."* (Zechariah 9:9) So He made His official coming on the donkey, and then a little while after He told his disciples, "I go, but I will come again." Now that coming was in a hundred and twenty to be glorified in the saints. He came in the form of the baptism of the Holy Spirit, the seal of God, and He was the sealing Angel, giving out the great power of the Lord. So, the opening of the seals is a ministry of angels.

Definitely, there are angels upon the earth by the millions, since the opening of the seals. We are going to see these angels. Every man and woman who goes into the body of Jesus Christ, would be given an angel, and he would communicate with that angel, and he would be your servant.

So then, were not for these angels that came at the opening of the seals, we would all perish. Angels were released by the opening of the seals together with their captain. The angels have a captain. Their captain came and a host of angels followed Him. They came down here to do battle against Satan, for you and me. I'm going to preach Brother Branham's **revelation on the loosing of these demons, briefly**. Now the scripture that we used to prove that there are demons loosed in the spiritual realm is in Revelation chap 9.

*"And the sixth angel sounded, and I heard a voice from the four horns of the golden altar which is before God, Saying to the sixth angel which had the trumpet, Loose the four angels which are bound in the great river Euphrates..."* There are four leading angels and they were bound in the river Euphrates. The time came when the Lord gave them certain permission under the sixth trumpet, in its first stage. There is a final stage of the sixth trumpet that's going to be sounded by Moses and Elias, but this is in the spiritual realm. I am not preaching the trumpets but Brother Branham spoke about this on "Feast of the trumpets", and I take the liberty to bring that to you.

Brother Branham's revelation is that demons were bound up in the Euphrates river and were loosed. They have four leading angels that are going to lead an army of fallen angels, these angels are typified as horsemen. They are not heavenly angels. They are angels of destruction.

*"And the four angels were loosed, which were prepared for an hour, and a day, and a month, and a year, for to slay the third part of men..."*

*"And the number of the army of the horsemen were two hundred thousand thousand: and I heard the number of them. And thus I saw the horses in the vision, and them that sat on them, having breastplates of fire, and of jacinth, and brimstone: and the heads of the horses were as the heads of lions; and out of their mouths issued fire and smoke and brimstone. By these three was the third part of men killed, by the fire, and by the smoke, and by the brimstone, which issued out of their mouths. For their power is in their mouth, and in their tails: for their tails were like unto serpents, and had heads, and with them they do hurt. And the rest of the men which were not killed by these plagues yet repented not of the works of their hands, that they should not worship devils, and idols of gold, and silver, and brass, and stone, and of wood: which neither can see, nor hear, nor walk: Neither repented they of their murders, nor of their sorceries, nor of their fornication, nor of their thefts." (Revelation 9:13-21).*

Now that next army of angels that were loosed at the seals, also had a captain. Their captain is Lucifer. This here is also revealed in the 12th chapter of the Book of Revelation, which is a complicated chapter, because it covers a revelation of two thousand years; but in there is a revelation for the end time people also.

So now these demons are **fallen angels** that followed Lucifer at the time that he was cast out of heaven. So now, if the Lord doesn't bind these demons at certain times, they would completely destroy mankind from the face of the earth. So now, whenever He has to bring punishment upon mankind for the rejection of the Word of God, the Lord looses them, and they go and bring judgment upon mankind.

Brother Branham said that these demons where loosed in the political realm, against Israel, and they came upon Hitler, Mussolini and all those dictators. If you want to know the kind of tribulation that is coming, look back and see when these same spirits were loosed in the political realm, how they persecuted natural Israel. You'll get an idea about the tribulation.

So now, these demons got upon all those dictators. They were not born here by chance. The Lord said of Pharaoh, *"And in very deed for this cause have I raised thee up, for to shew in thee my power; and that my name may be declared throughout all the earth." (Exodus 9:16)*. The Lord raises up certain men, certain dictators. There is an appointed time for them to sit upon the throne. They work in the plan of the Almighty. These men were born by the will of the Almighty. They came from hell and they went back to hell, just like Judas; just like Elvis Presley, Ricky Nelson and many of those artistes who came from hell and went back to hell. They were sent by the devil here to destroy millions of souls. Do not play with that worldly music today friends. Don't get that in you. The demons that are behind those kinds of music and the movies and everything that is going on even the nakedness,

are these demons. They would possess you! The Lord loosed those demons and let them come upon those dictators, in order to bring a persecution against natural Israel, to drive them to the promise land.

Alright now friends, after those spirits were loosed, about that time an angel from heaven visited a man called William Branham, and gave him a ministry to go around the world to preach the gospel and carry a gift of divine healing, especially to the people of the last movement of God called the so-called Pentecostals.

In 1946 that Angel appeared to Brother Braham, and he went world wide. He went world wide with that ministry and to so-called Pentecost, friends, they rejected Brother Branham in 1962, and when they did, this world with the religious people, fulfilled Romans: 1:

"Because that, when they knew God, they glorified him not as God, neither were thankful; but became vain in their imaginations, and their foolish heart was darkened. 21 Because that, when they knew God, they glorified him not as God, neither were thankful; but became vain in their imaginations, and their foolish heart was darkened. Wherefore God also gave them up to uncleanness through the lusts of their own hearts, to dishonour their own bodies between themselves: Wherefore God also gave them up to uncleanness through the lusts of their own hearts, to dishonour their own bodies between themselves." (Romans 1: 21- 24).

That brought in the Sodom and Gomorrah age. Sodom and Gomorrah only started around the Seals, and that is why the world called it, "**The age of free love**". It is the age of Sodom and Gomorrah. So, it came down upon the world for the rejection of that mighty Prophet and that mighty Ministry, especially by so-called Pentecost, and when that happened, God turned the religious people, of so-called Pentecost, and the whole world over to **vile affections**, homosexuality and lesbianism, and those demons, in 1963 were loosed upon the people in the religious realm. Do you see the perfection of Gods Word? They were loosed now in the religious realm for the rejection of the Word, and they went into so-called Pentecost, into the Baptist, the Methodist and all religions.

Now notice the downward trend of those religions since that time. They could not resist the world. Time will fail to tell you of their condition; but we all know their condition (Rev: 3:14-22). Nakedness, wholesale strip-tease, no shame about homosexuality. When you see men and women rise up in the world and are parading for rights, and for the Governments to enact laws to legalize homosexuality and lesbianism, we have come to the end. The fire is about to fall.

Now in order for these people to become so Godless, wicked and shameless, they must be anointed. Those demons that were bound in the Euphrates River were loosed in the spiritual realm, to anoint those preachers, evangelists and the people who rejected Brother Branham's message. I know this sound fantastic but that's the truth. That's the way Brother Branham preached that on Feast of the Trumpet; and I thank God that He showed me that revelation, many years ago, and I preached it many years ago. Those spirits are upon the people now.

What we are up against in so-called Pentecost and the peoples of the world, are these fallen angels that were loosed from the Euphrates River. **That is what the people who follow the message are up against.** They play with visions, play with dreams, play with sensations, play with prophecies, and they play with all these things; and from the time you do that, and you misinterpret the Word of God, those demons jump right down inside of you; they are powerful demons. I have never seen a man who claimed to be Christ, God or the Son of Man, ever delivered from those spirits. I'm afraid of those spirits. I don't go near them. I don't tolerate them. I don't accept their thoughts and ideas. They are anti-Christ spirits.

**Let us humble our hearts children.** From the time we start thinking that we are somebody great and some this and that, friends, that's the **bedding ground for those spirits.** Oh, I hope you understand what I am saying, friends, that when the message was rejected, those demons were loosed in the spiritual realm. **When they were loosed in the spiritual realm, upon organizations, those same spirits came here to combat the Opening of the Seals; to pervert the Opening of the Seals. If they could succeed in perverting the Opening of the Seals, they could keep the Bride earthbound.** But the Bride is predestinated to have the victory. Now that is the strategy of the enemy.

**All these "eighth messengers" around the world, all those preachers who preach that all is over, all those preachers who say that the Millennium started, and the Rapture started, all these people who pervert Brother Branham's Message, in what ever form, and have their own opinion and own idea, they are under the influence of fallen angels.** Believe this little preacher friends. I met many of them throughout the years, and they don't realize that, that is just not their thinking, but they opened up to certain spirits, and they anoint them, and they get literally demon possessed.

They had pillars of fire! They had a forty letter secret-word, that when they spoke it, they put brethren in pains and agony. Yes! And I had them right in my little prayer room on these grounds, and they tried to use that Hebrew word against me, and instead of harming me, they fell and started twisting around under that demon power. And I, not realizing what they were trying to do, said, "You have got the devil inside of you. Repent! All kinds of those stories I gave on "Bethel Experiences". About eight or nine messages tell you about those experiences. Friend, we are living in a terrible time.

Now, the conditions that you see upon the earth today, of vileness and sin, is because of the rejection of the Message of William Branham; and **a Plague fell, in the religious realm.** Later on it is going to come in the natural realm, with Moses and Elias, but those demons are loosed, and they are upon the earth. We are living in frightening times children.

When you backslide and want to go into the world and take a chance on fornication and adultery, those demons get upon you. I see men who once sat under this Word of God, presently; they are literal homosexual, and women, lesbians. You talk about vileness and wickedness. They behave like they have never heard the Word of God. Those demons got ahold of them and there is very little hope for them. When you

reject the word of God and go out, and start living in vileness and wickedness like that, friends, it is a bad sign.

Alright, the Prophet of God further explained those demons in the Euphrates River were loosed one time upon the earth before they were bound. He said that those demons were working through mystery Babylon, the Roman Empire in martyrdom of the saints, and those same demons killed sixty-eight million martyrs, plus. Do you see what I mean? He said, "That is not a natural river, but denominational River. And when the martyrdom got so strong, the Lord had to intervene, otherwise nobody would be left alive as Christians. **He came there and bound them by a chain of circumstance.** You can't bind a spirit with a log chain, an iron chain, but He bound them with a chain of circumstances, and they remained there. And I will tell you what it is friend. He caused Rome to fall, and since Rome fell, they could not have the power upon mankind in the way that they used too.

They were bound by a chain of circumstances because of Governmental power. He said that the loosing of those demons from the Euphrates River is now here. They will be given power again through a one world Government, and a one-world church, and it will be the **revival of the Roman Empire**, with the same murderous spirits. Those same devils that crucified our Lord, killed the Apostles, and killed sixty-eight million martyrs throughout the world, are once again coming through the world council of Churches, and a one world Government, and a one world church, to persecute spiritual Israel, the church of Christ because it is loosed in the spiritual realm. These angels were loosed, and are now upon the face of the earth. From the time you slip, you slide.

There is little hope for a man who will sit down under good solid truth, and then walk away and deny that truth and called it the devil. And then, if you see that man goes out and start living vile, as recorded in Romans 1, he is finished. It's a sad thing. Do not play around backsliding. Do not play around evil speaking. Don't play around coming up against that ministry of Christ.

Angels were released from the spiritual realm, and angels were also released from the demonic realm. Now that is to form your army. That is going to bring us to Revelation: 19. Both forces are working there together. All these battles that go through your mind, it's those black spirits that were loosed from the Euphrates River. **So all these spirits here today, bringing up these heresies, are working in the religious realm. They are worried about the opening of the Seals, because it exposed their plans and strategies.**

They are around this Message. Now, the great, great, great, great powers of the devil; his generals are around the Message today, since 1963, and they are out to further pervert the seals; so that is why I'm preaching "Seals Related Heresies".

Their mission was to pervert the Seals, to try to hold the Bride here. **If she could miss that Revelation, or be given a perverted Revelation, then she cannot go in the Rapture.** But God has plans, and He said, "I have hid this treasure in earthen vessels". As long as you have it on the books and on the tapes, he could pervert it. As long as you have it on tape recorders and videos, he could pervert it. But when he gives a man a Revelation, and he hides that Revelation in earthen vessels, the

gates of hell shall not prevail against it. And that is what we want to have; the Revelation hidden in our hearts that the gates of hell shall not prevail against it.

Now what I am saying is clear like a whistle. A fool shall not err therein. And any sincere hearted man will understand that **all these heresies around the message, all these perversions, and all these misinterpretations of Brother Branham's message are these millions of horsemen, now riding in the message, of the hour.** They have changed every single doctrine of the prophet. And you read Romans One and see why those spirits were loosed. God is a just and unchanging God, and that happened because they rejected William Branham.

Notice something in 2 Thessalonians 2: *"the Lord Jesus shall be revealed from heaven with his mighty angels, In flaming fire taking vengeance on them that know not God..." "Because they received not the love of the truth, that they might be saved..." (2 Thessalonians 7-10).* Where did the love of the Truth come from? The love of the truth came by a messenger today, and by the Opening of the Seals. So now, destruction was going to follow from Heaven, and also from the mighty Angels of God. He was going to deliver them to these fallen angels. We are living in fearful times.

[Top](#)

**Question#315:** "How do those Seals relate to false christs in the End time; Matthew 24:24?"

**Answer:** Right here I'm going to tell you. The Opening of the Seals was to bring again Christ to the Bride. The seventh seal is where His coming is. In order to confuse the Bride of Christ, that they do not get a revelation of Christ, the Word, the son of man, Satan loosed false christs, by the tens of thousands; to cause the people to pick out the wrong ministry. Now we have climbed up to the heights of the Revelation.

They were asking Jesus, *"What shall be the sign of thy coming?"* He said, *"Take heed that no man deceive you..."* That's one of the sign of his coming. *"For many shall come in my name, saying, I am Christ; and shall deceive many."* *"Believe them not."* And he said, *"If they shall say behold He's in the secret chamber, don't go down there. If they say He's in the desert place, don't go there."* He said, *"I will tell you how I am coming. I am coming as lighting from the East and it will shine unto the West."* Now don't you look out for any lightening there my friend? Brother Branham said that the time will come that men will speak the Word of God and it will flash like lightening. That lightening is a quick short powerful message that will circle the earth, and that will be concerning His coming. Anything that is to come is concerning the coming of the Lord. Oh My!

**MEN WILL SPEAK THE WORD AND IT'LL FLASH LIKE LIGHTNING**

**Quote:** 79 *"I believe there's a church on its road tonight, a power of the living God, that **men will speak the Word here and there, and it'll flash like lightning.**" (Israel at Kadesh Barnea 53-0328).*

### **A SHORT, QUICK MESSAGE THAT'LL SHAKE THE WHOLE NATION**

**Quote:** "13-4 *"all this background here, has only been laying a foundation for a **short, quick message that'll shake the whole nation.**" (And knoweth it not 65-0815).*

So these false anointed ones could not appear until the Seals were opened. Do you get the picture? [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*] First of all, the Seals had to be opened, and the very purpose of the seals was to introduce the coming of the Lord and to prepare the bride for the opening of seventh seal and the coming of the Lord. So now, in that interval, these demons were loosed but were already since the days of Hitler, in the political realm. Now they are loose in the religious realm.

Now, Satan knows that event of the seals. He knows what took place. So immediately, when the Devil got to find out what happened at the opening of the Seals, he came out there and got his servants, imposters and anointed them each one with a ministry that they are an eighth angel, and they are Christ. You never heard of so many "prophets." The amount of "prophets" that we now have upon the earth, you cannot count them. Before that, people never claimed to be prophets. They even denied Brother Branham being a prophet. And the scripture they used were that John the Baptist was the last prophet. But soon after that, notice what happened when the messenger turned his back. All those evangelists became "prophets," and they are not ashamed to say that they are apostles, they are prophets, and they are all Christ, son of man, and even God. Now that is not natural brethren.

Those demons from the Euphrates River just came and possessed these preachers. Ninety-nine percent of the preachers in the world are demon possessed, by fallen angels, since the opening of the Seals. Yes! They were once anointed by the Spirit of God, and did many signs, many wonders and many miracles. But, what made these men so proud, what made them so wicked, what make them adulterers, fornicators and homosexuals behind the pulpit, are those same demons that were loosed from the Euphrates River, that now possessed them.

Now friends, those same spirits from the organizational realm, have now visited the preachers in the message, and made them "eighth messengers," made them "prophets," made them adulterers, fornicators, liars and thieves.

### **THIS LAST DAY MINISTRY-THE SAME INVASION OF FALSE AND WICKED SPIRITS**

**Quote:** 70-2 *"In Luther's day it is said that the miracle of his ministry did not lie in the fact that he successfully protested the Roman Catholic Church, but the miracle lay in the fact he could, and did, stay sound and sane amidst the **fanatics who were often***

**filled with, and guided by, wrong spirits.** And if you have been aware of **this last day ministry, you will have noted the same invasion of false and wicked spirits.** It has to be that way. I hope and trust you are spiritual minded enough to get that, and capitalize on it." (Church age Book).

## **THERE WILL BE FALSE CHRISTARISE IMMEDIATELY AFTER ELIJAH**

**Quote:** 183-4 {45} *"Did you know there will be **false christs arise in the last day?** It should follow **immediately after this great message** that this brother will speak, that will actually come, be anointed in the spirit of Elijah, immediately." (The second seal 63-0319).*

So you have **false anointed ones rising up, and they caught on to what happened at the opening of the Seals, gradually,** that there is a heavenly Angel, and there is an earthly angel. Those are the same spirits from Euphrates Soon after they start talking about Revelation 10:1. They don't know anything about Revelation 10:1. They are a bunch of unbelievers and a bunch of impersonators that hate the true Revelation of God. If they knew anything about Revelation 10:1, they would be seated here today, because we will be following one Captain.

These demons moved right under the message, and after moving under the message, they tried to figure out that son of man Revelation. In trying to figure out that son of man revelation, they made it "Parousia." And then a little while after, they came a little higher, and they made it 'son of man.' They made it that Jesus, the physical man, is now on earth. So there are a lot of "Jesuses" around the world. They say, "Christ came, and this is Jesus." So they have a man right down here in Puerto Rico, he's Spanish speaking, so that's the unknown language of the 7 thunders, and they say that he is the incarnated Christ. That is William Soto Santiago. "He's the incarnated Christ. He is the covenant angel. He is revelation 10:1. He is the second coming of the Lord." He arose after 1973. That revelation was so hid, that it took Satan ten years to get a drop from the great ocean of revelation

So now, they got bright and they are moving closer to the son of man revelation, but that revelation is given by the father. God must reveal that to you, otherwise you will have something else. That is why I tell you that it is a hairline away from insanity.

If you miss that revelation, you make yourself antichrist. The heavenly father must reveal it to you (Matthew 16). But they tried to figure it out with their heads and they made all kinds of antichrist doctrines, around the world. Don't forget that when a man goes out with a doctrine, he deceives his church, and if he is an evangelist he goes out and deceives tens of thousands of people. So right now, around Africa, around India, and around the world, we have all kinds of false christs. We alone came in contact with many false christs. Men are not ashamed to tell you that they are God incarnated in human flesh. I got a man and put him up right here. He claimed to be Michael the archangel. [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*] I said, okay, let's hear your doctrine. I sat right there and this man came up, demon possessed as could be, and gave all his doctrines of how he is Michael the archangel and everything like that, and then we exposed him.

Now the best thing that could have happen to that poor fellow is that he backslid and went into the world. Now if you backslide after you get that kind of thinking, it could help you, because you will go out and commit sin, become a marijuana smoker and adulterer, and the Lord might have mercy and convict you and let you know that you are a sinner and not God. But if you continue in the religious realm, you will go deeper and deeper and deeper. That is not the natural thinking of man. How on earth can I conceive that I am God? Why, I am the dust and the ashes of the earth. A man have to be proud; you talk about proud' you talk about intellectual, you talk about satanic, you talk about a man thinking highly of himself. How on earth a man can ever think that? And they are not ashamed to tell you that.

I want you to get the setting. It started as a doctrine that the Blood is off the mercy seat. Then it traveled down. It is moving closer to the true revelation, and it came down now to "parousia;" just the presence, no physical coming. And then now it comes to God incarnated in human flesh. All these messengers now claim that they are God incarnated in human flesh. A few miles from Bethel is the 'Ephesians church' they call it; a man claims to be Revelation 10:1. The word made flesh He holds the sheep under fear of judgement if they leave. A proud, and arrogant spirit is on that preacher.

Now why is it that they think that way and preach that way? They do not have a revelation of the son of man. The heavenly father has not revealed to them what took place at the seals. So they have to use their heads. It will always mislead them. The wisdom of this world will always mislead you. This is what we have sitting around the message in every country and in most of the assemblies, the people of God are deceived by one of these false anointed ones in the message. That is why Brother Branham preached false anointed ones soon after he preached the seals. He knew what happened, and he said that these false anointed ones had to follow the opening of the seals.

### **OPENING OF SEALS-JANNES & JAMBRES APPEAR AGAIN TO IMPERSONATE IT**

**Quote:** 262 *"The Third Pull was **the opening of them Seven Seals** to reveal the hidden Truth that's been sealed in the Word. Do you see it? It is then, in that day when this thing is to take place that Jannes and **Jambres, the impersonators**, will appear again, just like they did when Moses appeared with the original Word to say it; **they appear to impersonate it**. Just exactly right. Now, you see what Matthew 24:24 is? See? Anointed ones." ( Anointed Ones At End Time 65-0725m).*

[Top](#)

**Question#316:**

**Heretical Article No. 205:**

"Was the voice of the archangel pertinent to the opening of the seals? Is he Santiago, Vin Dayal or others, as they claim?"

**Answer:** Absolutely not! Vin Dayal is not the anointed messiah. Santiago is not the anointed messiah, but they are antichrist, false Christs and false anointed ones. **Vin Dayal claimed that someone saw the two hundred pound angel standing upon his house.** He knows the weight of Revelation 10:1; **That is a demon from the Euphrates River** that is impersonating Revelation 10:1.

Now, do you see them clearly now. Do you see that the seals were opened for the coming of the Lord? These false Christs could not show up and really impersonate that ministry until the opening of the seals. They had to get certain information from the opening of the seals. They had to get certain nuggets and then pervert them and change and apply them to themselves.

Sodom and Gomorrah could not have come into existence until the opening of the seals, because those spirits had to be loosed in the religious realm and anoint the people for rejecting William Branham. We are now living in Sodom and Gomorrah, and the fire is going to fall. Don't get into your minds that we yet have a lot of years brothers, and plan for years to come. The end of the world is upon us now. Here, we have no continuing city. We seek one to come. I could never get into my mind that we have a number of years coming. I don't speak that way friend, not after we know what we know.

Is the voice of the archangel pertinent to the seals? Yes, it is pertinent to the seals. Santiago is not the voice of the archangel. Vin Dayal is not the voice of the archangel. All these "eighth messengers" around the world are not the voice of the archangel. No friend, they do not understand the revelation. Okay, let me just give you one or two quotations so that you will know that it is not I that speak, but it is the prophet. You say, "But I never heard where Brother Branham spoke about the voice of the Archangel and all these things. Where are these teachings coming from?" Right from Brother Branham's message.

## **1 THESSALONIANS 4:16, VOICE OF ARCHANGEL, CHRIST FOR RESURRECTION**

**Quote:** 150 *"1 Thessalonians 4:16 and 17, "the voice." That voice was the voice of Christ. Is that right?...The same voice that summoned John, "Come up,"...is the same voice that'll summons the church someday (Amen.)...is the same voice that summoned dead Lazarus out of the grave, that same voice of the archangel. Christ is the voice of the archangel."...That same voice that shall sound when the dead in Christ rise, "For the trumpet..." ... What is a trumpet? The voice of Christ, the same One sounded and summoned him up. He heard the voice like a trumpet sound and said, "Come up hither." See how the resurrection will be? It'll be in a moment, in a twinkling of an eye. That clear sounding voice, and He'll summons the church, calling, "Come out of it." (Revelation Chap Four Pt.1 60-1231).*

## REVELATION 10: 1 -SAME ANGEL OF REVELATION 1-HE COMES FOR HIS CHURCH

**Quote:** 72-1 {29} *"This seven-sealed Book is revealed at the time of the Seven Thunders of Revelations 10... I saw another mighty angel come down from heaven, clothed with a cloud: and a rainbow... upon his head,... that's Christ, 'cause He in the Old Testament was called the Angel of the Covenant... and his face... as it were the sun, and his feet as pillars of fire: You remember that **Angel in Revelations 1? Same thing.** Angel is a messenger, and He's a Messenger to Israel. See? The **Church** has been raptured. See? Now, or **fixing to be raptured. He comes for His Church**". (The Breach 63-0317E).*

Revelation 10:1 comes for his church, and after that, He is going to Israel, but he passes for His church. Revelation 10:1 is Christ, and He comes for his church.

## WHEN THE SEALS ARE BROKE-DOWN COMES THE ANGEL MESSENGER, CHRIST

**Quote:** 74-2 {40} *"And when the Seals are broke and the mystery is revealed, **down comes the Angel, the Messenger, Christ, setting His foot upon the land and upon the sea** with a rainbow over His head. Now remember, this seventh angel is on earth at the time of this coming." (The Breach 63-0317*

Brother Branham said that when the seals are opened, down came the heavenly messenger (Revelation 10:1), and around that time there is an earthly messenger upon earth, which is the seventh angel, delivering his message. Nothing could be plainer than that. That angel is here.

These people got bright. They realized from the message of Brother Branham, that, that great one is here, but they cannot divide that rightly and they actually believe that angel went down inside of them. They actually believe that they are eighth messengers and spread that heresy around the world to bind the Bride.

[Top](#)

### **Question#317: Heretical Article No. 206:**

"Is all over since the opening of the seals, and are we to just wait on the coming of the Lord for the Rapture?"

**Answer:**What this person is asking is that since the Bible was opened up in 1963, and the seals were removed from the Bible, and it was made plain to those who were listening to those meetings, "Is all over, and are we just to wait on the coming of the Lord for the rapture?" Now this question here is also seals related. It's a seal related heresy; because, in the minds of the people, this is an established doctrine around the world, and many churches teach and preach that "Since the opening of the seals the blood left the mercy seat, therefore all is over," because

without the Blood, they cannot preach salvation, they cannot preach the born again experience, and they cannot preach an outpouring of the Holy Spirit.

**The great puzzle and the great tangle in the opening of the seals is how the seals could be opened and the blood is yet on the mercy seat.** Now believe me, brothers and sisters, **that is the foundation heresy of most of the heresies that are in the world concerning the seals.** Think of that properly. Listen to it properly; make sure you understand that. **Ministers, both home and abroad, you must master that question and answer** it if you would be successful in exposing heresies that are related to the seals. That's the main foundation upon which all those heresies are hinged. You must study that and understand it then you will know the misunderstanding in the people's minds, and their lack of revelation. Whenever you hear a heresy that is hinged to the seals, you will be able to take it back to that main heresy. It doesn't matter which branch, it leads to a trunk and the trunk leads to the root; and what I have given you previously is a root heresy. You might be hearing a branch heresy, but then if you follow that branch, you are going to meet a trunk on the tree, and then if you follow right down, you are going to come down to the root, and if you go upward, you are going to see the fruits that it is bearing. Heresies cannot bear Christian fruits. No! It's going to bear the fruits of the antichrist. It is going to bear corrupt fruits. Yes. *"An evil tree cannot bring forth good fruit."* No!

Now these questions and answers that I am going to give you, are connected right there. I call them, **'Seals based heresies or seals related heresies.'** So now, this is a seals related heresy. 'Is all over since the opening of the seals and are we to just wait on the coming of the Lord for the rapture?' No! is the answer. All is not over. God is still saving people. They are still getting born again, they are still receiving the Holy Spirit, the blood is still on the mercy seat, there is yet a revival to come, and there is an outpouring of the Holy Spirit. That is what the Bible said. So now, this is a spirit of antichrist that is propagating unbelief in the hearts of the people. If all is over then we are all lost. Every body that came in after 1963, according to their doctrine, would be lost. All is not over. It has now begun. **The bride has never had a revival yet,** yes, but she would have one, and it would take the seven unknown thunders to wake her up (Seals book, page 253). So all is not over then? No!

We are promised, according to a vision of Malachi 4, William Branham, that there is going to be a tent ministry that is going to accommodate, maybe seventy five to one hundred thousand, or two hundred thousand in one tent. There is going to be a "speak the word" ministry when people will be healed by just speaking the Word. All is not over. It has not yet even started for the bride. Yes! But that which started with William Branham will be manifested in the fullness of its power.

**LARGE TENT- PEOPLE GOING IN ON CRUTCHES & STRETCHERS**  
**Quote:** E-4 *"I was in a vision, and I saw a large tent. Oh, it was a mammoth, big affair. And I'd just been speaking, and many souls were at the altar, and were just kindly weeping with their hands up, quietly, and softly... the prayer line would been to my left. And I noticed a crowd of people, that seemed to cover a city block or more, that was standing in line. There was a little building, wooden building, inside*

*of this tent...And people were going in on crutches, and stretchers, and coming out the other side, walking." (Lifting Him up out of history 58-1001).*

### **TENT VISION-THE TIME IS JUST NOW AT HAND**

**Quote:** *"I want to get my own tent, like the Lord gave me a vision to, and I believe the time is just now at hand... We'll rent the farm and put it up.."*  
(Ashamed Of Him 65-0711)

### **3RD PULL-WHEN SQUEEZE COMES-MANIFESTED IN FULNESS OF ITS POWER**

**Quote:** 6-1 *"The third pull has now been vindicated... there'll never be any impersonation of that, 'cause it can't be...it's just happened, so it could identify its presence among you. See? But it will not be used in a great way, until this council begins to tighten up...when the squeeze comes down, then you'll see what you have seen temporarily, be manifested in the fullness of its power. See...?... watch the third pull then". (LOOK AWAY TO JESUS 63-1229E).*

How can you put all is over to such promises? Something has to be wrong with a man's head. Yes.

### **THE HEADSTONE'S YET TO COME**

**Quote:** *"When the Capstone comes, the Holy Spirit cements it together; There's the baptism of the Holy Spirit. That's why its so short today." (Blasphemous Names 62-1104)*

**Quote:** *"The Headstone's yet to come." (Q&A, Jeff. Ind. 64-1207).*

How on earth it could be all over and the Headstone is yet to come?

**Quote:** *"We're looking towards heaven, watching for the coming of the Cap on the pyramid." (Leadership, Covina, Ca. 65-1207)*

Well, how is it that all is over and the cap has still got to come to the pyramid? It is not all over. No!

### **A SHORT POWERFUL DEMONSTRATION OF THE SPIRIT**

**Quote:** 361-1 *"After a short and powerful demonstration of the Spirit this little hunted and persecuted group will go to be with Jesus." (Laodicean Church Age).*

Alright, there will be a short and powerful demonstration of the Holy Spirit according to promise. How is it all over?

Now do you know that this '**dead doctrine**' that they preach says that "there is no more revival, there is no more outpouring to come, there is no more salvation for the sinners; they are all lost, and only about eight or ten go in the rapture." A man sat right here in a minister's meeting and he said as much, that "the entire bride in Trinidad could be just a little handful; about twelve." That's heresy. **I could see three hundred thousand in one place in India alone. So is all over?** What about the Mexican harvest, with the tent setting up in Mexico? I believe God. Yes. What about what the Prophet said over here:

### THE LATTER RAIN'S FIXING TO COME

**Quote:** E-65 *"If the latter rain would've been here, the power of God would've struck that thing, and she'd have swept the world. The latter rain's fixing to come."* (End time seed sign 62-0319).

Friends, it is not all over. The latter rain is now fixing to come. It is now getting ready. This bride's ministry hasn't got started yet, and they are saying that 'all is over.' It is not all over!

### NATURE ITSELF IS GROANING, WAITING FOR THE TIME OF THE MANIFESTATION

**Quote:** 19 *"Tell me, my brother, tell me, my sister, when was the time that the sons of God was ever to be manifested outside of this time now? When were there ever a time in the history, manifest the time to deliver all nature? The nature itself is groaning, waiting for the time of the manifestation. Why, before the atonement was made, before the Holy Ghost was ever poured out, before all the Old Testament, on down there, there couldn't have been manifestation. It had to wait till this time. Now, all things has been brought, coming, shaping up to a headstone, to the manifestation of sons of God coming back, and the Spirit of God coming into these men, so perfectly, until their ministry will be so close like Christ's, till it'll join Him and His church together."* (Adoption .PT.4 60-0522).

The prophet of God was looking for the manifestation of the sons of God according to Romans 8. He said, "Tell me when that ever happened in history through the church ages?" I believe in a bunch of manifested sons, and when these manifested sons come, they will outshine all the great prophets and all the great preachers who ever existed in times past; because they will stop nature from groaning. Yes! They will bring again full restoration; the millennium will be set up and sin will come to an end. Yes, so great is that ministry. And these people could say that all is over; sit down and are satisfied with that "all is over." Anybody who believes that, **all is over for them.** Yes, but it has not yet even begun.

There are so many promises that were made throughout the ministry of Brother Branham and throughout the bible, and we have not seen them fulfilled. Where are these manifested sons

**Quote:** 76 *"And now, this may just choke you to death..."*

Unquote. Beloved, **what we preach, chokes these unbelievers to death** because we preach exactly what the man of God said. And when we preach the promises of God and we preach a living Christ to come on the scene one more time before the rapture, it chokes them to death. Yes!

### **WE ARE WAITING ON THE MANIFESTATION OF THE SONS OF GOD**

**Quote:** 76 *"And now, this may just choke you to death. But did you know that men that are sons of God are amateur gods? ...And he lost his godship; he lost his sonship; he lost his domain; and Satan took it over. But, brother, **we are waiting for the manifestations of the sons of God, who'll come back and take it over again.** Waiting for the fullness of time, when the pyramid gets up to the top, when the full sons of God will be manifested, when the power of God will walk out (Hallelujah.) and will take every power that Satan's got away from him. Yes, sir, it belongs to him."* (Adoption AD.PT.4 60-0522E)

Now that was a living preacher who was preaching exactly what we are preaching, looking forward for an outpouring of the Holy Spirit; looking forward for the headstone to come, which is the outpouring of the Spirit. Yes, looking for the manifested sons of God; looking for the full sons of God and the full power to come back to the church. We just believe it. "How could you believe such a thing?" Because we are believers. And the reason that people can't believe that is because they are **unbelievers**.

### **TRUE SONS, FILLED SONS SPEAK AND THEIR WORD IS BACKED**

**Quote:** 80 *"Go right back to Genesis, to the original; what is it? Now, **the world and nature is groaning, crying; everything's a moving what? For the manifestation of the sons of God, when true sons, born sons, filled sons speak and their word is backed.** I believe we're on the border of it right now. Yes, sir. Say to this mountain, let it be so. "Brother, I desire so-and-so, a certain thing done. I'm a believer in Jesus Christ." "I give it to you in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ." Amen. There's a manifestation. "Oh, brother, my crops are burning up out yonder. I haven't had any rain." "I'll send you a rain in the Name of the Lord God...?... bless your crop." Oh, waiting, groaning, all nature, waiting for the manifestations of the sons of God. God ordained it at the beginning. He gave man the domain." (Adoption AD.PT.4 0522E)*

That's a living gospel! Yes! That's a believer in all the promises of God! I tell you, the promises of God are sweet and 'yea' and 'amen' to all them that believe, and the Lord is not slack concerning his promises. No, He will fulfill them.

When all this unbelief arose around the world, this spirit caused thousands upon thousands of people to believe that all is over, there is nothing more for the bride; everything was in Brother Branham; and it came to an end in 1963; **they are wrong!!** Yes sir! They are wrong. A lot of things are yet to happen.

## WE'RE LOOKING FOR THE GREATEST MEETING IN JAPAN

**Quote:** *"We're looking for the greatest religious meeting that's ever been in the history of the World when we come to Japan."* (Blind Bartimaeus 57/01/27).

God has not forgotten the little Japanese and he has not forgotten the little Chinese over there. Brother Branham was expecting one of the greatest meetings in human history when he came to Japan yes. I believe it just like that. Yes. Then he spoke of Mexico down here. Oh my!

**Quote:** *"And he said, "Well, why not go into **Mexico**?" And I thought, "You know that's right. " Little dark face children, looked like Indians. That's what the vision is." (What Is A Vision 56/04/08).*

So now, all is not over as far as I am concerned, brothers and sisters. At the opening of the seals things now got to rolling for the bride of Christ. She had never had a revival through the seven church ages and it has now got started , and we believe that it is going to take place. Yes, the sick will be healed by a word, the dead will be raised up, cancers will melt away, and Aids patients will be healed, by the thousands. **Yes, by the millions of healings throughout the world!!** There are many sick people around the world. **God is still a healer!!** Yes, He is still a healer, He is still a deliverer, and we believe all the promises of God.

[Top](#)

**Question#318:**

**Heretical Article No. 207:**

"Since the perfect Word came at the seals, is that which is in part done away with (1 Corinthians 13)?"

**Answer:** This here is another seals related heresy. Now, do you see how that affected people's thinking by that one puzzle? Do you understand when I say, puzzle? [Congregation says, "Amen!"] Right? Puzzle; because if the blood is removed from the mercy seat, then we have no grace for divine healing, speaking in tongues, salvation and any of these things.

So now, this person read this thing out here in 1 Corinthians 13, without understanding; and it says, "When that which is perfect is come then that which is in part is done away" **they think it is signs, wonders, miracles, speaking in tongues, and prophesy, "are done away with."**

**Quote:** 1030-Q-302 *"Please explain I Corinthians 13:8-12. **Now that the perfect Word is restored to the church are these verses fulfilled?** Now, is there anything perfect but God? No, sir. Is God the perfect? In the beginning was the [Congregation replies, "Word."--Ed.] and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. The Word's still God. See? All right. **When that which is perfect is come, that which is in part is done away with.**" (Questions and Answers 64-0823e).*

In the mind of this person who is writing this question; maybe representing a thousand believers or representing a hundred ministers; they understood that the perfect word came at the opening of the seals and since that word is come there should not be any more signs, wonders and miracles. That doctrine grew for forty years and it went around the world and there are many assemblies that stopped preaching divine healing, because, in their thinking, "All is over since the perfect word came." This person says, "When that which is perfect is come is the word!" The seals, the letter etc.

**Quote:** "Now, is there anything perfect but God? No, sir. Is God the perfect? In the beginning was the [Congregation replies, "Word."--Ed.] and the **Word** was with God, and the Word was **God**. The Word's still God. See? All right. **When that which is perfect is come, that which is in part is done away with.**" (Questions and Answers 64-0823e).

Brother Branham is referring to the perfect God. This man is referring to that which is perfect as the letter, and what was preached at the seals from six seals. That's your tangle right there.

#### **THAT WHICH IS PERFECT? LOVE. WHAT IS LOVE? GOD**

**Quote:** "**But when that which is perfect is come, that which is in part will be done away with.**" See, that's perfect. **What is perfect? Love. What is love? God.** Let us...go on to perfection. **We're perfected through Christ.** How do we get into it? **By Holy Spirit baptism.** (Hebrews.Chapter.5 57-0908m).

Brother Branham is saying that, **that which is perfect is when the true baptism of the Holy Spirit comes upon a man, so it includes the word, but it is God and it is the Holy Spirit coming down inside of you.**

#### **CHARITY, WHICH IS LOVE. THAT'S THE CAPPING STONE**

**Quote:** 45-5 "**Brotherly kindness, the seventh thing... Next thing then add charity, which is love. That's the capping stone.** One of these days in the church". (Stature.Of.A.Perfect.Man 62-1014m).

Now what Brother Paul is talking about is the capping stone. He was talking about the true baptism of the Holy Spirit, not just what was opened at the seals. On Questions And Answers 64-0830, he said, *To have those gifts outside the body, that is without charity, will do you no good.*

**Quote:** E-28 "**He could speak with tongues, both of men and of Angels, and still not have the Holy Ghost.**" Cause Paul says, 'Though I can speak with tongues of man and of angels and have not charity, I'm nothing ...**exactly right, without this baptism, I'm nothing.**' (Debate On Tongues 60-0807).

(Similar quotation can be found on the fourth seal 63-0321).

When we do summarize this from these quotations, 1 Corinthians 13-8:12 is speaking of one thing and that is, "That which is perfect is God. That which is perfect is the Word. That which is perfect is the Holy Ghost inside of you. That which is perfect is when the believer gets into the body of Christ like they had on the day of Pentecost. That which is perfect is the capstone. That which is perfect is charity. When that comes upon the believer, that which is in part shall be done away with. I wonder what was in part?"

You could operate the gifts outside of the body without having what they had on the day of Pentecost, but if you ever receive what they got on the day of Pentecost then that **first operation will pass away. You don't have the need of operating gifts by an anointing. You are now operating the gifts by the power of Pentecost. That is the thing when that which is perfect is come then that which is in part shall be done away.** In other words, you stop operating the gifts by an outside anointing of the Holy Spirit and now the giver of the gifts comes down inside of you and He takes control to operate the gifts, then those gifts cannot fail. As long as the giver of the gifts is operating from in you, it cannot fail, because the Lord is in supreme control. I hope you understand that? [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*]

Now let me say that again. All that Brother Paul was saying is that there were **some people in Corinth that were operating the gifts without receiving the true baptism of the Holy Ghost** like they had it on the day of Pentecost. He said, "But if you get what they had on the day of Pentecost, then all this secondary operation would be over." That is all that Brother Paul was saying. And so-called Pentecost in 1906 started with that operation of the gifts. That is why it is in a whole mess today, but we are expecting 'that which is perfect,' which is another return of Pentecost, and the word from the Seals has already made a way. First it is the Word and then the outpouring followed the Word, so it is connected to the Seals in any case, but not in that way that all is over; and the gifts ceased.

Now this is a great heresy around the world, that there are no more signs, no more wonders, no more miracles, and God himself stopped doing anything great. What would you do with St John 14:12? "*Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater works than these shall he do; because I go unto my Father.*" What would you do with Mark 16:17-18 friend? "*And these signs shall follow them that believe; In my name shall they cast out devils; they shall speak with new tongues; They shall take up serpents; and if they drink any deadly thing, it shall not hurt them; they shall lay hands on the sick, and they shall recover.*" **People are out of their minds.** As long as we have believers here we have signs, wonders and miracles. Yes, it will follow them.

**Question#319:**

**Heretical Article No. 208:**

"Are there no more preachers since the opening of the seals in 1963?"

**Answer:** Now these seeds were sown over there in the time of the opening of the Seals. People started getting all kinds of ideas. Go back to the great puzzle of the Seals. When you do that you are going to know where these questions and these heresies are arising from. Alright! hear Brother Branham.

## ANY MAN THAT'S CALLED OF GOD NEEDS TO PREACH THE GOSPEL

**Quote:** 1106-Q-349 349. "**Brother Branham, is it true that no one should preach but you? We have seen you ordain men. We don't believe you would do that if they were not to preach.**

*Mercy. Brother, sister, ever **who told you that nobody's to preach but me, I'd sure be a poor subject to God with all that. No. Every man or that feels a call of God upon his life, get into the ministry and start preaching; we need them. Men of God are anointed all over the world to preach the Gospel. See? I'm just one little pebble on the beach among many big stones...Any man that's called of God needs to preach the Gospel.***" (Questions & Answers 64-0830m).

Now do you see that spirit? Do you see the seeds of heresies? Do you see these demons that were also loosed around the time of the opening of the Seals, which are insanity spirits? Two million demons from the Euphrates River were loosed; and that was to bring **insanity in the religious realm.**

People came into the message, they heard the opening of the Seals and these spirits started anointing them, if they were ambitious, if they had a superiority complex. If they came to that place where they always want to excel and be better than their neighbor and better than their brothers, such men have perfect grounds for those demons to come in. They will say, "I will show you that I will get brighter than the preacher that I sit under. I will show you that I could get brighter than the prophet that even brought that message." He wants to excel. **Get away from that kind of ambition. If that is in you, that's a bedding ground for insanity!**

Around Christianity we are not supposed to have competition! Preachers and believers are not supposed to compete with each other. That is why I don't believe in any kind of quizzing! It's a spirit of pride! It's sports! You cannot take the Word of God and turn it into a game! That's the bedding ground for demon possession.

That is how people get insane; that is how people make doctrines; that is how people make interpretations; that is how they build assemblies, and that is how they deceive people by the thousands and by the millions! It starts from one man's pride, where he just reads the Bible and gets an idea in his head, and begins to think that he was born for a special purpose upon this earth. Yes, to deceive people. And then he passes it on to his wife, and passes it on to his children, passes it on to his neighbor, and he gets a little congregation of ten people following and then a hundred, then a thousand, then a half a million, and the people win so much confidence in him as a servant of God. Then one day, he comes and says, "Let us drink poison." That was Jim Jones, right in Guyana here. Over **eight hundred people perished.**

Now, that is how those insanity spirits work. It starts from a human being. These things are not natural; these are demons; that man actually believes he is sent of God; he hears a voice; he feels a certain power come over him; he sees a light. Something speaks to the man and says, "Go my servant and do such and such and such." **Insanity spirits are loosed.** You've got to be careful of every voice that

speaks to you, every vision that you see, every dream that you dream, and every sensation, friend. That is why God gave you a shepherd. You don't know this way. Take these supernatural things and run to your shepherd with it. Find out if that is of God. Give it the Word test.

Just as certain as that ministry was loosed at the opening of the Seals with Angels there was also fallen angels that came to the earth. And that is what we are finding today in the name of assemblies, and the message.

This is a fearful thing friend. Hear how the prophet of God is going to answer. This spirit is moving around the opening of the Seals. This man no doubt conceived that the Blood has come off the mercy seat; all is over; and there are no more signs and wonders.

### **ANY MAN THAT'S CALLED OF GOD NEEDS TO PREACH THE GOSPEL**

**Quote:** 1106-Q-349 349. **"Brother Branham, is it true that no one should preach but you? We have seen you ordain men. We don't believe you would do that if they were not to preach..."**

Hear this humble prophet, giving this answer. Brother Branham said,

*"...Mercy. Brother, sister, ever **who told you that nobody's to preach but me, I'd sure be a poor subject to God with all that. No. Every man or that feels a call of God upon his life, get into the ministry and start preaching; we need them. Men of God are anointed all over the world to preach the Gospel. See? I'm just one little pebble on the beach among many big stones...Any man that's called of God needs to preach the Gospel.**" (Questions & Answers 64-0830m).*

Do you hear how a humble man speaks? Brothers and sisters, we cannot evaluate the humility of that man. You are talking about that ministry that man had and the humility. And we could go a little further. Look at our Lord who *"humbled himself, and became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross..."* Beloved, and the Bible said that, *"Wherefore God also hath highly exalted him, and given him a name which is above every name: That at the name of Jesus every knee should bow, of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things under the earth (Philippians 2:9-11)* because he humbled himself as no other man ever humbled himself." And look at that **great man, used to open the Seals of God**, will speak and say, "I'm only a little pebble upon the beach among many big stones." These men humbled themselves and bowed so low that they left no room for you and me to pass.

Hear the great words of Brother Paul. He said, "I am chief of sinners." I can't pass under that. He left no room for humility for me friend. He said, *"Christ Jesus came into the world to save sinners; of whom I am chief."* I can't go higher than the chief. They humbled themselves and look how mightily God used those men.

Beloved, the truth of this is that the opening of the Seals did not stop preachers from preaching around the world and make Brother Branham the only preacher; neither

did it close down the five-fold ministry, nor close the church of God. I tell you right here; the opening of the Seals laid the groundwork **for a true five-fold ministry to come into existence**. This five-fold ministry, we did not have in the Dark Ages, after the apostles and the disciples went to sleep. But the opening of the Seals brought into existence the groundwork for the five-fold ministry to come upon the face of the earth and be the manifested sons of God. They would be preaching what came from the 'Open Book.' So now instead of saying that 'there is no more preachers,' friends, the opening of the Seals opened the way for the world to see preachers just like the early church who came down from the upper room. That is what the Seals done.

Now, do you see how opposite man's thinking is? Man's thinking is that since the Seals were opened, there would be no more preachers. The Seals were opened to bring preachers on the scene.

[Top](#)

**Question#320:**

**Heretical Article No. 209:**

"Did evangelism cease at the opening of the seals?"

**Answer:**Hear Brother Branham again. These seeds are being sown. The devil was sowing his seeds soon after the Seals were opened. A man is asking Brother Branham a question:

#### **SHOULD EVANGELISM CONTINUE ON THE FIELD-OF COURSE- CERTAINLY**

**Quote:** 468-6 {81} 2. **"Should evangelists continue on the field? In this hour, of course, what they mean. Certainly, by all means; don't change a thing. If Jesus is coming in the morning, preach today like it was going to be ten years from today, but live like it's going to be at this hour. Don't get scrupled up now..."**

**The prophet caught that spirit. People were going to get scrupled up; they were going to wind themselves off the beaten track. He saw that spirit there; he knew what was going to happen. He was very precautionous in saying what he was saying. He said, "Satan is right here to catch my words, and to make an impersonation. Satan is right here now to misconstrue this thing and he could do great damage." Those spirits were sitting right in the Branham Tabernacle at the opening of the Seals, from the Euphrates River. Later, he was going to expose them as the false anointed ones in the end time. That is why he preached the message called, "False Anointed Ones in the end time." He knew that they were seated right there. He said "These false anointed ones arose immediately after the Seals."**

**Quote:** "...**Don't get scrupled up now. That's why I'm trying to warn you about. See? Just don't be odd, peculiar. Don't change nothing, but if you're doing something**

*wrong, or doing evil, repent (See?), come back to God. Continue on your evangelistic service just as you always did. (QA. on the Seals 63-0324M).*

Now the prophet had a full knowledge of what was going on, of these spirits there making doctrines. He said, "This is what I have been warning you about. Don't you get scrupled up. Listen to what I am saying. I am the man that the Lord used in the opening of the Seals; you don't know more than me; humble your heart. You are too proud; you are too intellectual; and I don't care about what kind of doctorate you have; that has nothing to do with the opening of the Seals and the message that God gave me. Behave yourself." The prophet warned them over and over. **Did they listen to him? No.** My brother, immediately all of them got bright. Everybody knew the Seventh Seal, and everybody knew everything. They took it around the world and have the people of God in the biggest mess ever. Now exposition of damnable heresies has gone out, to straighten the mess in the message. They are surprised; they are shocked that something like that could come after so many years, like a dream, and expose from 'captain to cook,' and then bring deliverance to many souls.

So here we are. Evangelism never ceased. No. Hear what Brother Branham said after the Seals in 1965.

#### **ANOTHER REVIVAL - WE'LL RIDE THIS TRAIL AGAIN**

**Quote:** 4 "I was getting pretty old, and I thought, **"Will there be another revival, I'll see another time?"** And just remember, from the west will come a white horse rider. **We'll ride this trail again.** That's right. Soon as we get ready. It's a promise." (God's Only Provided Place Of Worship 65-1128m).

And hear what he said in 1963 after the Seals

#### **I MUST CONTINUE IN EVANGELISM**

**Quote:** 6-3 "Now, **I must continue in evangelism,** just as I was commissioned first." (Look away to Jesus 63-1229E).

Brother Branham went on in evangelism. Don't forget, he had the goods for it. He met certain people in Africa that did not have the goods. They were trying to evangelize.

#### **YOU HAVEN'T ANY BUSINESS ON THE FIELD UNLESS**

**Quote:** 304-2 "**You haven't any business out on the field unless you are filled with the Holy Ghost and preaching the true Gospel in the demonstration of the power of the Holy Ghost.**"(Church ages Book).

So you must be qualified as an evangelist if you are on the field. If you are qualified for evangelism go on and evangelize; don't stop it.

Friends, let me tell you something, the opening of the **Seals** did not stop evangelism. It opened the doors **for end time evangelism**, by a true five-fold ministry that will carry the gospel through out the world. It will take about three to six months to cover the entire world. That is how powerful this ministry is going to be, and they would be backed up by the third pull ministry of speak the Word power, signs and wonders. God is going to raise up preachers overnight.

Right now, there are gifted men sitting in India, sitting in China, sitting in Africa and sitting around the world, waiting for that outpouring of the Holy Spirit. Some of them are sitting in darkness and they don't know the truth but when they hear that Word of God, they will come alive, and they will respond. You heard how they support this ministry, even because their gifts came from heaven, and when they heard that truth, they repented. Yes, they say, "We are looking for another outpouring. There is going to be another harvest." You heard all those letters? [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*] Because they have true gifts.

Anyone who is a bastard born, or seed of the serpent, they cannot humble themselves. Satan could not humble himself to Michael the archangel. He had a jealous devil. Yes. *"And the spirits of the prophets are subject to the prophets."* (1 Corinthians 14:32). And if you have a superior gift that is ministering the word of God, another gift, it will recognize that, and it will recognize truth. Yes, it would not fight that and it would not be jealous. No, it will confirm the truth and say, "I stand for that likewise." Then you know that is a true gift that came from heaven. These things are sweet. You don't know how much deliverance this is going to bring to God's hungry children around the world. Yes, "a full soul loatheth a honeycomb, but to a hungry soul every bitter thing is sweet." Yes, and bitter as this Word is, sharp, cutting and corrective, those hungry souls are taking it in. Yes. No matter how bitter the word is, if your soul is hungry, you'll cry for it.

So the seals opened up a door of evangelism, and it loosed the ministry of the Bridegroom, and under the Bridegroom is a five-fold ministry.

Do you know what ministry we are under right now? The ministry of the Bridegroom, the Word of God "**Behold the bridegroom cometh, go ye out to meet him.**" I am preaching under the ministry of the Bridegroom, and in order to preach under that ministry, I must be in contact with the Bridegroom. The ministers here are under the ministry of the Bridegroom. The headship of this ministry is the Bridegroom, Christ the revealed Word.

A while ago, He came in here. The bridegroom came in here. You say, "What is He doing here?" He comes to see the Bride. Yes. I am only a little eunuch trying to dress the Bride, and I have no seed of my own. No friend. I make a way for the Bridegroom to plant His seed. Yes. Do you know that a eunuch don't plant his seed? He was born a eunuch: either castrated or made eunuchs of men, but then the King hires him to dress the Bride. Yes, and the King is the one who plants that seed. Yes, *"How shall this be, seeing I know not a man? The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee: therefore also that holy thing which shall be born of thee shall be called the Son of God."* So it's not a man's interpretation - not a man's idea. It is the seed of the Bridegroom. So we are now under the ministry of the Bridegroom.

If you say you are under the ministry of the Bridegroom, He must come in His Holy presence and visit the congregation; then, when the Bridegroom comes in, the eunuch takes a corner, and asks for an excuse, ("Excuse me sir.") because the Bridegroom has come to meet the Bride. They have love secrets that they are going to talk.

Do you think that when Brother Branham preached that message called, 'The Invisible Union of the Bride and the Bridegroom,' do you think that he was just joking? No friend, it was the uniting of the Christ - the Bridegroom from the seals, who has come in an invisible form, to unite with the spirit of the Bride. *"He that is joined unto the Lord is one spirit."* (1 Corinthians 6:17).

You say, "Just who are you, Brother Bruce?" I am a little pebble on the beach, friends, who have found grace in the sight of God, to share a part of the ministry of the Bridegroom, among many of God little eunuchs. Around the world. So all that I'm trying to do is to make a way in your hearts, by preaching repentance, sanctification, and faith to you, declaring the ministry, declaring the Word, until the Holy Spirit comes and sow that seed in your hearts. That's your Bridegroom. When He sows that seed in your heart, you wake up and you come to life. If a little eunuch falls down and die, the ministry of the Bridegroom continues. The kingdom still goes on. The ministry of the Bridegroom still goes on until the rapture takes place.

[Top](#)

### **Question#321:**

### **Heretical Article No. 210:**

"Since the opening of the seals and the Parousia coming of Christ, should we discontinue communion and feet washing; 1 Corinthians 11 says that it should be observed until He comes?"

**Answer:**Do you see these seeds of discrepancy? Do you see these devilish seeds? Now here is a group now; they **went a little higher than the people in the normal message** who believe that 'all is over.' Now they caught on to what happened at the seals in a certain way. They realized that the Lord descended, in His presence. They are not talking about Jesus now, and we are not talking about Jesus walking on the earth. Basically, fundamentally, they are correct, just like you and I. Now these questions are coming from a different source. This group of people believes that at the opening of the seals there was a great event, and that is, the Bridegroom came in His presence, and He flooded the earth.

They went back to the Greek and they found a word called '**Parousia**.' That word means 'presence of the Lord.' So they believe that the Lord came in His presence. Now that is absolutely correct. If the Lord descended from heaven in a shout and a voice, my brother, every stage of it is a greater anointing. The anointing of the shout was great, but the anointing of the voice surpasses that, and the anointing of the trumpet will be greater, insomuch that it will suck the dead from the grave. Power is building up. What you feel in this building is not a theory of the presence of the Lord. No, it's a reality of parousia.

There are people who preach parousia but have never experienced parousia. They have never experienced the presence of the Lord, but basically, fundamentally, theoretically, intellectually, they could look into the scripture and the message, and say that something took place at the opening of the seals. Now friends, the difference with the elected bride of Christ is that she has an experience of the presence of the Lord - parousia. You say, "Do you believe in parousia?" Of course I believe in parousia, but I don't believe in the nonsense that stems out of parousia, and I prefer to say 'presence,' because I'm speaking to English-speaking people. Several groups represent this teaching and made cults and heresies. Some have the right middle line.

Others go back to the Greek and the Hebrew to make it sound spiritual. Sometimes some of these Greek words carry a double meaning. And if the word parousia carries a double meaning, I don't have to come here and speak parousia and parousia to appear to you to be spiritual. I just use the double meaning in the English language. For instance like 'Logos' is a Greek word. Now instead of saying logos, to this congregation all the time, the meaning of logos is both word and Spirit, thought and word, the expression of God. If you say, 'Spirit,' it does not bring out the word 'logos,' and if you say, 'word,' it does not bring out the full meaning. But I could still use the two words and get you to understand what I am saying. Yes. After I get you to understand what I am saying then sometimes I will say, 'logos.'

When the Bible say, "In the beginning was the word." In other words, if you don't understand the double meaning, you could say, "In the beginning was the Bible." The letter killeth, but the Spirit giveth life. In the beginning was the living word. He was a person; the expression of God. So that brings out the meaning of 'logos.' Other than that, if you just use one part of it and you say, "In the beginning was the Bible, and the Bible was with God, and the Bible was God." No friends. This bible is the letter, and it is the expression of God. It was something living. It was just not the written word.

So now, parousia is the presence of the Lord, and they said that since the Lord came in His parousia, and He is here. Should we continue with feet washing and communion, because the bible said in 1 Corinthian and Mathew 26, that these things should be observed until he comes, and He came?" **Now do you see how technical these Euphrates demons could be?** So there are assemblies around the world that have discontinued communion.

I spoke to a man about feet washing. He said, "I don't even know what that is." And you belong to the message? He said, "I was thinking to have feet washing for a few years now you know." It's a big, big, big revelation to him. A next person believes that "Since the Lord came, no more communion, no more feet washing. Yes. You don't even have to baptize again in Jesus name. The Millennium started and the rapture is going on right now." So the millennium started and the rapture is going on now? According to their doctrine the millennium is before the rapture. Now, that is mental insanity friends, and that is why we find a lot of mad people around the world today. Insanity spirits are loosed.

I recently wrote a tract on "School violence - cause and cure." All these educators are beating their heads, "Why the school violence, why the school violence." I

brought out on that tract that they're mad. - Children are mad, tutors are mad, police are mad, and the governments are mad. That's the answer to the whole thing. And mad people are trying to correct mad people. So that is what is happening. I highly complimented them for all their great efforts in trying to curb school violence, but then, I went back to the days of Noah and I showed them that violence had filled the earth, and there was a reason why the violence had filled the earth. - It's a sign of pending judgment. And I let them know that there is no cure in the world for drug abuse! There is no cure whatsoever friend, for school rebellion! There is no cure for domestic violence, and there is no cure for all the sins in the world, outside of Jesus Christ! I challenge all the educators. I said, "Curb it if you can. You cannot. And I said, if that doesn't cure it, there is another cure, and that is, God is going to burn everyone of you in a lake of fire, because He sent a prophet called William Branham, and He promised to burn all the proud, and all that do wickedly shall be stubble. (Malachi 4: 1-6) Insanity spirits possessed many around the message.

After God give you mercy and you reject that mercy, there is only one option He's left with, and that is to destroy you! There is only one cure and that is in Christ. If you don't accept that cure, there's another one, and that is to burn you with fire. Yes. Some of those tracts need to go into the schools.

Now friend, 1 Corinthian 11: "Should communion be discontinued?" No! First of all, if you want to go right, after the seals were opened, did Brother Branham serve communion? [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*] Follow the prophet's example. The last that Brother Branham had, was a meeting called "Communion," in which he served communion, with some of the brethren who we know, and this is what he said:

### **WE HAVE THREE PHYSICAL DIVINE ORDERS LEFT TO US-ONE IS COMMUNION**

**Quote: 17** *"Now, we only have three physical Divine orders left to us: one of them is communion, feet-washing, water baptism. That's the only three things. That's the perfection of the three. See? And that's the only three orders we have... Now, if we would say "the communion should just be taking the Word,"... Now, if we don't need water baptism, why are we baptized? ...But we must take the water as a outward emotion that an inwardly work of grace has been done. See? So must we on communion." (Communion 65-1212)*

So now, it shows that your understanding, whoever has that doctrine, is not Brother Branham's understanding. Okay, if you get 'dotish' (foolish), by trying to figure out the revelation, well look and see what the prophet done, and how he handled the thing after the seals. He continued to serve communion, by such examples know that your understanding on parousia, the coming of the Lord, is wrong. **It was not talking about that coming. It was talking about his appearing in the sky to meet the Bride**, because there are different comings.

**There are three different physical comings:** one, to die on the cross, His physical coming in His second coming, and then His third coming when He comes in judgment. Those are three physical comings. This here at the seals is something

different. And I will tell you in these words; this is connection of son of man. All right let me infallibly prove that to you friends

What do the communion and the bread represent? Not the body of Christ, and the blood of Christ? **As long as the blood and the body of Christ are on the altar of sacrifice, you have got to serve communion** to represent the body and blood of the Lord on the altar of sacrifice. So now this is a seals related heresy, that removed the Blood from the mercy seat, thus, there is no reason to represent it here on earth. They don't understand that parousia coming, they are mixing that with the physical coming of the Lord.

[Top](#)

**Question#322:**

**Heretical Article No. 211:**

"Since Christ came in His Parousia (Presence of the Lord), is there no physical return in His second coming?"

**Answer:**Now that is a doctrine that is now preached in Australia. It's right on the internet, and this man there, preaches that "there is no physical return of the Lord Jesus Christ; He is already here." Could you imagine such?

This is a heresy; it is seals related, and it is a wrong understanding of what happened at the seals. Jesus never came here in his physical body called 'Jesus.' Alright, the first scripture that I will quote is 1 John 3:2. This is speaking of the coming of the Lord

*"Beloved, now are we the sons of God, and it doth not yet appear what we shall be: but we know that, when he shall appear, we shall be like him; for we shall see him as he is."*

That's physical, because it gives us an example that we are going to be here upon earth physically. Yes. Although we would have glorified bodies, we will be physical and we would see him in his physical glorified body. "*When he appears...*" That's the physical coming for the rapture.

Let me give you another scripture that will crown that off. I am quoting Acts 1: 9 -11:

*"And when he had spoken these things, while they beheld, he was taken up; and a cloud received him out of their sight. And while they looked stedfastly toward heaven as he went up, behold, two men stood by them in white apparel; which also said, Ye men of Galilee, why stand ye gazing up into heaven? This same Jesus..."* Is that physical? [Congregation says, "Amen!"] *"... which is taken up from you into heaven, shall so come in like manner as ye have seen him go into heaven."*

So now it's a physical coming, and these people believe that there is no physical return of the Lord. I don't know how many people are following that. It's a terrible thing. Let us hear the prophet on that.

### **HE WILL SEND JESUS THE 2ND TIME-HE WILL COME IN A PHYSICAL FORM**

**Quote:** 13 "God said so. **He'll send Jesus Christ the second time. He will come in a physical form.**" (Patriach Abraham 64-0207).

### **PHYSICAL RETURN OF THE LORD JESUS**

**Quote:** "Now, the next thing happens, is when it's all gathered up into that one Person, Jesus Christ, Bride and Body at the **physical return of the Lord Jesus.**" (Christ is revealed in his own word 65-0822M).

Similar quotations (*Perseverant 64-0305, Three kind of believers 63-1124E, Hear ye him 57-0310E, Hear ye him 60-0313, Jesus keeps all of his appointments 64-0418e & Sign of the time 58-0520*).

[Top](#)

**Question#323:**

**Heretical Article No. 212:**

"Did Christ actually arose from the altar of sacrifice and take the Book? Did the blood leave the mercy seat at that time?"

**Answer:**He did not actually arise from the mercy seat, otherwise you and I would be lost, anytime the High Priest, (Jesus is our High Priest) leaves the mercy seat it becomes a judgment seat, so He is still there tonight any sinner could repent, any person could change around his life. He did not actually leave the mercy seat. Then if He did not actually leave the mercy seat, the blood never went off the mercy seat.

The High Priest is still in the holiest place. The High Priest is still behind the veil. Thank God for His grace. He will remain there until the last elect receives the out pouring of the Holy Spirit, that's what the prophet of God said. He remains there until the last elect is baptized into the Body of Christ. Yes, soon after that is the resurrection of the dead, because that outpouring brings the dead from the grave. **He did not actually get up from the mercy seat, no, it was the descending of the Spirit of the Lamb.**

Yes, because; preachers around the world in Message do not understand that; they deceive the people with all kinds of heresies. They have the people believing all kinds of heresies, which is; related to the Seals.

## WHEN REAL REVELATION HAPPENS ON SEALS, HE IS NOT A MEDIATOR THEN

**Quote:** 124-5 {51} *"When the Seals completely are broken, the time of redemption is over, because the Lamb left the intercession post to walk out to take His claims. He was a Mediator between that, but **when the real revelation happens on the Seals** as they begin to break, the Lamb is coming forth from the sanctuary... **He's not a Mediator then.**"* (The First Seal 63-0318).

## CHRIST HAS TO STAY ON THE MEDIATORIAL SEAT UNTIL LAST ONE COMES IN

**Quote:** *"God isn't just going to hunt and take for himself a few thousand people of this age. It's the very elected out of every age! And that's the reason **Christ has to stay on the Mediatorial seat** back there as an intercessor **until that last one comes in at the last age.**"* (Seals Book 18-24/3/63 Pg.132).

Similar quotations can be found on: **Seals Book 18-24/3/63 Pg.136, Pg.152-153, Pg.166, Pg.233 and Pg.233-234).**

[Top](#)

**Question#324:**

**Heretical Article No. 213:**

"Is mercy over since the opening of the seals?"

**Answer:**"IS MERCY OVER?" DON'T NEVER THINK THAT

**Quote:** 1105-Q-348 348. ***Brother Branham, some say mercy is over and no one can be saved...it seems some are still finding mercy. "Is mercy over?" Don't never think that... Mercy's--the doors are open. See?... Mercy is always open... And now, where I think you get it, is about the finishing of the Seven Church Ages and the Seven Seals being loosed... God's still got mercy open....God will do the stopping when it's time to stop.*** (Questions And Answers 64-0830m).

This is another seals related heresy. Absolutely not! The prophet of God said "No!" right on your Seals book, he said "The, grace period is not over," No! Page 558, "It is not over." Well, how could the prophet of God say that the seals are opened, and the grace period is not over? He had to know something. The prophet of God had to know something, about the descending of the Lord, which he did not explain to the people. Because he did not explain that to the people, forty years of heresies, lead to the seals, and are based upon that puzzle. This is right now in the Message. How we should thank God! How on earth friends, are they ever going the straighten that? They got to humble their hearts.

[Top](#)

## Question#325:

## Heretical Article No. 214:

"Is the Blood only in the Word now and not on the altar of sacrifice?"

**Answer:** This is another heresy. **When they could not untangle the puzzle**, they said; what happened is that: "The Lamb left the mercy seat, but the blood is now on the Word." It sounds nice, doesn't it? I believe that the Blood is in the Word, but, before you could

Yes! You want to tell me that; "Here is a priest, in the Old Testament time, and he has a copy of the Law, the writings of Moses, and the high priest leaves the inside of the veil; and when the priest leaves inside of the veil, this priest over here, would say "Now, by this we have mercy, by this we have atonement, and by this now, the Blood is in this book here now." No sir! *"The letter killeth but the Spirit giveth Life."* He will be a contrary priest. But if while the High Priest is inside of the inner veil, and this priest is on the outside here, and is pleading "Mercy, mercy, mercy" and telling the people about a great day of grace, he would be correct.

**Before you could claim the Blood is on the Word, the Blood has got to be upon the altar of sacrifice.** It is true friend that, the Blood runs from the Word of God into the prophet. Now, don't be stumbled friend; the Blood is in the Word, because we are not dealing with the chemistry of the Blood, but we are dealing with the Spirit of the Blood. That Spirit is in the Word, but the Word is in the prophet; you cannot find the Blood until: you come in contact with the prophet. My God! Yes! You cannot come in contact with the Blood until; you come in contact with the message of the prophet. Yes! And then in order for you to find the Blood, you have got to have a man, who has a revelation of the Son of man. When he gets a revelation of the Son of man; he now has the living Word in him, and in that man has the Blood. When you hear that man, and believe that message from that man; you receive the Blood Seed in your heart. Now, the Blood is applied through the Word. Now that is why, Jesus could have told the apostles, He said, *"Whosoever sin you remit, they are remitted unto them, and whosoever sin you retain, they are retained unto them."* Even because those apostles were carrying the Word of God, with the Spirit of the Blood, and when the people accepted them, and received a revelation, the Blood was applied; and if they rejected them my brother; the blood could not be applied. I know that is deep doctrine, but that's the truth. Alright, so many people pleading the Blood, "We plead the Blood, we plead the Blood, we plead the Blood." Where is the Blood? The Blood of Calvary my friend, dried up at the Cross, and became dung, and it became manure. Where is the Blood? You said, "It is in heaven." Well, apply it and let me see. On the book called *Indictment 63-0707*, the prophet said: **Quote:** 18-2 *"they confess that they believe the Blood, but they reject the very plan to get to the Blood, the Word."*

Tell me you are going to enter into heaven without hearing a Son of God. Plead the Blood, go into your bedroom; read your Bible and plead the Blood. The Blood is in the revelation, and I will tell you what revelation it is in; the revelation of the Son of

man. That's the time you eat the flesh of the Son of man, and you drink his Blood; it is when you get a revelation of the Son of man; you eat the message, and you drink the blood, because you receive the Word, and you receive the Spirit. That's the time.

In order for the Blood to be on the Word, the Blood got to be on the altar of sacrifice, that's another explanation they give, about; what happened at the opening of the Seals.

### **AS WE SEE THE BLOOD OF THE LORD JESUS LAYING THERE UPON THE ALTAR**

**Quote:** E-2 "*There was a request for something, and I'm offering my prayer along with theirs. By faith now we're coming up to the great ivory throne of God. There **as we see the Blood of the Lord Jesus laying there upon the altar** to make sure that our request is answered.*" (Greater than Solomon is here now 63-0605).

Similar quotations can be found on: *When their eyes were opened 64-0416 and Masterpiece 64-0705.*

[Top](#)

**Question#326:**

**Heretical Article No. 215:**

"Has the mercy seat become a judgment seat since 1963?"

**Answer:** Absolutely not! Because the Lamb is still on the Altar of Sacrifice, atoning for your sins and mine, otherwise all of us would be lost. But he is still there and the **Lord Himself descended**. Isn't He wonderful? (Congregation says Amen) At one time they could not find a sacrifice and the Lord became that sacrifice and He went to Cavalry. The only one that was holy and sinless, was God himself and He came down and spoke a body into the womb of Mary and then a Son was born, then the Lord jumped into that Son and He went to Calvary and was crucified. When our sins came upon Jesus, God jumped out because He is a sinless God. And when the Lord realized that, He said: "**My God, My God why has thou forsaken me**". "I forsook you because you became sin and you became the scapegoat bearing the iniquities of the people. That is why I jumped out. I am not associated with sin. But now, what I am going to do here, because you became a sinner and a scapegoat, I am going to send you to hell for the sins of the people." That is why Jesus went to hell, because He became a sinner, all sinners have to go to hell. Don't you realize that children? Jesus, you became a sinner, I am going to send you to hell now. Oh my! The great plan of God.

Alright, "I will go to hell for the peoples' sin." He went down to hell, for the sins of the people and then the Lord looked around, He said now a man went down there for your sins. I am going to take His righteousness and give it to you. The Bible said: "*For he hath made him to be sin for us, who knew no sin; that we might be made the*

*righteousness of God in him."* (2 Corinthians 5:21). Isn't that a wonderful thing? It's a wonderful thing. When did He become sin? He became sin at Calvary. Yes, when He became the scapegoat and He was to go to a far away destination carrying away the iniquity of Israel and the sins of the people and that far away destination was in hell a strange region, but even in hell He made trouble. Oh my God! Even in hell He was the Son of Prosperity, yes, and like Joseph in prison, that while he was in prison God prospered him. So our Lord visited the prisons of Satan and the Lord prospered Him even in the prison, way down there and because of His intervention, He delivered the Butler and left the Baker in prison. So those people that were disobedient in the days of Noah were the Baker. The Butler was set free and stood before the king. Oh my God! God is good.

### **THE SEAT'S STILL OPEN - HE'S STILL ON THE THRONE**

**Quote:** 332-3 {394} *"While I believe, with all my heart, the seat's still open. I believe He's still on the throne of God, but soon He's going to rise ...then intercession is over. He's off the throne. There's no more Blood on the mercy seat, and then what is it? Judgment seat."* (The fourth seal 63-0321).

**Quote:** 92 *"Now, is the day of mercy...And the reason today that there is mercy, is because the mercy seat is sprinkled with an atonement: Blood...But when the church is raptured, the mercy seat becomes a judgment seat. (Rev.Chap.4.Pt.3.Throne.Mercy 61-0108).*

[Top](#)

**Question#327:**

**Heretical Article No. 216:**

"Did the Lamb leave the mercy seat, and after opening the seals, return to it?"

**Answer:**No! That's a big joke. Friends, He could not do that. It is quite contrary to the scriptures. Yes, and this doctrine belong to a man in North, Trinidad and that's a mad prophet, "initiating the third pull," crowing like a cock, and prophesying falsely.

### **AS SOON AS THAT FINAL NAME - THEN HIS INTERCESSORY DAYS WERE OVER**

**Quote:** *"Therefore as long as there was one name that had never yet been declared in earth, Christ had to stay on as an intercessor to take care of that name. But as soon as that final name has been splashed in that Clorox bleach then His intercessory days were over."* (Seals Pg. 126)

[Top](#)

**Question#328:**

**Heretical Article No. 217:**

"Are these "eighth messengers" now God's mercy seat, since the Blood left the mercy seat at the opening of the seals?"

**Answer:** Now you see these doctrines friends. All are Seals related. Now, there are men who arose around the world trying to **explain and to untangle that puzzle**. What did they say? They said: "The Lamb did leave the Mercy Seat, but the Blood is on the Word, since the Blood is on the Word, it is given to me - the Eighth Messenger and now I am the Altar of Sacrifice, now the atonement belongs in me." That is Vin Dayal's doctrine and many other false prophets like him around the world who claim to be the Mercy Seat of God and in one instance people said that He is the Spotless Lamb. It's blasphemy. No man is the Spotless Lamb; the Spotless Lamb is on the Altar of Sacrifice, right tonight, making atonement for our sins. We thank God for His mercies. We thank God, friends. Where would we have been if the Blood had left the Mercy Seat in 1963? We would all be going to hell. Yes, but thank God for His grace to us; our names were on the Lamb's Book of life, and the Lamb had to stay right there, and He said: "Brother, so, and so, did not come in yet. Sister so and so did not come in yet. That next Brother did not come in. That Pentecostal Preacher did not come in yet. That person who is smoking marijuana did not come in yet. That certain fellow did not come in yet. I got to stay right here. Their names are on the Lamb's Book of Life." And the Bible said: **"He is the good Shepherd and He knoweth His sheep by name."**

While He is there on the Altar of Sacrifice, He knows exactly the number that came in and He knows who has to come in yet. He said: **All that the Father has given me, will come to me, no man can pluck them out of my hand**. He is waiting right there, while we are getting hurry. He said there is another million to come in; I have to send out a great Ministry through an Outpouring of the Holy Spirit and when it goes out there, It is going to wake up those other people. They are too stooped in sin. They are bound by marijuana, cocaine; some of them are dying with Aids. I have to go out and get them; they are so bound by the devil, even like Legion. It demands my personal attention.

I am telling you that and this is going to be the Lord himself inside of the Bride here. He is coming to glorify Himself. There have to be these kinds of cases for the Lord to glorify Himself. How many would like to see a thousand Aids patients healed [*Congregation rejoices*] I want to see that. All Aids patients are not adulterers and fornicators they are victim of circumstances. ... *The iniquities of the fathers have fallen up the children*. Fifteen million children in certain parts of Africa alone are born from Aids, friends, God is concerned about them. This Ministry is getting ready to go out, it is going out and the Lord will glorify Himself.

There are people crying, they are thirsty, they are waiting, they want to see something real, and the Lord is sending this thing out. He will break the Seventh Seal to the public. When this Seventh Seal goes out to the public, the Lord is going to confirm that William Branham was truly Elijah the Prophet, and He would confirm that the Lord did come in 1963, and He did descend from heaven.

[Top](#)

## Question#329:

## Heretical Article No. 218:

"Some teach that Jesus could not be upon the altar of sacrifice, if the seals are opened. What is the true understanding of this subject?"

**Answer:** Now beloved, the people who teach and believe this doctrine knows about Leviticus 16. They are looking at the idea that if the High Priest is inside of this Holiest place and he leaves then it means that there is no blood on the Mercy Seat and the Mercy Seat becomes a Judgment Seat. Lawfully they are correct, by reason, they are right, because as long as the high priest is inside of there with the blood, there is mercy. When he comes out, there is judgment. Thus, if the Seals are opened, it means that the High Priest, Jesus, The Lamb, left the Holiest place, came out and took the book and revealed the Seals. In their thinking, it is either we have the opening of the seals and Jesus left the Mercy Seat, or that the Seals are not opened and Jesus is still there as our mediator. What makes this thing so puzzling is that the prophet of God in the **Seals pages 97...99** dramatized where the Lamb, left the mercy seat came forward took the Book, opened the seals and revealed them. Then at the end of every message, he made an alter call and he said, "Far as I know the Lamb is still on the mercy seat tonight." He said, "Repent while the blood is still there." Now, this is a case to be pitied, because here is the same Prophet on the same seal book, saying and dramatizing about how the Lamb came from the inner veil and opened the seals, the mediatorial work is finished, the blood went off the mercy seat. The same Prophet right down to the end of the book, has a dozen quotations telling you that the blood is still on the mercy seat, he continued to preach from that time on until he died, making altar calls saying that Christ is on the altar of sacrifice and called people to repentance while the blood is on the mercy seat. Now Brothers and Sisters the puzzle is right in the message, the Angel of the Lord told him to say things in such a way that it will cause some to ponder, and for others to leave.

How do we sort out this thing? Right at the opening of the seals they started figuring it out. One fellow say after the seals grace will be over. Their thinking was justified as far as natural reason is concern. **Do you know that puzzle in the seals became the greatest stumbling block to the followers of Malachi four, for the past forty years? Upon that lack of revelation most of the heresies are made!** To try to figure out how the seals could be opened, and at the same time the Lamb is on the mercy seat, now, this misunderstanding and lack of revelation concerning that subject gave rise to most of the heresies that are related to the seals. In the message there is a puzzle, that was not explained by Brother Branham. You say, "The Prophet should have explained that." Tell God about it; because Jesus went to the public and he preached all those parables and never told them nothing about them. I am saying, this here is a puzzle in the message and **forms the basis for most seals related heresies**, which has come to full maturity within forty years. Heresies like the millennium already started, rapture already took place, blood is off the mercy seat, the grace age is over, and the resurrection is past. Hymenaeus and Philetus! Do you see what I mean? [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*]

People actually believe that the rapture is taking place. They actually believe that the millennium started. They actually believe that Branham was the coming of Christ!

Yes! And how are you going to figure this out? It is placed there in such a way, to scatter everything that is not elected.

Beloved if this revelation had not come to me by another servant of God, and if I had not brought that revelation to you, we would be reasonably believing that the blood is off the mercy seat, and maybe the rapture has already started, and there is no mercy for anybody again. We would be a mad bunch of people, but let me answer this question, which I could not answer in time past.

How on earth the seals could be opened and the blood is still on the mercy seat? How? People try to figure that out, and some of them went into the insane asylum, some made themselves antichrist, by all kinds of doctrine. Those are the kinds of heresies and questions we are dealing with, to show you the heresies that are related to the seals and a lack of revelation, of how the seals came opened and the Lamb is still on the mercy seat.

**How do you unravel the tangle?** The connecting link is the Son of Man: "except ye eat the flesh of the Son of Man and drink his blood, ye have no life in you": the revealing of the Son of Man, the connecting link is the ministry of the Son of Man, when you start understanding about the Son of Man, then it will unravel that tangle that is in the message. Outside of that you will figure out with your head, many things. One fellow said that the Lamb left the mercy seat, ran outside, opened the book and ran back inside. But then you have got to let it run in the scriptures, Hebrews nine said that He entered once into the Holy place and He don't have to enter two and three times like the high priest used to come in every year. But after Jesus made one sacrifice He went in there and made the atonement He doesn't have to go in back there. So now that disarms that interpretation. Now the connecting link is the Son of Man. The mystery of that puzzle is wrapped up in the descending of the Lord in a shout and in a voice. And it is solidly based upon the scripture which says and the Lord himself, not the Lamb; the Lord himself shall descend from heaven, friends if the Lord himself descended from heaven, then Jesus is still on the altar of sacrifice. The Lord himself shall descend from heaven with a shout and the voice of the archangel, and the trumpet of God and the dead in Christ shall rise and we which are alive and remain shall be caught up to meet him, Jesus in the air. The Lord himself descended in a shout and in a voice and a trumpet and the dead in Christ shall rise before we see Jesus appear in the heaven.

The plan of God is sweet and great. If He descended from heaven himself, then there was another part of him that remained wherever it was supposed to remain. That is so wonderful. You know one time the Lord borrowed the body of a certain man's wife, though she was already engaged to a man? It would have looked real bad and brought a lot of reproach upon the woman, her family and the husband, though it pleased the Lord to have borrowed that body to bring forth the first coming of the Lord.

Now the Lord, Brother, He is creator of heaven and the earth and He does some borrowing. One time, He wanted a donkey to make His coming fit the scripture, and He sent His disciples and He said, "Go across there and borrow that donkey, and if any man ask you why are you loosing the donkey, then tell him that the Lord hath need of him." But that was to fulfill the actual coming of the Lord; and it was recorded

in scripture that "He was going to come on a donkey and a young donkey following." So the Lord does some borrowing at times. Yes, great is our God.

When the Lord descended from heaven He left that next part of Himself upon the altar. What is the use of the Lord descending to redeem the bride, get her born again, give her the great outpouring of the Holy Spirit, bring the dead from the grave unless there is a blood sacrifice atoning there for full redemption? Redemption is by the Blood. The Blood has got to remain there to save the people from their sins. The blood has got to remain there until the outpouring comes, the Blood has got to remain there friends until Israel is saved, a hundred and forty-four thousand, and the Blood has got to remain there until the dead come from the grave, because we are redeemed by the Blood, and the redemption of the body is the final stage of redemption, so, it is wrapped up in that mystery. And then there is a greater mystery on the earth since the opening of the seals, that only belongs to the elect, see? It's wonderful! It's glorious; it is hidden under the seventh seal.

"Preacher you are still not coming to the point of how the seals got opened, because the Lamb have to leave the mercy seat, he has to come out and take the book and open up the seal. We want to hear that. Don't dodge us." I don't dodge. No! I'm straight to the point. It's glorious. Only if the people had known this when the seals were opened, they would not be in the mess that they are in today.

Beloved, the truth of this is that the **Lamb knew what was in those seals before it was actually opened**. God knew what was in those seals before it was actually opened. He knew it before the foundation of the world. But man did not know that. William Branham did not know that, and when the Spirit of the Lord descended from heaven, the **Spirit of the Lord had that knowledge and He gave it to His prophet. And the prophet broadcast it unto us. The truth of this matter, it was not Jesus who descended but it was the Spirit of the Lamb**. And the Spirit of the Lamb anointed a man called William Branham and he preached the seals. He stopped at the last one and he said, "I cannot go any further, this has to do with the coming of the Lord."

Now that coming of the Lord is the thing that really made it a puzzle, and the only way they would ever understand about that great puzzle in the seals is when the seventh seal is broken to the public.

Then it would become clear to them, it is not the Lamb, the man Jesus but it is the spirit that dwelt in the Lamb, which was God himself. And the Bible said that God was in Christ reconciling the world unto Himself, which means redemption, reconciling, buying back, bringing back. That God who was in Christ reconciling the world unto Himself, descended from the heaven in a shout and with the voice of the archangel, and the work of reconciliation is still going on up to now. The bible said, *"For the Lord himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God: and the dead in Christ shall rise first."* So that puzzle tied up in the descending of the Lord. Let the whole world know, that at the opening of the seven seals, the Lord Himself descended from heaven. Now when He descended from heaven more of His presence came to the earth. Friends, anywhere the true revelation of the seals is being preached you will find that presence of the Lord.

There are other connections with the voice of the archangel and the trumpet of God, but that is not our subject. This is the truth of the matter. Do we now understand the Day of Atonement with the connection of the seals? Do we now understand this great puzzle in the message, of how He could be on the altar, and yet the seals are opened? **It is the seals foretold**, before that great dramatic thing that we read about in the 4th and 5th chapter of the book of Revelation. Now when that dramatic thing goes on there, it is about time that the rapture takes place. Jesus walks out of the Holiest place, comes to claim what He purchased and He appears in the heaven. That is how plain it is. When He walks out of that Holiest place, He used His authority as the redeemer and appears in the clouds. By that time the Lord who descended already took care of the bride and brought her to perfection by a five-fold ministry.

Unless you come to a recognition of the Lord here upon earth, you will never see Jesus in the heavens

[Top](#)

**Question#330:**

**Heretical Article No. 219:**

"The Angel of Revelation 10:1 who appeared at the seals, is He going to the Jews in a gentile messenger?"

**Answer:**No! The Jews only receive their people. The Jews will receive the Jews.

### **THE JEWS ONLY BELIEVE THEIR PROPHETS**

**Quote:** 67 "*Revelations 11 appears right there...two witnesses, Moses and Elias, prophets; which **the Jews only believe their prophets***".(Recognizing Your Day 64-0726m).

Alright let me get those little quotations. It takes a lot of time when you read those little quotations, but I want to anchor you on the word. **I want you to know that these are not my thoughts friend.** It is the truth of God's word that this is the message of the Lord that Brother Branham preached. It may be strange to those who were never exposed to some of these things, but you are a people well taught.

### **HE'S COMING TO THE JEWS-HE COMES FOR THE CHURCH**

**Quote:** 72-1 {29} "*Revelations 10 ... I saw another mighty angel come down from heaven, clothed with a cloud: and a rainbow... upon his head,...If you notice that's...He's directly coming to the Jews now, for the Church... has been raptured, or fixing to be raptured. He comes for His Church.*" (The Breach 63-0317E).

Revelation 10:1 stood upon land and sea and He is going to the Jews. "Is this fellow altogether a man?" No! He is an angel, Oh my Lord! How many knows that the angel of the covenant led the children of Israel out of Egypt land? [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*] How many know that it was an angel? And to show you the difference, that Revelation 10:1 is not a man, Joshua looked over Jordan and seen the Angel standing there, and he went over to fight the Angel. And he ran across there and said, "Are you on our side or the enemy's side?" And he drew his sword. But then this man had a drawn sword in his hand (a little book opened in his hand). Revelation 10:1 standing there, He said, "But nay, as captain of the host of the Lord am I now come." Revelation 10:1 is captain of the host friends, and you cannot fight him.

He is not going to go in a gentile messenger. No! Moses and Elias will be Jews.

### **WHEN GOD TURNS BACK TO THE JEWS, THERE'LL BE NO GENTILE PROPHETS**

**Quote:** "512-5 33. ***God sends always to His own people.** See?... When God's dealing with the Gentiles, there's no Jewish prophets. **When God turns back to the Jews, there'll be no Gentile prophets.** See? See what I mean? (Q/A. On The Seals 63-0324m).*

Alright, if you want to find this Angel here who we are speaking about going to Israel, that is the 7th chapter of the book of Revelation. "*And I saw another angel ascending from the east, having the seal of the living God.*" Is that right? That's the same one.

[Top](#)

**Question#331:**

**Heretical Article No. 220:**

"Revelation 10:1, a rainbow was over the head of the mighty angel; what is the meaning of this? Some place this Angel at the White Throne Judgment."

**Answer:**

### **RAINBOW-THAT'S A COVENANT**

**Quote:** 26-2 "*he saw **this Angel come down, put his foot on the land and on the sea (That was Christ.)...He had a rainbow over His head yet; that's a covenant.** He was a Covenant Angel, which was Christ, made a little lower than the Angels to suffer. (Souls in prison now 63-1110M).*

Alright, Revelation 10:1; somebody places it at the White Throne Judgment. Now it looks very well that way, because it is so majestic: one foot standing upon the land and one upon the sea. And it makes it look like something gigantic, but God always

fool men, that when they look for something great, big and intellectual, and think that if this message of Brother Branham was true, it would cover the world, and everybody would know about it. That is man thoughts.

Christ and John the Baptist came to the world and only a handful of people, in one Nation, knew it. So the whole world doesn't have to know it. The elect is going to know it. God comes to the elect; not to convince all these Gentile dogs who rejected the Word of God. Jesus Christ came, and He went down to Samaria and told His disciples, not to go and evangelize anywhere. There was one people to receive it. So all these kind of fantastic things about putting it on the radio, send it throughout the world, through the television, and collect millions of dollars is not the plan of God! A servant of God must be led to do anything like that, and when it is done the Lord will bless it.

So it is not the judgment throne. It is confirmed that Revelation 10:1 is here now upon the face of the earth, at the opening of the Seals because He has the Seals Book in His hand. That is not the book of judgment that the Lord is going to open up with the names over there and all these things. This here is the Seals Book, and is not going to be at the white throne judgment there. This is now. From all the quotations and the scriptures, it is now; but He is in a judgment attire, and He is getting ready to judge the world for the rejection of the message of Malachi 4. That is why He came down in a judgment attire; in order to judge the world for the rejection of the message of the hour.

[Top](#)

**Question#332:**

**Heretical Article No. 221:**

"Does that rainbow have to do with the opening of the seven seals? How important is it? Eighth messengers claim that ministry and profess to have their pictures taken with the rainbow?"

**Answer:** Yes, we have one in Trinidad, by the name of Vin Dayal, who claims to have a picture with the rainbow. My friends, he is an impersonator. It's a devil's rainbow! That is what it is, a devil's rainbow! You could have whatever rainbow you have and pervert the Word of God, you are possessed of one of these fellows from Euphrates. Preach the doctrine that he preaches, claiming that he is a dove led eagle. He is lead by Satan himself. Yes! Pervert the holiness message, pervert the dressing, and pervert all the holiness standards of the message. **You are an incarnated devil from hell!** You say, "Preacher, where do you preach like that?" Right here, and some places around the world now, and the elect of God loves it.

"Does the rainbow have to do with the opening of the Seals; how important it is? Some people claim to have the rainbow and have their picture taken out with the rainbow." Friends, the rainbow at the opening of the Seals has to do with a covenant, because we are dealing with a covenant Angel. The Bride of Christ is now supposed to be under the ministry of the covenant Angel. **He is Christ, not Santiago. He is**

**not Vin Dayal.** He is not a man. A thousand men could fall down and die, the Angel of the covenant is waiting over the Jordan for us to take the Promise Land.

Every night He comes in here friends, He comes to inspect you to see if you are ready for that outpouring. He wants to know if you are fed up with this world, and with the things of this world. Fed up with your job, fed up with the school, fed up with the public, fed up with the neighborhood, and inside of you is praying to get out of here. And He's going to put a mark upon all those that sigh and cry for the abomination that is done in the city! We are tired of this sin cursed world. The Angel of the Lord comes by and He wants to bring that outpouring of the Holy Spirit upon you.

"How important is this rainbow in connection with the Seals?" Most important. **Every believer of the message who does not come under the rainbow-covenant today, is tribulation bound.** You have got to come under this rainbow-covenant ministry of Christ! Yes, and then under that rainbow covenant friend, He will reveal the seven thunders, because that is where the thunders proceed from, the covenant Angel, who is Christ,

[Top](#)

**Question#333:**

**Heretical Article No. 222:**

"What is time no longer at the opening of the seals? Does it mean Revelation 10:1 is fulfilled after the thousand years reign?"

**Answer:**Well, this is a smart question. If an Angel came down and swore that there is time no longer, this is smart enough to understand that the thousand years reign is still time. Does this mean "at the end of the thousand years that this Angel of Revelation 10:1 is going to come down and swear that there is time no longer?" No, it does not mean that. All that this means is that when that Angel comes down upon the earth and swear that time is no longer, he is swearing away gentile time. Now let me show you how perfect that is. Brother Branham said that Revelation 10:1 comes to the Jews, and He is actually going to the Jews. According to the Bible, God don't deal with the gentiles and the Jews at the same time. So now, that is why this mighty Angel has to swear away time. What is He swearing away? **He is swearing away the time that is given to the gentiles, which is seven church ages.**

### **TIME NO LONGER-CHURCH AGES & DENOMINATIONAL AGES HAS RUN OUT**

**Quote:** 76-2 {54} "*Notice--this Book is not revealed until **the church ages and denominational ages has run out, and there's time no more.** See it? It's only revealed after church ages and denominational ages has run out.*" (The Breach 63-0317E).

The period of repentance for the gentiles is getting ready to be closed and shut off at that time, and Daniel seventieth week is getting ready to start. I believe that there are seven more years left for the Jews, and it starts when the blood leaves the mercy seat. Not many people believe that. There is an old man here, Brother Narinesingh. The first time I met him he said, "What do you believe about Daniel's seventy weeks?" He said, "I believe that it is seven years left." I said, "I believe the same thing." He said, "I believe in an outpouring of the Holy Ghost." I said, "I believe the same thing." Definitely! And that's the truth.

Daniel seventieth week starts immediately when the gospel is turned over to the Jews. Now hear the grace of God to us. Do you know that Angel of **Revelation 10:1 belongs to Israel? Beloved, the Lord loaned us this angel** because of Israel's backslidings, and He is going to work amongst the gentiles until the gentile's times are finished. And around that time, "And out of Zion..." which is always the Bride, "...shall come forth the deliverer and turn ungodliness away from Jacob", which is Israel. Now do you see how lovely it is? Isn't the scripture sweet like honey? The Word of the Lord is sweeter than the honey in the honey comb. Yes my brother, it's sweet. To think of this revelation; it's perfect.

**You shouldn't have any doubts, you shouldn't have any fears.** I am telling you that the Word of the Lord is precept upon precept, line upon line, here a little and there a little. And when you see that Word line up precept upon precept like that, we are expecting another outpouring of the Holy Spirit. According to Isaiah 28, when you see the Word come together like that, and fit together, precept upon precept, here a little there a little, line upon line, precept upon precept, he said what is going to happen is that the Lord will send forth the rest, which is an outpouring of the Holy Spirit. He said, "And about that time, people shall go and fall backwards and they will **even deny the outpouring of the Holy Spirit.**"

In such a time and such an hour, God has loaned us this Angel. I think He is just beautiful. He loaned us this Angel. So when the time is completed with the gentiles, the Lord gave a warning that he is going to swear away this time. Now, out of Zion shall come forth the deliverer. Who is that deliverer? Michael the Archangel. Twelfth chapter of the Book of Daniel: "And Michael the Prince shall stand up for His people, and there shall be a time of trouble as never was since the earth began, nor ever shall be." Michael is that deliverer, and He is coming now to Israel. He is that same sealing Angel from Revelation 7, now flying to Israel when He gets done with the gentiles. He will seal 144000. The gentiles could cry how much they want, there will be no mercy given them, but they will be getting the plagues from Moses and Elias for three and one half years. Plagues will fall, throughout the world, upon this proud gentile world. Yes, my beloved. Let every soul under the hearing of my voice, "Repent and be baptized in the Name of Jesus Christ for the remission of their sins."

Oh my Lord, my God, I believe it. I accept it my Lord, I believe it. Yes! Friends, that swearing away of time, I tell you, we are getting away by the skin of our teeth, that the Lord has called us as the eleventh hour gentile workers, into the vineyard. The eleventh hour gentile worker was called in and received the same pay; my God! They received the same penny like those who worked from the morning. Yes, it's the same outpouring like those that receive it on the day of Pentecost; **the eleventh**

hour gentile worker received the same outpouring in the last day. Glory to God! Yes my friends.

### **ELEVENTH HOUR GENTILE WORKERS TO RECEIVE THE SAME PAY**

**Quote:** 37 *"Now, the seventh angel's Message is to open the mystery of the Seals, calling the eleventh hour Gentile workers to receive the same pay that the first hour workers got...It's so perfectly, how the first hour messengers with the Word, with the Gospel, with the Truth, they came in at the day of Pentecost... And then there is to be an evening time Message, and to receive the same thing that they did at the beginning. The evening time Message is to restore back again, to bring back that same thing again."* (Recognizing your day 64-0726M).

[Top](#)

### **Question#334:**

### **Heretical Article No. 223:**

"Are there fourteen seals: Seven within the Book and seven on the backside of the Book?"

**Answer:** This heresy of 14 seals, is based upon an assumption of the prophet on his message, "Sirs is this the time?" The very title indicates an enquiry into the subject of the loosing of the seals. From careful study of this message, which preceded the Seals, it is evident that Brother Branham himself was not certain about his mission in Arizona USA. He even assumed that he maybe killed by a blast. It turned out differently. Likewise, the prophet **assumed that there were 7 seals within the Redemption book and 7 at the back of the book.** He understood better after the loosing of the seals, and corrected that misunderstanding and never mentioned it again on none of his messages. He said later in correction that, he thought that it was that way, but it was not.

### **SEVEN WRITTEN SEALS AND 7 OTHER SEALS ON THE BACKSIDE OF THE BOOK**

**Quote:** 30-1 *"The seven seals that we're trying to speak of when I come this time, is the seven written seals...But there are seven other seals that's on the back side of the Book...outside the Bible. (Is This The Sign Of The End Sir 62-1230).*

### **I ALWAYS THOUGHT IT'D BE SOMETHING WASN'T WROTE IN THE BOOK**

**Quote:** 83 *"I always thought it was sealed on the back of the Book and it'd be something wasn't wrote in the Book; but it turned out that it was made known that He cannot do that. It isn't something that's written in the Book."* (Spiritual food in due season 65-0718E).

*"And I saw in the right hand of him that sat on the throne a book written within and on the backside, sealed with seven seals". (Revelation 5:1).*

Some have established this opinion of the prophet as a major doctrine, relating it to the coming of the Lord, the seventh seal and seven thunders. For the basis of their doctrine revelation 5:1 is quoted. If we would casually examine the scripture, the **Bible did not say that there are seven seals within the book and seven on the back of the book.** It simply states that the book was written within and on the backside sealed with seven seals. This is the scripture, that the prophet used later to correct himself about seven seals instead of fourteen. This doctrine has no scriptural basis, but is ignorantly and erroneously built upon a few quotations. The prophet was sent to call us back to the Word, and he said that if he said anything contrary to the Word that we should stay with the word. People who establish major doctrines on quotations of the prophet, without a revelation, will wind themselves off the beaten track. Though they maybe sincere in trying to believe and say what the prophet say. But it is a total impossibility, to say what the prophet say, without a **divine revelation** of the Word and the message. One error leads to the next. "A little leaven, leaveneth the whole lump." When we try to rely on a quotation to prove a doctrine, we will go completely off the Scripture and get off on the deep end. If we do not quickly correct ourselves.

**Nobody, no matter how intelligent, should take a prophet's mistake, which he corrected, and formulate a heresy.** Nathan gave his opinion to King David. When David enquired about building a temple for the Lord, saying; "Go and do all that is in thy heart". He was wrong, and corrected that later when the Lord told him that David should not build a temple for him. Anyone who built a doctrine on Nathan's opinion was wrong, because they would be taking a prophet's mistake to formulate a heresy, for which Nathan could not be held responsible. Likewise, when people take the opinion of Brother Branham, which he corrected and established them as major doctrines, they become heretics and are responsible for such heresies, though they maybe sincere, honest and striving with all good intentions to stay with the message. These same people always preach to others, advising them to say what the prophet say, but they do not say all. As in this case they need to say that the prophet corrected his misunderstandings. Evident by saying no more about it to the end of his life. In like manner, he preached the seven **seals before 1963 and they were wrong.**

There is a Brother from South Africa, who communicated with me a few times who has a book in circulation, which I read, entitled "The coming of the Lord", in which he tied in fourteen seals, seven revealed in 1963 and seven are yet to be revealed at the coming of the Lord for the rapture. His letter of August 2002, states as follows: That his overall picture of the seventh seal/seven thunders is different from both schools of thought, but basically he is of the first school, which states that the seven thunders is not revealed: Revelation 5:6 to 8:1 has not been fulfilled in March 1963. About the seven thunders, what are they? They are the revelation of Jesus Christ in its entirety. The revelation starts for each individual and increases constantly: The seven thunders are yet to utter their voices in Heaven, at the judgement seat of Christ behind the curtain of time, after, Jesus has left the mercy seat on the day of redemption.

In his book the "coming of the Lord", he tried to establish the three-fold mystery of Christ's coming{seven thunders}; two openings of fourteen seals, seven written seals revealed in 1963, and seven unwritten seals to be revealed in heaven before the rapture, after the bride gathers. The living saints are supposed to have an out of body experience and meet Christ who comes to the sixth place, to judge all and give rewards, after which the first resurrection follows. The Bride then gets the full baptism of the Holy Ghost.

This interpretation may sound very acceptable to an intellectual mind, especially to people who do not understand how Christ is on the mercy seat and the seals are loosed. This brother is trying to unravel the great puzzle of the seals. However, his teachings contradict the message and major Scriptures in the Bible. He claims to have a special revelation of the second coming of the Lord, held in the seventh seal/seven thunders, which came to the prophet in an unknown language, and he could not interpret. My objections to this heresy are: by what **authority** he received that revelation? **Who interpreted** the unknown language? **Is he a prophet**, and even one greater than Elijah the prophet? Amos 3:7 states that God reveals his secrets to the prophet.

### **THE COMING OF THE LORD. THAT'S ONE THING HE HASN'T REVEALED YET**

**Quote:** 17-3 *"And Seven Thunders uttered their voices...the coming of the Lord. That's one thing He hasn't revealed yet, of how He will come, and when He will come."* (Christ is the mystery 63-0728).

There is no scriptural evidence for the Bride having an out of body experience to enter the sixth place to meet Christ for her judgement before her translation. She is raptured once, when she is caught up to meet the Lord in the air. (2 Thessalonians 4:16-17) All that he is resting his interpretation upon, is the experience of Brother Branham beyond the curtain of time. And he has it all misplaced to suit his fancies, and has forgotten the written Word. The outpouring of the Holy Spirit comes upon the Bride before the resurrection. His interpretation sounds like that of Hubert W. Armstrong, who taught that the Bride is born again at the second resurrection. This is strictly nonsensical, since it takes the fullness of the power of the Holy Ghost to bring the resurrection of the saints. And long before the resurrection, the church return to the power of Pentecost, when she receives the Headstone, and becomes a super church. The sons of God are placed, and manifested (Romans 8: 7), and Christ is glorified in his Bride by His second coming in power, and judgement begins at the House of God by Christ and His mighty angels (2 Thessalonians).

### **FULL POWER OF THE HOLY GHOST - DEAD WILL RISE**

**Quote:** 116 *"But when that Head and Body unites together the full power of the Holy Ghost would raise Her up... Even the dead, that's dead in Christ for hundreds of years ago, will rise."* (What shall I do with Jesus 63-1124).

## **CAP'S COMING ON THE PYRAMID-IT'S GOING TO CALL THE DEAD**

**Quote:** 128 *"The cap's coming on the pyramid; and it's the end time, when the Christ and His Church is so much alike till it's going to **call the dead...and there'll be a resurrection.**" (Elijah and the meal offering 60-0310).*

## **THUNDERS NEVER UTTER FROM THE HEAVENS; THEY UTTERED FROM EARTH**

**Quote:** 38-2 *"Look where the voices was in the thunders, not in heaven, on earth. **The thunders never uttered from the heavens; they uttered from the earth.**" (Is this the sign of the end sir62-1230E).*

I was not willing to expose this brother as a heretic, since I found in him a sincere attitude to his beliefs. I consider him as a misled soul, and was not willing to be argumentative with him. However, I observed this doctrine being debated on a popular forum and that some are becoming entangled with this heresy, from different quarters; also he now has a website to propagate this major seals related heresy. Therefore, I feel obliged to expose his teachings along with all who propagate such damnable heresy. I wrote him a letter as follows:

## **LETTER QUOTED PARTIALLY, WRITTEN TO BROTHER EMIL FICHTER**

In all humility sincerity and honesty, I state the following with a true conviction of heart concerning your projections of the second coming of the Lord. I firmly believe that it is a total secret that was not revealed by the prophet Brother Branham, since the seventh seal or the seven thunders could not be interpreted. I do not believe that I have the prophetic ability to reveal it, nor do I believe that you have it. Therefore on the basis of Amos 3:7 I cannot accept your interpretation, which you have projected. Though your quotations are put together to say that there are seven other seals to be revealed.

I can take your projections and run it through the message and the Word of God and show many errors, but I do not think that it is necessary, since the foundation of receiving such a revelation is incorrect. I will close this topic with a statement of Brother Branham where he said **"I always thought it was sealed on the back of the Book and it'd be something wasn't wrote in the Book; but it turned out that it was made known that He cannot do that. It isn't something that's written in the Book..."** I refer you to chapter 5 of Revelation, where it says that the book was written within and on the backside sealed with seven seals, even because it was a scroll, not a square book like we have today. Nowhere in that chapter spoke of 14 seals, seven inside and seven outside, and if you will notice Brother Branham after 1963 and at the **opening of the seals never made mention about seven other seals to be revealed.** He made those comments before the book was opened and when these things was not clear to him, and corrected some of those statements after the opening of the seals.



**Quote:** 24-3 "*When these Seven Seals was opened, that opened up the entire Bible. The Seven Seals, it was sealed with Seven Mysteries. And in these Seven Seals, held the entire mystery of it.*" (Souls In Prison Now 63-1110m).

### **SEVEN SEALS - THAT'S THE MESSAGE OF THE ENTIRE BIBLE**

**Quote:** 24 "*The message of the Seven Seals,...that's the message of the entire Bible.* (He That Is In You 63-1110e).

### **THEY OPENED THE SIXTH SEAL**

**Quote:** 432-5 {293} "*They opened that Sixth Seal. They have power to do it. Amen.?"* (The sixth seal \_ 63-0323).

[Top](#)

**Question#337:**

**Heretical Article No. 226:**

"Are the Trumpets the last set of seven seals to be revealed by Moses and Elias, as indicated on a forum?"

**Answer:**No! The trumpets are not the seals. The trumpets are the plagues of the Lord brought upon the Gentiles, by Moses and Elias. Any truths relative to the seals that Moses and Elias preaches will come from under the seven seals, as there is only one set of seals. The Gentiles turn the gospel message to the Jews, which was restored by Malachi 4:5-6. The message of Moses and Elias would not be a new revelation because all mysteries were held under the 7 seals. The Gentiles did not receive a new revelation when the Jews turn the gospel to them.

### **THE GOSPEL - THE GENTILES WILL TAKE IT RIGHT BACK TO THE JEWS**

**Quote:** 36-5 "*Now, when is the Gospel returning to the Jews? When the day of the Gentiles is finished. The Gospel is ready to go back to the Jews... As the Jews brought the message to the Gentiles, even so **the Gentiles will take it right back to the Jews**, and the Rapture will come.*" (Church ages book).

### **THE SEVEN TRUMPETS TIES RIGHT IN ON THE SIXTH SEAL**

**Quote:** 16 "*I got **the Seven Trumpets**, I believe, coming up which **ties right in on the Sixth Seal. When the Sixth Seal sounded all Seven Trumpets went off at once.***" (What Shall I Do With Jesus 63-1124m).

Similar quotations can be found on *Recognizing your day 64-0726 and Souls In Prison Now 63-1110m*.

The seven Trumpets are not the second set of Seals, as they do not exist. The seven trumpets were opened under the sixth seal. They hold the judgments of God. Therefore there is no room for a second set of Seals.

[Top](#)

**Question#338:**

**Heretical Article No. 227:**

"Do the seven seals have anything to do with the trail of the serpent seed, which Brother Branham was not allowed to preach, by the Lord? Is it homosexuality, as thunder groups preach?"

**Answer:"Yes, the seven seals have to do with the trail of the serpent."**

Alright, beloved, if you were a stranger here you will say, "what is the trail of the serpent? I am at a loss!" The trail of the serpent, actuality was the title of a message that William Branham was about to preach just before he died. And the Lord never allowed him to preach that later on this title here "The trail of the serpent" became popular amongst people, and nobody understood, what was meant by "The trail of the serpent." What it actually means is very simple. The one that caused the mischief in the human race, was the serpent in the garden of Eden; anointed by the spirit of the devil, he came and offered Eve that certain 'fruit' and he caused the fall. The prophet of God was going to take and preach a message starting from Genesis and then "trail the serpent" After the lord cursed him and put him on his belly, then the prophet of God, through inspiration was going to take the Bible and bring the serpent, through Genesis, through Exodus, right through the flood, take him down through Jeremiah and Ezekiel. Then, he would bring him straight to the supper table, eating with the Lord. Yes, and then he was going to take the trail of the serpent, to show you how it came through the Pharisees, and how it came through the seven church ages, also how it ended up in the end-time.

The same devil that incarnated itself in the serpent, now will be incarnated in a man, in the end time, yeah, for a one world government. Yes where we will have a one world religion and a one world government, and Satan incarnates himself in that man who is called "the man of sin," the "anti-christ." Yes now in the end-time the world today is afraid of "the anti-christ." They are afraid of "the beast", and they are afraid of the mark beast, but they don't understand where it is coming from. So now that was going to be made pretty clear and bring this thing right down in the end-time to show that, the beast in the beginning was the beast in the end-time.

Through respect to the mighty prophet of God, beloved, I would not entitle a message called "the trail of the serpent." No, the Lord hid that for a certain reason, yes, but by his grace the Lord has given me an understanding of "the trail of the serpent." And this question is asking here "Is the trail of the serpent homosexuality?" In other words anybody that practices homosexuality belong to the serpent's race; the serpent breed. This here is heresy it's nonsensical and if the Prophet of God

never said that, nobody has any right to say that The Prophet of God did not identify the trail of the serpent with homosexuality, no. Do you know that brother Paul said that sometimes we, the converts were effeminate, abusers of ourselves with mankind, fornicators, adulterers, but now we are washed now we are cleaned. In other words, as long as a man is here upon earth, he is subject to the passions of the flesh, yes and with out Christ and without the Holy Spirit and a born again nature, he could fall to the degradations of such sins. If you take this doctrine as the seed of the serpent, then a lot of people will be condemned. It is not the trail of the serpent, it's a million miles away from the trail of the serpent, yes. It is not homosexuality.

Where this arose from, I was told by personal witnesses in the United States, is that when the prophet of God announced that he was going to preach "the trail of the serpent"; there was one fellow, with his bright head, who heard the title. He went to his church in New York and he announced that "I am going to preach the trail of the serpent." Anytime you run ahead of the prophet of God, you are full of ambition, full of pride, without reverence, and without respect. Now, that's the same man, friends, who ran ahead of the message of the hour and tried to interpret the Seven Thunders. That same man, in New York tried to interpret the Seven Thunders when the prophet of God said "it is not revealed." So, now this man went ahead and preached, "the trail of the serpent" and he brought it right down showing you that homosexuality was the trail of the serpent and this is how you identified the serpent seed, "rubbish." The trail of the serpent is far greater than that. The prophet of God gave certain hints right in there to give you an understanding, right in the beginning he said "it's the beast in the beginning and the beast in the end-time" that is plenty information.

So, now the question is, "Do the seals relate to the trail of the serpent?" Absolutely! Absolutely! The prophet could not preach "the trail of the serpent" until the seals were opened. So now, what is the seals then? Let us compare what is the seals. **Now, the seals is the trail of the serpent.** Don't you know the opening of the seals trailed the serpent from the nicolaitan spirit right down to the incarnation of the devil in a human being. So, the trail of the serpent and the seals go hand in hand. What is the opening of the seals? It's the trail of the serpent. The first four horse riders showed you the anti-christ and it showed you how the anti-christ came in to corrupt the truth and corrupt the church, and to conquer the souls of men for two thousand years. Those four horse riders rode from the early days of the gospel and they will end up on the fourth horse called the pale horse. Yes, the devil incarnated in a human being that sits as world ruler. He will be over all religions and he will be over all governments. Does that bring us to the end? Alright, now the prophet of God was going to take that serpent in Genesis and bring him straight to the supper table and then put Judas right there in a human being the devil incarnated in a man and take him from there and bring him down to the end-time.

So now it includes the seals, and the seals were opened to help the bride to trail the serpent. On the 21st to the 28th of March 2004 we will trail the serpent one more time to show you how he works and how he behaves, in order that the eyes of the bride will be opened. So the seals have it's connection in the trail of the serpent. May I include here, that brother Branham was not allowed to preach "the trail of the serpent" because there is something very technical there and that is, the serpent had to ride a little more. He had to crawl in a little more out of the organization and get in the message with the false anointed ones. That could only happen after the seals.

After the seals, the false anointed ones were loosed to come and pervert the message of the hour. Now the prophet was not allowed to preach it, because Satan must be given allowance to pervert the message, until it comes down to the place where it is properly perverted. Yes and Satan manifests himself as the false anointed one and the false christ in the message. Then, the bride will go out with "the trail of the serpent", to the entire world to show how the serpent crept in under the message. Oh, beloved may I put in one little pebble here again. That ministry, to trail the serpent and to expose the serpent to the rest of the bride around the world was hidden under the seventh seal, that is why the seventh seal was not opened. Oh yes! The Lord reserved the secret weapon. Yes! Oh my! Oh my! Yes, it says "And He shall destroy him by the brightness of His coming. Yes, "He shall destroy him by the brightness of His coming. Yes! Oh my, I tell you, it's so wonderful! Thank God for an ear to hear, eyes to see, and hearts to understand. Yes. *"For unto you it is given to understand the mysteries of the Kingdom of heaven; but unto them in parables."* Oh my! Trail of the serpent! Yes! So if you are looking for that reference at any time;

### **TRAIL OF THE SERPENT - THE ENEMY USES DECEPTION, LIKE HE DID TO EVE**

Quote: 136 *"When I go home this time, I'm preaching on the subject, **"The Trail of the Serpent"**: the beast at the beginning, and the beast at the end, and **trail him right through the Bible**, and show how he heads up.*

*...And now, just watch **how cunning that fellow is...** they're just like Judas and Jesus there, both brothers in the tribe, just like Esau and Jacob. And like **the crow and the dove setting on the same roost**. And everything is a twin and--in this great warfare that we're in. **The enemy uses deception, like he did to Eve...** Trying to reason it beyond what God said originally...**So don't never be deceived by that.**" (Power of transformation 65-1031m).*

### **TRAIL OF THE SEPENT - BEAST AT THE BEGINNING & THE BEAST IN THE END**

Quote: 87 *"**The Beast at the Beginning and the Beast at the End, Through the Trail of a Serpent**. See?... The beast from the beginning, **he was the beast at the garden of Eden**; he's the beast at the end, and show that he's a religious person and a denomination (that made the denomination); and come right through the trail of it, and prove it to you by the Scriptures that it is. I didn't know that till the Holy Spirit give it to me the other day up there." (Trying To Do God A Service 65-1127b).*

God revealed to the prophet, the trail of the serpent, after 1963. Yes. So there we are. So, those are the quotations, and the prophet of God never did preach that message. It was for a good reason. It will be preached when the Bride needs it. Yes! Do you know that is how the Bride, the people of God, the elect of God is delivered? Yes, by identifying falsehood, by identifying a false spirit, false Christ, false doctrine, and false teachings? Then after that, they spring to life and they are delivered. Yes, God has something planned for the deliverance of the rest of the Bride members around the world. Alright!

[Top](#)

**Question#339:**

**Heretical Article No. 228:**

"Some say, what Brother Branham said after the seals is inspired, but what he said before was not inspired and should be ignored."

**Answer:** Now do you see these false anointed ones? This is the work of the false anointed ones. Now, the Message is so straight, and the Bible is so straight and the message that was given to the prophet of God is so straight on the Word of God; that the false anointed ones have to get rid of part of the Message. So now, this is the work of the false anointed ones, trying to get rid of some of the Message, in order to have their way, in order to deceive people, that they could make them live how they want.

Don't you realize friend, that when a man speaks such blasphemies, that "all what the prophet of God said before the Seals were opened, was not inspired," but only those things after 1963 were inspired," don't you know that he is getting rid of the Holiness Message? Now, this here is an old heresy. It may be new to you, but this is an old heresy. This doctrine came up a long time ago. Now, anytime you want to divide the Message in two: one part is not inspired and the next part is inspired, you are trying to get rid of the Holiness Message, and anything that will try to get rid of the Holiness Message, is the Devil, and is Satanic.

Don't you realize that before 1963, the prophet of God came with a Holiness Message? [*Congregation says, "Yes!"*] Yes, and that holiness message was to clear the way, clear the hearts of the people, also make them ready to see the coming of the Lord, and to see what was hidden under the seals. Yes, just like John the Baptist who was sent as a forerunner, William Branham was sent as a forerunner, and John the Baptist said that he was clearing the way, he was making the path straight. He was telling the people how to live holy, how to act holy, how to be honest with one another, that when the Messiah comes they will be able to see the Messiah.

Anybody who will rise up and preach that kind of doctrine is trying to take the people to hell. It is Holiness or hell, "without Holiness no man shall see the Lord". Don't you realize that when a man says something like that he is saying to put away the Church Age book because the Church Ages was preached in 1960. That is to get rid of Daniel Seventy weeks. Don't you know the church age was preached and Daniel seventy week was preached in order that we understand the seals? So any demon that will arise like that and say "okay that inspiration was not before 1963", he is trying to take you down to hell. He takes away the Holiness message. He takes away the Church Ages. He takes away Daniel seventy weeks and he takes away water baptism in Jesus Christ name. He takes away the Godhead, takes away 'a woman should not preach' *I suffer not a woman to teach nor to usurp authority over the man* (1 Timothy 2 & 12). Scripture for God is one and not a trinity (St John 4:24) Don't you know any demon that will say such things is trying to send you back into the world to wear pants as a woman and cut your hair off? Because all these Holiness standards were established before 1963 and the Prophet fought with organization, fought with

the women, fought with the entire world from 1933 to 1963 trying to make a way that they will see the opening of the seals. Any man who will arise and say such things is a heretic, anti-Christ, not sent of God, specially born for a certain purpose in the end-time as a false anointed one to deceive the bride. This is a heresy, this is madness.

### **WE'RE INSPIRED TO PREACH THOSE THINGS**

**Quote:** E-104 *"That's why we preach the Gospel. We believe it's not us. **We're inspired to preach those things, the Holy Spirit speaking through us...it's the inspiration of the Holy Spirit.**" (Unchangeable God 62-0120).*

Who do we believe? I believe the prophet. In 1962, in "Unchangeable God" he said that those things that he was preaching and the church was preaching and other ministers were preaching were inspired of God.

### **WHAT I HAVE SAID, I HAVE SAID, AND IT WAS UNDER INSPIRATION**

**Quote:** E-5 *"Sometimes you hear me cutting; and really I go home and set down, and sometimes pick up one of those tapes, and say, "Surely, I didn't say that. Surely, I couldn't have said that." And then I think, "Well, **what I have said, I have said, and it was--it was under inspiration,** as far as I know inspiration." So I'm never ashamed of it. (One of the Meanest Men in Town 61-0429).*

Now, I guess this happens to every preacher you hear that is under inspiration, you could say things that you don't want to normally say, and as a result of that I seldom listen to my tapes, my voice sound so rough, it is so cutting, boy I tell you I turn away I say shut it off I don't like to hear that fellow; but then I conclude I say love is corrective, somebody is benefiting. I didn't know that Brother Branham said that, so I get a little more strength. Yeah what I have said, I have said, it was under inspiration and he further said I am not ashamed of it as long as it is in the scripture we are not ashamed of it. So sometimes, in order to tell truth beloved, you become a scapegoat to the world, you become a rejected and hated, despised, criticized person but then what you have said you have said. God have given me that blessing that as long as I know that I speak the truth, say what you want about me, publish me in the papers broadcast me on the net that don't worry Bruce a bit, because he said blessed are ye when all men shall revile you and shall persecute you for my name sake, rejoice and be exceedingly glad for great is your reward in heaven.

God has given me that, he has given me a forgiving heart, he has taken away the bitterness and the root of bitterness from my heart many years ago, and I believe many of you could testify the same for you. If you are a Christian and you have bitterness and you can't forgive, and you bear malice and hatred and you will carry an offence right down the road for weeks and months and years beware, Christians, that is not the spirit of Christ. The spirit of Christ on the cross; he said forgive them father, for they know not what they do. That spirit came down in another little man called Stephen and what happened at his dying point he said lay not this sin to their charge, now that is Christianity. Now if you have that down in you, Brother.

Some people they have natures that are vindictive. They want to get even with you until you die, on account of that, they will not even cry at your funereal, because your death appeases them. Now that is not a Christian spirit friend. A Christian spirit is ready to forgive, the bible says let not the sun go down upon your wrath. Whether somebody comes and repents to you or not or ask your forgiveness; your duty as a Christian is to lay aside the matter, settle the matter. That is the spirit of Christ, that's the right attitude, yes, my friends and then you could have confidence under those conditions; you could have confidence that you are a Christian, and you know God bears witness to that kind of an attitude that he blesses you in your heart, when you have that kind of attitude. You can't make up that, you can't say I forgive you, and in your heart you bear malice, and you're pinching a fellow from underneath, you know. Well Brother, I forgive you, "one pinch", you take a needle and stick him, yea, it got to be genuine. God must put that in your heart, this root of bitterness that man has in his heart is a terrible thing you know. It only takes God to root that out of there, and when I see that running in a Christian and they can't forgive and they bear malice and they are vindictive, oh my, Brother, they don't like something from the pulpit and they will go out and get together with their family and speak a lot of things. Somebody offends them and the whole household knows. Something is wrong there friends, correct that spirit, Brother, correct that attitude that does not reflect Christ.

So there we are on that question, everything before the first coming of the Lord was inspired, and, after the coming of the Lord, it was also inspired. Brother Paul said that all scripture is given by inspiration, the seals represent the coming of the Lord, everything that the Prophet spoke before that was inspired, and after that was also inspired. And I am saying this in relation to the message, all scripture is given by inspiration of God.

[Top](#)

**Question#340:**

**Heretical Article No. 229:**

"Some say that Brother Branham said that the seventh seal was not opened, just to throw off the people. Is this true?"

**Answer:**Hear it properly: that Brother Branham said that the seventh seal was not opened to "throw off" the people. Now I challenge this hypocrite to show me one place that the Prophet of God ever uttered such words. He cannot show me that. Hear his statement and tell me if this is a "throw off". When he came to the subject of the seventh seal the Prophet of God said:

**SO HELP ME BY GOD I TELL YOU THE TRUTH**

**Quote:** 567-1 {322} *"Now, notice. **So help me, by God I tell the truth...**Now, **what this great secret is that lays beneath this Seal, I do not know. I don't know it. I couldn't make it out. I couldn't tell it, just what it and just what it said. (The Seventh Seal 63-0324e).***

Now does that sound like a "throw off" to you? [*Congregation says, "No!"*] Beloved, that is a man who is deadly honest and he is repeating himself in so many other words to tell you that the seal is not revealed. Now this here is the work of the false anointed ones and these interpreters that were born unto condemnation to misinterpret the truth that came by the seals, so, the only way that they could have their way, is to say that Brother Branham said that the seventh seal was not opened, to "throw off" the people. Brother, if that statement is a "throw off", then the whole message of Brother Branham is a "throw off", and the whole bible is a "throw off", don't you realize that this statement here, the Prophet of God made is just like Jesus, verily, verily, truly, truly, absolutely, absolutely, I say unto you ye must be born again. Hear the words of the Prophet, *"so help me by God, I tell the truth"*. In other words he was speaking to the people in the name of the Lord, actually coming to a place of swearing, but he is saying something under oath, "So help me by God I tell the truth that what is under the seventh seal I do not know! I don't know it, I couldn't make it out, I couldn't tell just what it said." Do you want something better than that? The people that make such statements want to have their own way and say that it is revealed when the Prophet said it is not revealed they have their big brains, intellectualism. They are children of disobedience, following a spirit of error, so they want to say what the Prophet of God said not to do.

In order for the false anointed ones to have their way, they got to bring up this heresy here and say, "Do you know Brother Branham only said those fifty quotations or sixty quotations from 1963 to 1965 to throw off the people?" They don't know anything about throwing off people. How does a minister throw off people? How the Prophet throws off people? We just read it in Matthew 13; (he speak to them in parables). He spoke to them in parables, in dark sentences. The prophet of God never spoke a parable here friend, no, he spoke plainly. When a Prophet has to throw off somebody, to hide something from you because he doesn't want it to become common or broadcast it, he does not want the wrong people, with the wrong spirit, catch a hold of it and make a cult of it, then he speaks in parables. We just read the lesson from Matthew 13; I speak to them in parables because they have closed their eyes, seeing they see not, hearing they hear not, and they cannot understand. He said, "I will put in a little clause, here lest they be converted. In other words lest they have a change of mind and would start seeking me, I will open their ears and I will open their eyes. This is how the Lord hides something. The person who is making this heresy doesn't understand the basic scriptures of the prophet hiding something from the congregation. I will show you right in the message of Brother Branham certain things, the way he said that to hide them, right there in the message, right along. Give me one instance Brother Bruce where the Prophet of God was trying to hold a vital revelation? When he spoke of the seventh seal he said, "Now let us assume there is a listening post, and inside of that listening post is a crystal. He said, "There are radio voices, and there are angelic voices and all kinds of voices going on here. He said, "You see, it got to hit the crystal here to reflect, the true interpretation, now, that is hiding the revelation. That statement, people never woke up to it until ten years after.

Then you started finding people rising up as eighth messenger, "the man to bring the true interpretation." In 1973, 74, they caught a hold. You got to hit a crystal to bring the correct interpretation, now that's a parable in modern terms. So it hid it even a little more, than Jesus saying a sower went forth to sow seeds and all these kinds of

things. The prophet of God used modern, scientific terms to speak his parables. So now when people look for truths to be hidden today in that form of the parable that Jesus spoke, they miss them. A man of God will speak today in the modern terms and it is even more hidden and you sit right there and you want to know what he is talking about, radio? television? I know all about radio and television. You know nothing, there is something hidden inside of there that he is trying to say. So the prophet of God was not saying in the seven seal anything to throw off anybody.

Hear what the Lord allowed the prophet to do. This is where they got this quotation, see if it says anything about seventh seal in here, listen to this carefully.

### **SAY THINGS IN SUCH A WAY THAT IT MIGHT THIN DOWN DONE PURPOSELY**

**Quote:** 21 *"It's a thing **sometime... We have to say things in such a way, that it might thin down**, it might bring some to go out, some to leave, and some to ponder over. But **that's done purposely**. It must be done that way. Then it might be that some would say, "You mean God would purposely do a thing like that?" He certainly did. He does yet. He said one day, when He had thousands around Him; He said, "Except you eat of the flesh of the Son of God, Son of man, and drink His Blood, you have no Life in you."...And **the whole audience walked away from Him... And Jesus said that to weed down His crowd (See?)**" (Unveiling of God 64-0614M).*

Brethren there is nothing like seventh seal in there. This here is true, that certain things were said by our Lord, by the Apostle Paul and it is yet in the same fashion today he said he does yet, Jesus does that yet and certain things are said in certain ways in order to thin down the crowd, people with the wrong heart, people with the wrong motives, people with the wrong kinds of thinking entirely. Yes, they got vexed and went away, and the elect stayed right there. He does not understand, but he ponders. And he drew the reference of Jesus saying, "Except you eat the flesh of the Son of Man and drink his blood you have no life in you". Jesus never stopped to explain that. Now, that is the way a man of God thins down the crowd. The prophet of God thinned down the crowd. He said something that is very hard, that cannot be comprehended by the intellectual mind.

So now, the fellow with the wrong spirit who has not humbled himself to learn will get mad and say, "How could he say that? He should have explained himself." He gets mad and goes out. Then, the seventy preachers left and the big crowd left him, 6th chapter of John, and Jesus turned around and said; would you also go away and leave me? They said, "To whom shall we go for thou has the words of eternal life". In other words, they never understood that statement, but, they knew that if this man was of God and He was the coming of the Lord. "He was the Prophet of the age, he was my pastor that was sent to me, then they accepted that. Later on, the revelation will come but they have confidence in this man of God, this message, this Prophet, this gift, that was sent to me", so now it caused Peter and they to ponder, so they pondered. Later on, they knew what that was and all those intellectuals started talking about "we cannot be cannibals, to eat this man's flesh and drink this man's blood. Think of a nurse standing there! Think, my brother, of a doctor there, think of those intellectual people. "What! This is a cult. I now find out today, that it is a cult.

He wants to give me his flesh and blood to eat and drink? I can't make that!" Later on, he said in another scripture, "for my flesh is meat and my blood is drink indeed". So, beloved, all that he was talking about there is the Word that He was preaching and the spirit of God coming upon Him that is all that He was saying. Nothing more, but He said it in such a way, he seen multitudes following Him. He said, "except ye eat the flesh of the Son of Man and drink his blood you have no life in you". He closed his bible and said, "Amen". He looked around like that and the Bible said, "And no man followed him". Now he was no chickfeed preacher, to run back and say, "now, now, brethren, this is what I really meant to say, excuse me. I should have explained myself. "No, No let them go. They went out of us because they were not of us, if they were of us they would have continued with us".

Beloved to get a revelation and enter into eternal life you must humble your heart to them that are sent unto you. You must be a sheep willing to be led. That is the only way that you will enter in. The prophet actually said that. Did you see anything like seventh seal in there? He was not relating that to the seventh seal, no, they took that and related it to the seventh seal. When Brother Branham spoke of the seventh seal not being revealed, it was something entirely different. Now, these are old heresies, this sounds new to some of you doesn't it? They didn't rise up yesterday. Friend, these are the heresies that the man called Robert Lambert fought against as one single human being, since the days of the prophet until he was murdered for it. He was murdered for standing against those heresies. Now imagine, since that time how many heresies were formed and how much more they were magnified and spread across the world? These are the things that Brother Lambert fought against. There was only one man that was fighting all this trash of "all is over" and all these heresies. He was the first martyr for the message.

[Top](#)

**Question#341:**

**Heretical Article No. 230:**

"Brother Branham said that the Bible became a new book. Does that mean that the Bible is now the Spoken Word books?"

**Answer:**Do you see how the carnal, intellectual mind could turn up a statement? Now that sounds pretty practical, that if the Bible became a new book and there is so much truth in the spoken word books, maybe the spoken word book is now the Bible. So for many years, there are men that would line up, (now some of these fellows sleeping on me here, open up your eyes or get up and go outside and wash your face this is not a place to sleep friends, these are things that were kept secret from the foundation of the world and if Abraham was here he would not be sleeping, nor Job, nor Noah nor anyone of the Prophets would be sleeping. This is not a place to sleep. You could be cursed for that attitude right in the midst of this congregation.) So it's look pretty practical for somebody to think that since Brother Branham said the Bible become a new book maybe it is now the spoken word book.

I want to lay emphasis on this my brother, **absolutely not!** There is no book in the whole world that could replace the Bible. The Bible was written by the finger of God,

Himself. That is the Book which will judge the whole world. On the Day of Judgment, when the Lord brings up mankind, in the Second Resurrection, He is not going to bring a strange book from somewhere. God is going to bring a book that everybody was familiar with. If He does not do that, then He will be an unjust God.

The Bible is that great Book that would judge the world and, it is blasphemy for anyone to say that the Spoken Word books have become the Bible. For years now, since 1965, 1966, 1967 preachers lay out the Spoken Word books on the pulpit. That is the devil that brings up that heresy to create a wrong impression in the minds of sincere people, they say; here is the Bible, and lay one Spoken Word book after the next. Then they will quote from here, quote from there, like a parrot, without understanding what they are saying. Now what do you think people, in the organization, who hears such trash will think? Do you think that they will be encouraged to come around this message? No. Do you think they could call this the truth, when they hear such nonsense? Now who do you think will do something like that? Do you think a Son of God will do that? No. It is a false-anointed one, crept into the message, born unto condemnation. And, in order to bring up a reproach on the message and reproach on William Branham, the devil does that. The devil does that in order to nasty the name of the message to cause people to brand it as a cult. A son of God would not do such nonsense and even though he has done that, then when his eyes become open, he repents.

A man will now speak about the Spoken Word as the Bible and put aside his Bible. They no longer preach from the bible. The followers of Malachi 4 do not know the scriptures. Brother Branham did not address the majority of the scriptures. He did not have the time. Brother Branham preached a perfect revelation that is **contained** in the Bible. This revelation is on the Spoken Word books and on the tapes, **so automatically he preached the entire bible from Genesis to Revelation, but never addressed every scripture.** When you understand the revelation that he brought then you are able to take it from Genesis and bring it right down to Revelation and preach scriptures that he never preached.

When you preach that revelation, you do not **contradict** his revelation because that revelation came from God. Now those nasty hands, filthy hands, anointed of the devil, heretics and false prophets, which were supposed to have been born in the end time, were sent of the devil to misconstrue the Word of God. After doing that, they lived nasty lives of adultery and fornication. They 'ran away' with a man's wife and defiled the young ladies in the church. They smoked cigarettes and did all the things that the Holiness Message says not to do. They told the people that the Holiness Message was not inspired of God.

Now that is an incarnated devil, friends, sent in amongst the message people to **nasty** the name of the Message. Those Organizational Preachers love that - in order to secure their members now, they blame it all on the Message and Brother Branham. These Organisational Preachers try to get the people scared by branding this Message as a cult. It is not a cult, this is the truth.

God sent a prophet to the world and the Bible is now opened up. We are hearing things that were kept secret from the foundation of the world. We are thankful. This has transformed our lives from being marijuana smokers. There is a power of God

that comes in here that takes away our evil habits. It takes away our bad tempers, it saves the men and women from living in adultery. It puts a nice spirit upon them and fills their hearts with love. My beloved what do they want again?

When you meet people, and they say that you belong to a cult, then ask them what are the cult practices. Just ask them that question and you will see that they shut up, right away. Let them name one or two cult practices. Say to them: I want to invite you, if you have never visited. Come and visit the assembly and for the sake of my deliverance, point out to me the cult practices. You will see those accusers immediately back up and shut up.

I want to know what cult practices that we have here? We come in early and worship our God. We sing and hear music that they do not have in the world. People confess their sins before Almighty God. They do not have to confess that before a priest. We take the Bible and preach directly from it. If someone lives in fornication or adultery, they are disciplined. If someone misbehaves in another way, we discipline them. I want to know what the cult practices are.

It is only a **name that the devil has devised for true worshippers** of God, to scare the people, **like when they called Jesus Beelzebub**. If Jesus had turned to them and say, "What is the obeah that I am working? Show me how many candles I burn, show me the witchcraft I have performed. Have you ever found me in the cemetery yet? Show me the obeah book that I am reading. Those people would have backed up right away. It was a nasty name that they tagged upon the Lord. That is the same way today - it is the strategy of the devil. When Brother Branham said that the Bible became a new book, he was not speaking of the Spoken Word book. No friends.

### **BECOME A NEW BOOK-IT'S THE THINGS THAT'S BEEN HID IS BEING REVEALED**

**Quote:** 77 *"But since the opening of those Seven Seals... **This has become a new Book. It's the things that's been hid is being revealed** as God promised in Revelations 10 He would do it. And we are the privileged...that we might see and understand these things."* (God's power to transform 65-0911

Do you understand that it was not that the Bible became the Spoken Word book but rather it was a new understanding that the prophet got? [Congregation says Amen] **The Bible became a new book because of the way that he now understood the Bible.** Before that time, he understood the Bible in a certain way but now he had more understanding and the Bible became a new book to him. Now we could make the statement, after these last meetings, because we understood things we never understood before. We could have the same testimony, and say, "Man, the Bible has become a new Book to me.

### **THEN THE BIBLE BECOMES A NEW BOOK-GOD IS UNVEILED**

**Quote:** 42 *"And until you come in behind that badger skin, until you get out of your old skin, your old thoughts, your old creeds, and come into the Presence of God;*

***then the Word becomes a living reality to you; then you're awakened to the Shekinah Glory; then the Bible becomes a new Book, then Jesus Christ is the same yesterday, today, and forever... But you must come in, to behind the veil to see the unveiled God. And God is unveiled; that's His Word made manifest.***  
(Identified Christ Of All Ages 64-0617).

That is how the Bible becomes a new book. When you see God behind the veil the Bible becomes a new book. Something happened at the opening of the seals that the prophet said that "I could never be the same man again, I could never think the same way again." Yes it was the unveiling of God. **So mister heretic, don't talk nonsense!** Don't talk nonsense about the Bible becoming the spoken word book or any book in the world. Now do you know from normal survey, worldly survey that there is not another book in the world that is written like the Bible and most writers and authorities have confirmed that. That there is not a book so penned like the Bible! There is no author that is able to write a book like the Bible, without contradiction from Genesis to Revelation! One of the mysteries of the Bible is that forty men wrote it in the course of so many thousands of years and they never contradicted one another; never met one another; never taught one another! Isn't that a miracle? I tell you, the Bible is a miracle! My God! I could stop now and talk about the blessed book. Think of the poems in it, think of the way that Job coined his words. Think of the glorious proverbs, that king Solomon wrote. Think of the psalms that David put together, which included prophecy! Think of the wonderful history book it is. It is a book of history, it's a book of knowledge, a book of psychology; yeah it's a book of prophecy way down to the book of revelation. Who could write such a book? There isn't a man in the world that could write such a book. The Bible is yet the number one seller. As bad as man is, he wants a Bible friend! When they are in trouble they go to the Bible. Even to work witchcraft; they want a Bible!

My Lord! Yes. One song writer said "The word of The Lord is like a hammer it breaketh the rock in twain! A sword that hath two edges! A mirror myself to see! Yes it is the book of books the B-I-B-L-E!" Yes it is the book of books, yeah I love it! Yes I love it.

I respect my bible brothers and sisters! I love my bible, I cherish my bible! Nobody should put anything on top my bible! No other book should go on top my bible! I must not hold my bible with nasty hands! I must not pick up my bible without reverence yes; and I must not treat it like an ordinary book when I read it! No! I realize that it represents Gods message to me! It represents salvation to my soul; I must not throw it here and there. Oh my Lord, thank you Saviour.

[Top](#)

**Question#342:**

**Heretical Article No. 231:**

"Has the last elect for the seventh church age been baptized into the Body of Christ?"

**Answer:**No. Now **this heresy has many connections and it arose from Australia.** It is on the website. And I have some details, of this heresy which I looked into. And this man is trying to explain, that the seals were opened, how the Lamb left the mercy seat and how people could still receive salvation. So you see where that **puzzle is in the message.** Now this man went way off. I don't doubt that He is sincere in what he's saying, and doing but he's wrong and he's **propagating heresies.** So now his philosophy is giving an account of the Lord leaving the mercy seat to come and take the book; he said, "Before Jesus arose from the mercy seat the last member for the seven church ages was baptized into the body; because only the seven church ages needed a sacrifice, and a mediator, and a mediator was only needed while the Bible was sealed." You see what madness that is! Heretics quote the scripture from Leviticus 16 and say, "You notice the high priest only sprinkled the blood seven times." Now do you see how these perverters are? I am asking you my precious brother, **who is the last member? What is his name, what date, and what time this event took place?** Did it happen in the Branham Tabernacle? Brother Branham never spoke about it, then you are brighter than the prophet! There are no teachings whatsoever, or quotations for what you are saying, **there is no truth in what you are saying.** That the last member for the church age was baptized before the intercessor leave the mercy seat!

[Top](#)

**Question#343:**

**Heretical Article No. 232:**

"Is the last member not yet baptized into the Body for the Bride age, but only for the seventh church age?"

**Answer:**Alright, his doctrine continues. He says, "There were seven baptisms for the seven church ages, and the last member for the seventh church age has already been baptized into the body, and the Lamb left the mercy seat. Now when the Lamb left the mercy seat, the blood came into the word and now that it came into the word, there is no need for a mediator, it is atoning for everybody that must be baptized, in the bride age, and that will continue until the rapture." So in other words, he's preaching that Christ left the mercy seat and the blood is not on the Altar of Sacrifice but the word. That's a lie! Friends in order for you to have the blood on the word the sacrifice must be on the Altar. So you have the cart before the horse in direct contradiction to Leviticus 16, which speaks of the Day of Atonement. When the blood leaves the mercy seat, it becomes a judgment seat.

I am going to elaborate on this subject, for the edification of his followers and for the edification of those that are deceived by this damnable heresy. He further states that, "**There is no physical return of the Lord Jesus Christ for the rapture.** He has already come and he only came in his presence Parousia." Parousia just mean the presence of the Lord. So this man made a damnable heresy and explained away the physical return of the Lord the second time (See Question & Answer 322). He divided these baptisms for the seven church ages and that section closed of and this section here opened up now for the bride perfect. You are mixed up in your head my

friend, yeah. And you may not want to preach a heresy; but this is damnable heresy! Yes, damnable heresy, it's terrible! Yes.

There is no scripture for a baptism in every age. We want you to show us in history where such baptisms was ever recorded, because history record where an outpouring came on the day of Pentecost, and also when so-called Pentecost received the restoration of the gifts in 1906.

When did the baptism come for the Bride age? Don't be ignorant enough to tell me that it came at the seals, because you yourself are establishing that it was the coming of the Lord. A full baptism, an outpouring of the Holy Spirit, follows the coming of the Lord like it did on the day of Pentecost. **The Word is not the baptism**, and the Bride could not be baptized by the Word. They are two separate events.

#### **MAYBE THE LAST MEMBER WILL BE ADDED HERE - 1964**

**Quote:** E-5 *"It may be that the last member of the body of Christ will be added right here in Louisiana, and then the doors will be closed. We don't know just what, Lord. We're just moving cautiously, watching every move."* (Sirs We Would See Jesus 64-0318).

**Quote:** 49-2 *"And when the last member is received into the Body, Christ will come."*

**Quote:** E-117 *"the last member will be caught up one of these days."* (God hiding in simplicity 63-0412E).

We want to observe very carefully here, how cunning, deceptive and diabolical that a heresy is, when formulated by Satan himself. All that this deluded brother is trying to prove is that the blood left the mercy seat. To **explain away** that the Blood is yet on the mercy seat, Christ is still a mediator, and that He leaves the altar of sacrifice, only when the last member is baptized by the Holy Ghost into the Body, prior to the rapture, this spirit of error, explained away the promise of God, propagated that there are seven baptisms for the seven church ages, and a special one for the Bride age. In so doing, Brother Branham's statements are explained away, and this gross heresy is established. But every quotation concerning the last soul going into the Body, before the sacrifice leaves the altar, bears witness against this heresy. Brother Branham **specified that when the real revelation happens, he is not a mediator then not in 1963 but when it happens in reality**

**Quote:** 124-5 {51} *"when the real revelation happens on the Seals as they begin to break, the Lamb is coming forth from the sanctuary...He's not a Mediator then."* (The First Seal 63-0318).

**Quote:** *"Christ has to stay on the Mediatorial seat back there as an intercessor until that last one comes in at the last age."* (Seals Book 18-24/3/63 Pg.132).

**HE ALSO SPECIFIED THAT WHEN THE CHURCH IS RAPTURED,  
MERCY SEAT BECOMES A JUDGMENT SEAT- NOT IN 1963 BUT AT  
THE RAPTURE**

**Quote:** 92 *"Now, is the day of mercy...And the reason today that there is mercy, is because the mercy seat is sprinkled with an atonement: Blood. And as long as Blood is on the judgment seat then it is not judgment no more; it's mercy...But when the church is raptured, the mercy seat becomes a judgment seat.*  
(Rev.Chap.4.Pt.3.Throne.Mercy 61-0108).

The prophet never specified Laodicean age, because he said that the rapture will take place after. So he could not be speaking about the Laodicean church age, because the rapture didn't take place then. But he specified "last age", and the seventh church age is not the last age but the bride age

**WHEN THE LAMB LEAVES THE THRONE EVERY KNEE WILL BOW**

**Quote:** *"When the Lamb Leaves the Throne yonder and his days of mediatorial work and takes the book of Redemption and walks forth every, knee will bow."*  
(Seals Book 18-24/3/63 Pg.152-153).

**Every knee never bowed in 1963.**

**THAT IS WHERE CHRIST IS NOW**

**Quote:** *"God caught it up into Heaven and he sat on his throne. That is where Christ is now till the time appointed."* (Seals Book 18-24/3/63 Pg.166).

**AS WE SEE THE BLOOD OF THE LORD JESUS LAYING THERE UPON  
THE ALTAR**

**Quote:** E-2 *"the great ivory throne of God. There as we see the Blood of the Lord Jesus laying there upon the altar to make sure that our request is answered."*  
(Greater than Solomon is Here Now 63-0605).

**Quote:** E-2 *"Your great altar where His Blood is there speaking for us in our behalf."* (When Their Eyes Were Opened 64-0416).

**Quote:** 211 *"I'm bringing them to that altar... where between us and Great Jehovah is the Blood of His Son, Jesus."* (Masterpiece 64-0705).

After the seals, Brother Branham is emphatically stating, that the Blood is there, now, upon the altar. He specified altar and not 'Word', nor 'hearts of preachers.' This deluded brother is saying it is not there. Who are we to believe him or the prophet? Even at the opening of the seals, the prophet said "Christ is upon the altar now.

Other projections, which can be found on 'Believers' Newsletter #005', are that "the rapture started in 1963 (see question & answers 354), John the divine is the Bride,

Christ is a mediator only while the Bible was sealed, they had a part Word, birth in the seven church ages, but part Word cannot give the new birth after seals." Does a woman conceive by part of the male germ? 1 Peter 1: 23, being born again of the incorruptible seed. Is this speaking of part Word or the full Word?

Similar quotations can be found on: *Perseverant 63-0802, Investments 62-1124, The First Seal 63-0318, The Second Seal 63-0319.*"

This is in direct contradiction to the message there is a last age and that age is called the bride age, and it is called the eternal age and **Christ must stay on the altar of sacrifice until that last one comes for the last age.**

When people fail to repent, it proves that they are not children of God. I hope that this brother is not in this category. Repent precious brother while the blood is yet on the mercy seat!

[Top](#)

**Question#344:**

**Heretical Article No. 233:**

"After the preaching of the seals, in many places Brother Branham said that "he opened the seven seals"; did he mean that he opened all seven seals in 1963?"

**Answer:**Absolutely not, it was a terminology Brother Branham used throughout his message, a certain that he gave to the occasion of the opening of the seals, and in speaking he will say the other day when the seven seals was open, we use the same terminology, when he caught himself he will say "I mean six he hid one of them from us"

*"Remember the **Seven Seals is finished** and when those Seven truths, oh **one of them he wouldn't permit us to know.**" (Souls in Prison-1963)*

*"The seven seal has perfectly been revealed." Unquote.*

This is what the intellectual will think. The seven seals has perfectly been revealed. The intellectual will take that and run and leave the rest. But we are quoting the rest.

*"Waiting now for the seven mysteries right at the last, at the coming of the Lord and the rapture of the church-it might happen before morning." (Warning then Judgment-1963)*

*26-4 "That Seventh Seal hasn't opened yet, you know; that's His coming." (Feast of the trumpets 64-0719M).*

On feast of the trumpets, souls in prisons and different quotations, he could not say emphatically on the seven seals, that it was not revealed, it is not revealed and say that right through until he died, and when he said seven seals was opened the other day contradict himself, no he could not do that, so he knew what he was talking about and when he caught himself he would say you know one of them he hid from us. Brother Branham was a common man, and we are common people, we

understand one another by our common language, we communicate with one another in a simple and a common way, now when these great intellectual giants will come and try and put grammar in there, and put in this in there and you know analyze the message, by some kind of a scientific means. Then they twist the message, so the false anointed ones come in there with his great intellectual mind and twist it from the simplicity that is in Christ, you know brother Paul spoke of that he said, "*There are certain men who have explained away the simplicity of Christ,*" and they make the gospel so complicated to understand you have to pay when you did, you have to pay for the dedication of the babies, you have to buy prayers. How much money you pay, that is the kind of burial you will have. Yes, you have to pay money after you die; your family must pay money after you die to take you out of Hell. Yes!

[Top](#)

**Question#345:**

**Heretical Article No. 234:**

"Many preach that Brother Branham fulfilled Revelation 10:1-7, is this so?"

**Answer::** Absolutely not: Brother Branham cannot be Jesus and John the Baptist at the same time. No, he could not be the forerunner and the Christ at the same time. He did not fulfill that claim is disannul from Seals page 74-75 where Brother Branham said that, "*The heavenly angel came to the earth and meet the earthly angel.*" Didn't he say that? [Congregation says, "Amen!"]

**Quote:** 74-2 {40} "*And when the Seals are broke and the mystery is revealed, down comes the Angel, the Messenger, Christ, setting His foot upon the land and upon the sea with a rainbow over His head. Now remember, this seventh angel is on earth at the time of this coming.*" (The Breach 63-0317E).

**YOUR MESSAGE INTRODUCE THE MESSIAH - THE MIGHTY ANGEL**

**Quote:** 45-7 "45-6 "*That Angel coming and said, "...your message...will introduce the Messiah just before His coming."...notice, the mighty Angel swore with an oath, that time would be no more... This Angel come down from heaven... He isn't a man from the earth as the messengers to the church ages...But this Angel brings the next announcement...It was Christ.*" (Is This the Sign of the End Sir 62-1230e).

Brother Branham confirming over here that Revelation 10:1 is not man of the earth; but he is a heavenly angel, and that confirms the ministry of Brother Branham when he descended upon the earth. Alright.

[Top](#)

## Question#346:

## Heretical Article No. 235:

"Is William Branham to return for the last seal and seven thunders? Some preach this doctrine."

**Answer:** This doctrine is contrary to the Word of God and the holiness message of William Branham, God's Elijah of Malachi 4:5&6. What gave rise to this heretical "Resurrection doctrine" is the fact that the Ministry of William Branham was incompleated even as Moses did not complete his mission. His unfinished Ministry included the "Tent Vision, the White Horse rider, the White Eagle, the third pull, the Joshua Commission, the revealing of the seven thunders and other Visions". Many arose having this unscriptural Resurrection vision. This New Ministry also concerns, the Vision of the 'dark people' in Old Mexico, Three hundred thousand souls to be saved in India and the Vision of having a greater Durban, South Africa meeting and one of the greatest meetings in India since Pentecost.

Immediately after the death and even before he was buried, there arose rumors and speculations that Brother Branham will arise from the dead to fulfill his unfinished ministry. **These rumors and speculations conceived, and were propagated by several people. Some expected his resurrection in three days, others in forty days and some on Easter Sunday of 1966, and in the years that followed, especially 1977,** and continued up to date.

This heresy is known as "the return ministry", but it is a resurrection cult. Of recent times, it was widely debated and appeared frequently on a popular forum "William Branham groups". Popular men who support this heresy are Brother Jones, Travis, and others. This heresy was exposed in an elaborate manner on Exposition book 4, "five major doctrinal divisions". I sent out a challenge for any resurrectionist to prove by the Word and message that Brother Branham will come up in any kind of resurrection to complete his ministry. Many resurrectionist went into their holes, but a "fool rushes in where angels fear to tread", of who is Dale Ketch who identified his cult organization by the title "The search for truth" of Sharpsville IN USA, who accepted this challenge. His defense is a typographical error, which he found in our book, which states that "Elijah died, instead of "translated" **He laughed himself like a clown. "Wow, ha ha,** only a novice can come up with such a revelation like this". He said this was never meant to be a doctrine but simply a typographical error. When a heretic will make an issue of such a typographical error, he exposes himself as having no scriptures or revelation of the message to support his heresy. Exposition book 4 was revised and the typographical error was corrected, but this man's spirit is unchanged. He fully expressed the spirit of America "hey haw, hey haw", which Brother Branham described as a "Hey haw" spirit

### CRACKING JOKES...THAT'S AMERICAN SPIRIT

**Quote:** E-38 *"You come into America, you find a big "Ha, ha, ha, ha, ha." That's what it is. See? That's the American spirit. Somebody tell a dirty joke on the radio*

and everybody laugh at it... **cracking jokes...that's American spirit.**" (Victory Day 63-0421).

Brother Branham even related that to a Hybrid mule, this heretic brays like a mule and sent me a big package of quotations, in which Brother Branham spoke of the promises of God.

### **HYBRID CHRISTIANS - "HAW,HAW,HAW" - BRAY AND CARRY**

**Quote:** 123 *"Just reminds me of some **hybrid Christians**, so called. You can try to tell an old mule something, he'll stand with his ears up and go "**Haw. Haw. Haw.**" See? All he knows is **bray and carry on**. You can't tell him truth and teach him nothing. That's the way these people: tell them about Christ, the same yesterday, today, and forever, "**Haw. Haw. The days of miracles is passed,**" a braying of some seminary that we learned. It's a hybrid" (Lord Just Once More 63-0628A).*

This does not address my challenge and I am yet challenging him, and any other resurrectionist **to produce to me one Scripture or a single quotation**, that says Brother Branham will return in a resurrection to complete his ministry. It takes a clown to believe such a heresy, for which there are no Scriptures or quotations. This man tried to fabricate some scriptural support and even claimed that John will come back to carry out his commission and ride the trail again in the Millennium {Revelation 10:11}. There is no scripture to prove such nonsense! He even offered \$10,000 reward for any to prove that the white horse vision will not be fulfilled. If I had a million dollars I could do the same in sending out that challenge, because I firmly believe that the white horse vision will be fulfilled! "I will ride this trail again". This subtle, heretical spirit would not accept a challenge for a million dollars to produce one Scripture or direct quotation of the prophet which states that he will return to complete his ministry. On the contrary Brother Branham said "if I leave you, I will be leaving you for good"{seals page 567}; because he is yet searching for truth. This is a dead doctrine of the dead, and all who are possessed of such spirits are not born again. There is no end to such debates, because such a man cannot see further than the grave. He acted like a hero, but is a big coward; afraid to take God at his Word. It takes another outpouring of the spirit for the bride to become the super church, to declare the seventh seal/seven thunders, and the coming of the Lord to the public. All the promises of God through Christ and the prophet Brother Branham will be fulfilled in the endtime bride.

### **HE WILL FULFILL THROUGH THE BRIDE THAT WORK HE LEFT FOR THIS TIME**

**Quote:** *"He did not complete all His work while in His earthly ministry so now He works in and through the bride. She knows that, for it was not yet time for Him to do certain things that He must now do. But He will now fulfill through the bride that work which He left for this specific time."*(Church Age Book. Page 172)

[Top](#)

**Question#347:**

**Heretical Article No. 236:**

"Some are saying that Brother William Branham preached the seven seals from Larkin's doctrine in 1963. Is this right?"

**Answer:** No! Wrong. Brother Branham preached the seals from what the Lord gave him when the Lord descended. One of the reasons that the Lord descended was to reveal the seals to William Branham and He gave William Branham six seals. Larkin preached the white horse rider of the first seal as being Christ. Brother Branham preached the first seal as the anti-Christ. There is a great difference between Larkin and Brother Branham. Larkin was a bible scholar; William Branham was the anointed Elijah.

So he did not use Larkin doctrine to preach the seals. Otherwise he would not contradict Larkin

#### **I'D READ MR. LARKIN - BUT I HAD A VIEW THAT PLACES DIFFERENT**

**Quote:** 7-1 "**Not knowing what the Seals was.** I had my own idea, as every minister does... I'd read Mr. Larkin; I'd read oh, so many different ones of their commentaries on this. **But somehow or other, I thought I had a little view of it myself that might places different...** Immediately after that, the Angels of the Lord appeared... **The Bible become a new Bible.** There It opened up and revealed all the things that the reformers and things had left out. **It was the complete revelation of Jesus Christ, altogether new to us.**" (Feast Of The Trumpets 64-0719m).

#### **MYSTERIES OF SEVEN SEALS KNOWN ONLY TO THE SEVEN ANGELS**

**Quote:** 578-1 {405} "**And the Angels took me into that pyramid of themselves, the mysteries of God known only to them.** And now, they with the messengers that come to interpret that pyramid or that message of the secret of **these Seven Seals.**" (The Seventh Seal 63-0324e)

#### **OPENED SEAL, ABSOLUTELY CONTRARY TO MY FORMER UNDERSTANDING**



time Bride. He must stay there until this gospel is turned over to the Jews, and a nation is born in one day. When that redemption goes to the Jews, then He leaves the mercy seat. So He must stay there until the redemption work is over for the Gentiles and for the one hundred and forty four thousand also. When that happens, then He leaves the mercy seat.

So the thing is, the **opening of the seals revealed the plan of redemption. And for people to say that redemption is over since the seals were opened, is heresy.** They don't know what they are talking about.

### **A COMPLETE PLAN OF REDEMPTION IS REVEALED IN THESE SEVEN SEALS**

**Quote:** 92-1 {152} **"a complete plan of redemption is revealed in these Seven Seals."** (The Breach 63-0317E).

**Quote:** 104-4 {249} **"Now, oh, the whole creation lays in His hand now, on which the whole plan of redemption is sealed by Seven mysterious Seals."** (The Breach 63-0317E).

Now, if that had finished when the seals were opened, and if the prophet meant what they are saying, then he would not be saying that **"...He's in the work now, doing the work of redemption. But someday He walks from the sanctuary to take up the Book of redemption that He's purchased with His own Blood. Then the hour's over. He comes forth then to claim what He has redeemed."** (Conferences 63-0608).

**It goes to show that redemption was continuing after, and is still going on right now, because He is still on the mercy seat, and He is still redeeming sinners, up to today. He is still saving sinners up to today, right now, this minute, because He is still on the throne.**

What caused the people to get a little mixed up are these two statements of the prophet.

**Quote:** 124-5 {51} **"Now, the mystery of the Book are revealed when the Seals are broken. And when the Seals completely are broken, the time of redemption is over, because the Lamb left the intercession post to walk out to take His claims. He was a Mediator between that, but when the real revelation happens on the Seals as they begin to break, the Lamb is coming forth from the sanctuary. (The First Seal 63-0318).**

**Quote:** 32-7 **"There'll be a ministry that'll show great wonders (Joel said so), but there'll be no time for redemption. It's all over. The Lamb's done took His Book, and redeemed is over. (Souls In Prison Now 63-1110M).**

**He is speaking of when it happens in actuality. When it literally takes place.**

Now those two quotations make it sound as though redemption is over, to those who lack understanding. You see, the prophet of God dramatized the opening of the seals, as the Lamb coming forth, and **the people got the impression that, it was**

**happening at that time, that the Lamb had literally stepped out from the mercy seat and had come down at that time and was breaking the seals. They did not understand what was happening in 1963 was the seals foretold.** The Lord was taking the secrets from under the seals and giving it to the prophet, William Branham to preach at that time. But the literal breaking of the seals, the literal loosing of those seals are yet to take place, before the rapture and in the Jewish time in Daniel seventieth week, and that has not yet started.

### **THOSE SEALS TAKES PLACE IN THIS SEVENTIETH WEEK**

**Quote:** 71 *"Revelations 6:1 to Revelations 19:21 is connected with the seventy of weeks; therefore... We must stop and explain why **these seventy of weeks**, 'cause if you don't **you'll miss those Seals...**'cause **it takes place right here in this seventieth week.**" (Gabriel's Instruct To Daniel 61-0730m).*

When that happens literally, when he leaves the throne, it is a time of judgment. When He leaves that throne He comes to take away His bride. When He leaves that throne, and literally loose those seals, He comes immediately after that to catch His bride away. If it is happening the way people think and how these heresies say, then the people had to be ready in 1963 for the rapture to take place, because He was going to come down at that time to take them away. But the seals are to get the people ready for the rapture. The revelation to get them ready for the rapture was hidden under the seals yet. The seals had to be foretold. That is, the revelation had to come first, before it happens in actuality, so the Bride could be ready for the rapture.

It takes the revelation of the coming of Christ from under the seven seals to get her ready for the outpouring. It takes the outpouring to give her power to go in the rapture. So they got the cart before the horse, because they misunderstood that little thing there. To say that redemption is over because the seals are opened, is a heresy. No, that is a heresy, and that is what they based it on. These two quotations which are referring to the literal happening of the seals.

[Top](#)

**Question#349:**

**Heretical Article No. 238:**

"Did the theophanies of the seven church ages messengers open the seven seals? Are they angels?"

**Answer:**"Did the theophanies of the seven church age messenger..." that is Paul, Irenaeus, Martin and so forth, "... did they come together in, other words, to open the seven seals."

**Now this is a horrible heresy,** because there is only one worthy to take the Book and open the seals. And only one who was worthy is the Lamb. The theophanies of

the seven church age messengers had nothing to do, whatsoever, with the opening of the seals. There was only one messenger that had something to do with it, and that was the seventh church age messenger, William Branham, who was the prophet of God, gifted as a prophet, in order to catch that revelation that came forth from the seals. The theophanies had nothing to do with it. It is the gift of prophet; son of man; the son of man connection that had that gift on earth to catch that revelation, to channel that revelation from the Lamb to the church.

Now, what happen here, is that the people somehow think that the theophanies and angels are one, and they get mixed up here. Now theophany is one creation of God, and angels are another creation of God. We each have a theophany body, and we have angels. We have a physical body and a theophany body, which is a Word formed body. And we have our individual angels, which are ministering spirits. They are not one, but they are three separate things. If we die we have a body to enter into. We enter into that theophany body. That theophany body, is not our angel, it is different altogether.

Another mix up here is that at the opening of the seals, Brother Branham said that in that constellation of the cloud, was a constellation of the seven angels, and the seven angels formed that cloud, that, had to do with the opening of the seals. And he said those angels were not earthly angels. That's the mix up.

Those angels that came down at the opening of the seals in that cloud were **not earthly angels**. They were heavenly angels, and the prophet of God said that each one of them had a seal. And he went on to say that the last seal, that most notable angel there, was the one who had that last seal, and he flew away eastwards. But what caused the mix up is that the person with this heresy, believe that the seven earthly angels, earthly messengers of the seven church ages, are these seven heavenly angels. They are two separate set of angels. These seven earthly messengers to the church are men. Paul, Irenaeus, Martin, Columba, Luther, Wesley and Branham are men; earthly messengers. But the seven angels who had to do with the opening of the seals are heavenly angels, and each of these angels had a seal.

These seven church age messengers only spoke of the mysteries of God, in part. Paul spoke of it in part, and all of those spoke of it in part. But the mysteries of the Bible that were hid in the seals, that is what revealed the entire mystery.

The earthly angel only preached the mysteries of the Scriptures, in part. But the mysteries that are locked up in the seals, concerning the antichrist and all those things, Paul only had a part of that revelation. He knew the working of the antichrist for his day. He knew nothing of the red horse rider, the black horse rider and the pale horse rider. He knew nothing about those things. Martin Luther knew nothing of the pale horse rider. All of those did not understand about the second and third seal. We are looking back in history and see the manifestations of these horse riders in their ages, but they did not have the seals at that time. No, those seal came opened here in the end time, and the heavenly angels that had the mystery, the revelation of the seals, each one of those revealed the mystery. The Lamb passed it on to the angel, and the angel passed it on to the messenger, the prophetic gift, and My Lord! For the revelation to come from the book from heaven, it had to pass through the angels

before it got to man, the prophetic gift, and that man had to be in contact with those angels. At the opening of the seals, those six angels were in contact with William Branham.

Angels and theophanies are different, and the angels are different from man. The word of God teaches concerning angels and human beings that they are altogether different beings:

*"God who at sundry times and in divers manners spake in time past unto the fathers by the prophets. Hath in these last days spoken unto us by his son...Being made so much better than the angels said he at any time, Thou art my son, this day have I begotten thee? And again, I will be to him a Father, and he shall be to me a son?"  
"But to which of the angels said he at any time, Sit on my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool? Are they not all ministering spirits, sent forth to minister for them who shall be heirs of salvation?" (Hebrews 1:1-4: 13-14)*

### **SON HAS MORE AUTHORITY THAN A SERVANT**

**Quote:** *"Who has the most power before god? **What is an angel? An angel is a servant...What are you? His son and daughter.** Who has the most power in Heaven, then, a sinner that's been saved by grace, or an archangel that's standing by His right side? The sinner, that's been saved by grace, has more authority in Heaven than the archangel that stood by his side, without sin, cause he's a son. **Son has more authority than a servant**, of course." (Kinsman Redeemer page 24/10/1960).*

### **YOU'LL NEVER BE AN ANGEL**

**Quote:** *"You will never be an angel. God made Angels, but God made man". (Hebrews Book 1957, chap 5-6, page 175)*

### **THAT WAS NOT AN ANGEL - IT WAS A THEOPHANY**

**Quote:** *"Watch that angel now. Watch what he did now we all know beyond any mistake **that was not an angel. It was God himself.** It was a theophany. Abraham called him Elohim."(Conference with God - 1960)*

[Top](#)

**Question#350:**

**Heretical Article No. 239:**

"What did Brother Branham mean when he said that the Angel of Revelation 10:1 is a messenger other than the church ages messengers, and he brings the next announcement? Is he Santiago or Vin?"

**Answer:** Revelation 10:1 is not a man. He is not an earthly messenger. He is a heavenly messenger, the covenant angel, Christ. He is not a man. And to say he is Santiago or Vin is heresy to the highest. It's antichrist, it is satanic! To believe that is to go through the tribulation.

Brother Branham said that the mighty Angel isn't a man; He is Christ. (*Sir, Is this the Sign of the End 62-1230E*).

For any body to claim that that is Vin of Santiago, they clearly out of place. At the opening of the seals he came down he set one foot upon land at that time the heavenly messenger of revelation 10-1 met the earthly messenger of revelation of revelation 10 - 7 at the opening of the seals right here on earth and there is no scripture where it said he went back up. (Seals pgs. 74-75).

But it is definitely not Santiago or Vin. No it's a heavenly messenger it's the covenant angel and not because a man say that he has a rainbow photograph with him it means that he is revelation 10 - 1, you got to take his doctrine and put it back in the scripture, and one sure thing, just as it was in the first coming of the Lord, he will magnify the message of John, he will magnify the office of John, when you find a true heavenly messenger upon the face of the earth and come in contact with that he will magnify the message of William Branham, it will magnify the ministry of William Branham, it will magnify the holiness message of William Branham, it will not take away from it.

Because without holiness no man shall see the lord, it must be built upon that holiness message of William Branham, and Santiago's doctrine and Vin's doctrine compromise the holiness message of William Branham.

So definitely that's a heresy, that's a heresy of heresies, that's an imposter, that's a white horse rider, I say that's a white horse rider riding right under the message, claiming to be Christ, **that is what he claimed in the first church age to be Christ**, that's an imposter, here he came back again riding at the opening of the **seals claiming to be Christ, but according to the white horse rider vision the horse of the false prophets, has black spots and white spots and preaches heresies.**

[Top](#)

**Question#351:**

**Heretical Article No. 240:**

"Since the seventh seal/seven thunders was not revealed by Brother Branham in 1963, how does the majority of message preachers preach the seven thunders? Great men like Coleman, Vin Dayal, Lawrie, Gan, Santiago, C. W. Woods, and others are they who were tutored by the prophet, and knows the message for decades? They cannot all be wrong."

**Answer:** Truth or error, is not determined by the majority following a certain doctrine. In so-called Christianity, the Roman Catholics have the greatest following,

and their leader, the Pope, is most popular and accepted worldwide, as a true servant of God. The Muslim religion has a quarter of the world's population following their doctrine. Hinduism is hailed as the Truth, by the majority in India. Most of the population of China and Japan worship Buddha. Protestantism and Pentecostalism are not far behind in numbers. According to all scriptural authority, **they are all wrong**, and will form the World Council of Churches, that will be headed by the Pope and Romanism. Likewise, we cannot judge the truth of the thunders, by the majority who claim to be preaching the **thunders**. According to the message and the written Word, they are wrong, and are the products of disobedience to the very prophet, who they claim to believe.

Message believers and ministers were commanded by the prophet, not to interpret the seventh seal/seven thunders, because, it was not revealed to Brother Branham in 1963, and they were to all await the genuine program of God, for the revealing of the thunders. They have done exactly what the prophet said: "Mess up the program of God concerning the seven thunders/seventh seal, wind themselves off the beaten tract," and have found themselves some of the greatest impersonators that the world has ever seen. This is the work of the antichrist, through the false anointed ones. Brother Branham said that they would come after the opening of the seals, as a type of Jannes and Jambres (*False Anointed Ones in the Endtime*).

### **YOU MESS THE REAL PROGRAM OF GOD UP - OFF THE BEATEN TRACK**

**Quote:** 458-6 {12} *"Now, take my advice as your brother: **Don't put your own interpretation to anything.** You just go on and live a good Christian life, 'cause **you'll only wind yourself away from the real thing** when you do it. See? You'll only wind your way again away from the thing... just don't try to put any interpretation... just be real humble, be a Christian, and try to live for God, and live honest with your fellowman, and love those who don't love you. Don't try to make any... You see, you do, you only make it a mysterious something and **mess the real program of God up.** See?... **you twist yourself out into something there, and then you're off the beaten track**".(Qa. On the Seals 63-0324m).*

I emphatically state, without compromise or respect to the persons of men, that such men who claim the revelation of the seventh seal/seven thunders, are **anointed of Satan**, and all their interpretations are of Satan, which presently have God's children "behind ten inches thick iron bars", as prophesied by Brother Branham, whose deliverance were also prophesied. I sincerely believe, that such great deliverance will be wrought by the Third pull ministry, and the breaking of the seventh seal/seven thunders, to the public, by another outpouring of the Holy Ghost. I must also state, with all respect to the ministers of the message, that they were deceived by certain false anointed ones, to believe and preach heresies concerning this great subject. I do not condemn their testimonies, honesty or sincerity. But I affirm, that to preach such doctrines and interpretations of the seventh seal/seven thunders, is wrong.

Besides the great expositions of such impersonators, on previous books, whose names are mentioned above, I will take the time and space, afforded me in this book, to reiterate the falsehood of such men, for the convenience and deliverance of

message believers and ministers. Especially, those who were not privileged to come in contact with our previous work.

[Top](#)

**Question#352:**"How does the Bride identify these impersonators? Are there identifications of the seventh seal which exposes them?"

**Answer:**We wrote a book number eight exposition of damnable heresies, that spoke of eight identifications of the seven thunders/seventh seal, and it shows you in there how to identify these false prophets and how to identify the true seven thunders/seventh seal, when it comes.

## **IDENTIFICATIONS OF MINISTRIES TO COMBAT IMPERSONATORS**

God in his infinite wisdom, when He sends forth a ministry to His people, He always sends with it certain scriptural marks of identification. The greatest event in history, the second coming of the Lord (Seventh seal/seven thunders/third pull/ New Ministry of W.M.B.), like the first coming of Christ, does not lack such identifications. Such marks of identification, are for two great purposes. Firstly, that the elect may recognize and identify that ministry; and secondly: to combat and expose all impersonators.

The ministry of John the Baptist, like the ministry of Malachi 4: 5-6, William Branham, had similar marks of identifications: "Prophesied to come, lovers of the wilderness, haters of immoral women, established holiness, condemned organizations and clergy men, both were more than a prophet and were vindicated of the Lord, introduced the coming of the Lord, etc.

In the first coming of Christ, the marks of identification takes in from the Book of Genesis to Malachi, and are too numerous to document here. Nevertheless, by casual consideration of the Scriptures, He was prophesied to be the seed of the woman, seed of Abraham, son of David, born of a virgin, called Emanuel (God with us), his star was seen by the wise men in the east, Herod and the scribes knew that he was to be born in Bethlehem. The scribes of the New Testament proved that Jesus was the very Christ, by such marks of identifications when they wrote the Gospels, saying that "Behold I have called my son out of Egypt," and, "He was to be called a Galilean." Other Scriptures spoke of His death, burial, resurrection and ascension, and likewise, His return, which also bears marks of identifications. There are also marks of identifications for the Church of Christ, which was inaugurated on the day of Pentecost: *It is built upon a rock of divine revelation of the coming of the son of man (Matthew 16), these signs shall follow them that believe" (Mark 16), "The works that I do shall ye do also, and greater works shall ye also do."(John 14:12)*. All that fail such identifications must account to God, because they are false (Ages pgs. 15 & 250). The prophet, Brother Branham, being fully conscious of such identification marks, preached a message entitled *"Five definite identifications of the true Church*

of the Living God," further prophesied of a super church, a super race with "thus saith the Lord" when she receives the Headstone.

***In these last days the true Bride Church (Christ's seed) will come to the Headstone, and she will be the super church, a super race... They will be the very manifestation of the Word of the living God... They have 'thus saith the Lord' or they keep still. They know that it has to be God in them doing the works, fulfilling His own Word. (Church Ages page 171-172).***

Christ's second coming as the son of man, also has certain identification marks for the elect to recognize and identify Him. His coming was hidden under the seventh seal/seven thunders/third pull/the New Ministry of William Branham, and climaxes in the Church of Christ, His Bride in the last days, when He comes to be glorified in His saints (2 Thessalonians 1). Such marks of identification blends in with the creative power of God, and a judgment ministry of the son of man, that are prophesied to be here before the Rapture. Impersonators, though they try to impersonate such creative ministry, they will fail to do so like Jannes and Jambres.

Should the Lord have used the prophet in that ministry, the following identifications, which would be documented here, would have been the evidence of that ministry. He was fortunate to manifest the creative power of God five times, that the Bride may identify that ministry when it is broken to the public, thus, **all that is on the field today in the form of "Son of man, christs, prophets, eighth messengers, apostles, and evangelists, who claim the New Ministry, and fail to bear these identification marks, are imposters, and are fulfilling Matthew 24:24. Thus, these identifications are the measuring rod of the claims of all impersonators and impersonations, on the evangelical field.**

**The revealing of the Word, the third pull, is vindicated by the manifestations. He who claims the third pull in Word form, must also be avindicated by third pull manifestations. Brother Branham said, the third pull is thoroughly identified, making reference to the manifestation of the five acts of the third pull. Thus, the measuring rod given by the Spirit and the prophet, includes the following:**

### **MEASURING ROD OF IDENTIFICATION-THIRD PULL MINISTRY (7TH SEAL/7THUNDERS)**

Preaching the seven thunders, declaring a perfect revelation of Christ's second coming as the son of man, without contradiction of the written Word of God and the message of Malachi 4:5&6, Revelation 10:7; (2) It's to be manifested in its fullness only at the boycott of the church by the world council of churches. (3) It brings back the Headstone (Outpouring of H.G.), which produces a Bride's Revival like the day of Pentecost, and makes a public declaration of the coming of Christ. (4) Vindicating the seventh seal/seven thunders/third pull (revealed Word) by the creative power of God - third pull manifestations. (5) Producing a super Church with Thus saith the Lord, demonstrating the creative power of God, by signs, wonders and miracles, in a big Tent or Cathedral, by the perfect will of God and a super anointing. (6) It is to

start the Rapturing faith for the going away of the church. (7) Revelation of the New Name for power and turning over the revelation of the seventh seal/seven thunders/third pull to the two witnesses of Revelation 11, Moses and Elias, to preach it as the seventh trumpet to the Jews. (8) It is to minister also to the church, the total lost, impersonators, begins a judgment ministry and produces another Ananias and Sapphira showdown by the son of man.

The names of each of these impersonations mentioned on this question, were thoroughly exposed on exposition book 8 "Eight identification of seven thunders ministry versus impersonators", with the exception of C.W. Woods. We will take the liberty to abbreviate the falsehood of such impersonators.

[Top](#)

## C.W. WOOD

### Question#353:

### Heretical Article No. 241:

"Was the 7th seal/7 thunders revealed and preached by Brother Branham in riddles and parables, and revealed to ministers, progressively were the half hour silence was broken in 1983?"

**Answer:** Absolutely not! This heresy was invented by a gentleman called C.W. Wood, located in De Witt, Arkansas, USA. He also states that the revelation that started to come forth from 1983 came forth progressively. In other words, it grew over a period of time and various ministers got certain 'revelations' of it, and it is now coming together, as the pieces are now put together, to make a complete picture and revelation of the Seven Thunders. Also that the rapture is in three phases and the rapture started in 1963. **The Capstone is now here. The Tent that Brother Branham seen in a vision is already past and people don't know it. The Seven Angels are seven theophanies, and last, but not least, the little room that the Angel said that he would meet Brother Branham in, that had already been fulfilled when Brother Branham went into a room and stayed for eight days to receive the Revelation of the Seals.**"

A parable is a group of words put together wherein lies a hidden mystery, it needs interpretation. E.g. the parables that Jesus spoke. They needed interpretation. **But Brother Branham never spoke in riddles or parables concerning the seventh seal/seven thunders.**

**Quote:** 567 (1) *"So help me, by God I tell the truth...**what this great secret is that lays beneath this Seal, I do not know. I don't know it. I couldn't make it out. I couldn't tell it, just what it said...I looked for the interpretation that flew across there, and I couldn't make it out. That's exactly right, friend. See? The hour isn't quite yet for it, but it's moving into that cycle. (Seven Seals Book).***

**Quote:** 33-3 "He hid the Seventh Seal from us." (Souls in Prison Now 11/11/63).

**Quote:** "That Seventh Seal hasn't opened yet, you know; that's His coming. (Feast of the Trumpets 19/7/64).

We have not heard a riddle as yet. We have not heard a parable as yet. We have not heard it mysteriously as yet.

**He said that the 'half an hour silence' equals twenty years, when you calculated 'one day is a thousand years with the Lord,' then 30 minutes divided into 1000 gave you twenty years.** So it took 40 years for the revelation of the Seventh Seal to be brought down to us.

There is nowhere in the Bible where a revelation took any amount of years to come to any people. The revelation of each of the others six seals took seconds to come to Brother Branham, when God was about to reveal it? All the six Seals never took a year, or two years or twenty years; it took a matter of seconds. Nowhere did Brother Branham interpret the half hour silence to be any period of years. All that he said was that the reason there was silence in heaven is so that the secret of the 7th seal wouldn't be given away to Satan. (*The Seventh Seal 63-0324E*).

Mr. Wood said 'After twenty years passed, God opened the Seal to a few brothers (In the early 80's). And, twenty more years have passed and the Mystery is being revealed to the Bride, in general.'

That is not the pattern of the First Seal, Second, Third, Fourth, Fifth or Sixth Seal. It breaks the entire pattern of the Scriptures and breaks the program of God in bringing revelation unto His people. God uses an individual, not groups of men, is what the Messenger said. The revelation was revealed to one man. "Surely the Lord shall do nothing, but He will reveal his secret unto His servant the prophet." So revelation does not come in a matter of time or progressively, and it does not come as a piece here and a piece there and a piece over here and brought together to form a picture.

[Top](#)

**Question#354:**

**Heretical Article No. 242:**

"Was the seventh seal revealed progressively and then given to several minister brothers over a period of time?"

**Answer:**God uses an individual that is what the Messenger said. Elder Woods you are telling me that this revelation came in a matter of time, progressively. And it came in parts to various ministers and it is now condensed to form the perfect revelation. That is not the pattern of the First Seal, Second, Third, Fourth, Fifth or Sixth Seal. It is not the pattern of the Church Ages neither. The revelation was revealed to one man. And God does not use groups of men, He uses an individual.

Now this is a very popular heresy around the message, where they say that the Seventh Seal revelation came progressively. Brothers, did the First Seal come progressively to the followers of the message? No. Second, Third, Fourth, Fifth, Sixth? No! It came in a certain pattern. Yes! And no where can they show you that Brother Branham opened the Seventh Seal and hid the revelation in riddles and parables, and what they called 'mysteriously hidden in the message.

**So now the Seventh Seal is not progressively coming. And it is not coming to various ministers to form a complete picture. Because it breaks the entire pattern of the Scriptures and breaks the program of God in bringing revelation unto His people.** The secret things belong unto the Lord. And He said, He will reveal it to His prophets. Now if revelations used to come progressively, from the day of Pentecost until now, they would have had the revelation of the Seals. But all the Seals waited for the last day to be revealed. So revelation does not come in a matter of time or progressively. And it does not come as a piece here and a piece there and a piece over here and brought together to form a picture.

**Elder Wood, with all respect to you, you are talking nonsense, real nonsense.** And anybody that believes you believes nonsense. You do not even know the ABC of God's Bible. You do not even know the ABC's of God's program. Where did you go and interfere with this seal? You are taking too much upon yourselves. As Korah, Abiram and Dathan. Moses told them, ye take too much upon yourself. The prophet warned you no to make an 'ism', not to make an interpretation. Who gave you the authority to interpret the half an hour silence as twenty years. Where you get that authority from? Where you get that authority to say that the revelation is coming progressively, and it is coming to many men.

**His emphasis was on the fact that Jesus Christ had come to earth in the body form of a prophet, to fulfill Luke,** to fulfill Luke 17:22-30, Rev 10:1-3, and other related scriptures. This coming is now history, as we look back and see what God has done. In Luke 17:24, the Lord Jesus did come as the lightning.

Can we see that the prophet clearly spoke of **two comings** of the Lord, one before the rapture, **in the body form of a prophet** and one later in the clouds to catch the bride away? The Son of Man came down to enter into a son of man, a prophet to prepare his bride for rapture

All right, let us deal with this. You have a very good point here; I must compliment you although I admonish you and entreat you as a father, because you are an elder. You say here, the Seventh Seal revelation is a coming of Christ, and that coming of Christ is in the prophet William Branham. **I agree that the Seventh Seal is the coming of the Lord.** That is fully declared by the prophet of God in so many words. He said that is what was hiding under the Seventh Seal. And he further stated that, that is why we did not get the revelation because it is the coming of the Lord. **This is the secret under the Seventh Seal.** I agree with that. Something took place in 1963, and I believe that you are getting a little glimpse of the event of the opening of the Seals. But you are lacking knowledge. And you are misplacing this great revelation, even because you get your head into it.

**You don't have any revelation on the Seventh Seal. You have no revelation on the 'half an hour silence'. You have no business interpreting the 'half an hour silence'. You have no business saying what the Seventh Seal is and place Brother Branham into your heresy of the coming of the Lord.**

Now catch this line here. This old Brother is not saying that Brother Branham is God. He has a good line on it. But he is saying that Brother Branham fulfilled the coming of the Lord. When Christ came He went down into His prophet William Branham and that was the coming of the Lord.

I defy that statement. This is the heresy that is becoming popular amongst the message followers because it is now dawning upon them after many years that at the opening of the Seals there was a great event that took place. And like Mr. Wood here, is misplacing this. That is how the **followers of the message are now misplacing the coming of the Lord. Now they got to misplace it because Brother Branham never revealed it. He only recognized that it's the coming of the Lord.** The Seventh Seal, Seven Thunders is the coming of the Lord. But it was not revealed to him. Therefore he never preached it and never lined it up.

These men think that their brains are so big and they have so much revelation. They have so much understanding that they could tell us now, about the coming of the Lord. And our precious old man Brother is saying here that the coming of the Lord was in Brother Branham. Let us examine that in the message. Let us examine that in the Scripture

**In 1933, the voice of Almighty God spoke at the Ohio River and a pillar of light came down and said, "As John the Baptist foreran my first coming, so shall your message forerun my second coming." Elder Wood, was Brother Branham the forerunner, or was he the coming of the Lord?** And the Lord in His mercy, for us not to miss this revelation, He called John the Baptist's name. To show you how it was supposed to be let us go back to the type. Brothers and Sisters, John the Baptist foreran the first coming of the Lord but he was not the coming of the Lord. But there was a spirit in that time that tried to ask John if he was the Messiah, and this is the **same spirit upon our precious Brother Woods, that is trying to make Brother Branham both the forerunner and the coming of the Lord.** Brother Branham cannot be both forerunner and the coming of the Lord, the forerunner is different from the coming of the Lord, it is typed unto John the Baptist, John the Baptist was the forerunner, Jesus was the coming of the Lord, the forerunner is different. **Now if the forerunner is the coming of the Lord, then Brother Branham did forerun himself.** When you forerun somebody, you are introducing them. John the Baptist, introduced the Messiah, **"Behold the Lamb of God that taketh away the sin of the world."** How a man could introduce himself, no. You have misplaced that with all the little understanding that you have that the coming of the Lord is under the Seventh Seal, you are mixing up yourself here friend, to state that the coming of the Lord was in **Brother Branham, he could not be the forerunner, and the coming of the Lord you break every Scripture in the Bible,** you break every type in the Bible, how on earth Eleazer could be Isaac. Our Eleazer today sent by Abraham who types God, was sent out to find a bride for Isaac, Eleazer went down there by the guidance of a Angel, to find the bride, and when he

brought the bride, Isaac was a different man, he was the bridegroom a type of the son of man the revealed word of God.

If Brother Branham is the coming of the Lord, then my friend, how in Mathew 25:6 could it say, **Behold the bridegroom cometh, go ye out to meet him**, one fellow here who was the forerunner was calling out to the virgins, and saying look the bridegroom is coming down there, you leave from here, leave me now and go down there to meet the bridegroom, Brother Branham could not be the forerunner, and the coming of the Lord. The coming of the Lord is the word of God. The coming of the Lord is the Son of Man revealed. Oh this is sweet, you see how plain this is, look at the next Scripture friends, *"Behold I send unto you Elijah the prophet, before the coming of the great and the dreadful day of the Lord"* right and now another Scripture right in there said, **"that behold the day cometh that shall burn as an oven, and all the proud and all that do wickedly shall be stubble and the day that cometh shall burn them up sayeth the Lord of host,"** but behold I send unto you Elijah the prophet, before the great and the dreadful day of the Lord. Malachi 4 was sent before the coming of the Lord, **anytime you take the forerunner, and you make him the Messiah at the same time, there is a spirit upon you**, this is the same spirit that was upon the people there that went to John the Baptist, and Brother Branham verified this in the Church age, and on Questions and Answers, he said that got to be, he say because that is the ministry, and there will be a spirit in this hour that cause people to think that this Elijah, is the Christ. And Brother Branham deny that in many places, he said *"I am not the anointed one, I am not the Messiah, and John the Baptist said that, I am not him, I am not even worthy to loose his shoe latched, he say he is coming after me"*, yes, John the Baptist, Malachi three, forerunner he is the Son of Man, he is the coming of Christ, now how on earth could we make such a mistake, alright, Malachi 4 then is the forerunner, he is the anointed Elijah. And Revelation 10:1 is the coming of the Lord. There we are, separate these two ministries Brother, Malachi 4, represent Brother Branham, the forerunner, but does not represent the coming of the Lord, he is the forerunner to forerun the coming of the Lord, Malachi 4 forerun Revelation 10:1, the mighty angel that came down from Heaven and the Lord himself shall descend from Heaven with a Shout and the Voice of the Archangel, and the Trumpet of God. And about that time when that happen the dead in Christ is about to rise, therefore this understanding this revelation is wrong Brother, it is of the antichrist, yes, it is heresy, how on earth can you make the forerunner the coming of Christ, how can you make John the Baptist Jesus? Its craziness, how on earth can you make Eleazer, Isaac? Impossible! John the Baptist is John the Baptist, Jesus is Jesus, and we believe that Jesus is the coming of the Lord.

[Top](#)

**Question#355:**

**Heretical Article No. 243:**

"Has the rapture been in progress, since the opening of the seals in 1963?"

**Answer:**Mr. Wood stated that "The Rapture is being brought to pass in three stages, over a period of time. The first stage of the Rapture is in progress, and has

been so since the Seals were opened, and we must be very near to the second stage, which will be the Voice to call the dead Bride from the graves."

**There is a minister whose name is Anthony Grigor Scott pastor of Bible Believers' church Currabubula, NSW Australia, who has a website, and also believes this same doctrine. I have no knowledge of this Man's personal life or testimony, but I am well aware of his teachings. He is one who believes that Christ has left the mercy seat, there is no physical return of the Lord Jesus but only in his presence, there are separate baptisms for each church age, and the last member of the body for the Laodicean age is already baptized into the body (See questions numbers 322, 342,343). Though, his doctrine deviates from Mr. Woods heresy, both are preaching the same satanic heresy!**

**There is an Ashley Campbell who also propagates similar heresies. He went a step further to establish on an article: "Before this Synod I stand", that Christ has returned in his corporal body, at the opening of the seals and the rapture is taking place since that time. No address appeared on his literature, I presume that he is ashamed of his doctrine this may be a blessing to him.**

**The rapture is the translation to change the body. The Bible did not say that we shall be changed in thirty or forty one years (from 1963 to 2004). But we shall be changed in a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump! And the last trump has not yet sounded. The body changes in a moment, and in the twinkling of an eye when the last trump is sounded and the bride is caught up to meet him in the air.**

## **JOSEPH COLEMAN**

The man called Joseph Coleman in New York was the first man that came with the idea that the seventh seal/seven thunders was revealed, and people who follow this "thunder doctrine" throughout the world, although they don't recognize Coleman and recognize his church, and although they might be against him, their Thunders trace right back to New York in United States.

In nineteen sixty-three, the prophet William Branham came to a great junction of his ministry and declared that the seventh seal/seven thunders, holds the second coming of Christ and were not revealed to him, but will be made known about the time of the coming of the Lord (Seals 567-578). Preachers and message believers walked in obedience, reference and respect to the solemn declaration of the mighty Prophet Elijah, heeding his warning not to make any isms on the seventh seal/seven thunders. Then arose in 1973 the spirit of error and disobedience which anointed this man, a preacher of the message from New York U.S.A., who irreverently and heretically broke ten years of silence on the seventh seal/seven thunders. He became the model impersonator of **the greatest revelation reserved for the Bride of Christ in the endtime, that has to do with her perfection, final quickening and translation.**

Satan's timing was unique, message believers were hungering and thirsting, the deep was calling to the deep, and they were growing weary of the light bread and manna of the wilderness given them by our Moses. They hungered for the deeper things of God held only in the seven thunders to be revealed at a specific time. Pastor Coleman, anointed and used of Satan, impersonated the greatest revelation and gave the mix multitude following the message, one of the greatest isms, in one of **the greatest effort of Satan to keep her earth bound.**

He formulated one of the greatest impersonations of the seventh seal/seven thunders, that the message world has seen. His heresy, ism and cult of the seven thunders, gained international recognition as the true revelation of the seven thunders promised to the bride for translation faith and power. It has done more damage to the message of Malachi 4:5-6, than the heresies of many other impersonators. It has sown a seed of discrepancy and produced many isms on the seven thunders world-wide, mainly in the Western world, Europe, Africa, and India. Almost all seven thunders impersonators and interpreters were directly or indirectly, influenced and bewitched by his ism on the thunders.

**Such impersonations includes the heretical claims that** the latter rain has fallen, the bride's revival is in progress, the sealing revival broke in 1984, the new Name has been revealed, the trail of the serpent is revealed and preached, he is representing Christ, Revelation 10:1, and manifesting the third pull, and **that the seven thunders is the seven virtues.**

[Top](#)

**Question#356:**

**Heretical Article No. 244:**

"Is the seven thunders the seven virtues, as Pastor Coleman propagated, throughout the world?"

**Answer:**When the prophet preached the message **Stature of a Perfect Man in 1962 he made no mention that the seven virtues are the seven thunders. At the opening of the seals, he made no mention of this doctrine,** and needless to say at the preaching of the seventh seal, when the subject of the seven thunders came into view he made no mention that the seven virtues are the seven thunders. On eleven hundred and fifty tapes, he made no mention at any time, that the seven virtues are the seven thunders. The prophet messenger, stayed with the Scriptures. He did not suggest, indicate, preach or establish, on any of his messages that the seven virtues are the seven thunders. He could not have done so, because it is unscriptural and that would have made him a false prophet. Therefore this doctrine of seven thunders/seven virtues, is not brother Branham's teaching. It is neither Word nor message- based.

**This doctrine of seven thunders/seven virtues is a private interpretation.** It's the spirit of error that worketh in the children of disobedience. Someone is responsible for inventing such an interpretation. Full credit must be given to a super spiritual brother name Pastor Joseph Coleman of New York U.S.A. History proved from 1973

that he was the first to preach and establish that doctrine in United States and has exported it to the rest of the message world. Though there are thousands of different interpretations on the thunders, basically the foundation was laid by him. This doctrine is based upon gross spiritual ignorance of what brother Branham was trying to preach concerning the pyramids. The interpreter, by his religious ambitions, pride, zeal, and self-exaltation over looked **which Pyramid** brother Branham made reference to. It is also built upon an **isolated statement**, "*then the pyramid is capped by the seven thunders*". (1962 *Is this the sign of the end, sirs*). **Brother Branham did not preach and established such erroneous doctrine because of many scriptural reasons.**

**The virtues of Christ are written in the Scriptures, but the seven thunders were not written in the Scriptures.** Unlike the virtues, they were always known to the Christian church and the elect aspired to have them manifested in their lives, for seven church ages. Therefore, they were not hiding under the seventh seal in the seven unknown thunders. And they are not the virtues. If they were the seven virtues, he would certainly have expressed that most vital truth, but it is not. Nobody knows anymore about the thunders than the prophet. Therefore, whosoever proclaims that the seven thunders are the seven virtues is wrong, presumptuous and claims to have greater understanding on that subject more than the vindicated prophet, Mal. 4:5&6.

**The seven thunders is a "Mystery of God" that pertains to the opening of the seven seals. While the seven virtues are not mysteries,** but the divine nature of Christ. Those early Christians possessed those virtues and manifested them in their lives. The Bible as well as history documented such manifestations of the divine nature of Christ, in the believers. A perfect example is the deacon Stephen, the first martyr for the Lord, and many millions who followed him in martyrdom. **While they displayed such character of Christ, they never preached about the thunders for it was a sealed mystery Revelation 10: 4. "Seal up those things which the seven thunders uttered and write them not".**

**The seven thunders are not the seven virtues, which he preached in 1962, or the Prophet would not treat it so secretive in 1963,** as to say that he, "feel checked to say no more, this is far as we should know and the rest will be revealed about the time of Christ coming and also that it was not revealed to him. So don't make any isms, on the thunders". (Page 567- 578).

He stated hesitantly, with great care, that the seven thunders "holds the coming of the Lord". Therefore it was not revealed. That revelation is a million miles away from seven-thunders/seven virtues heresy. (Seals Page 576-3pg.)

**There are three pyramids that Brother Branham, preached about. One pyramid is in Junior Jackson's dream. That's the one that the seven thunders are connected with** because it was "the unwritten language in the Capstone that nobody could read".

**There is another pyramid, and that's the pyramid of the angels.** Each Angel had a seal; therefore the revelation of the Seals was in the pyramid of the angels. But the seventh one was the Capstone of the pyramid. He held the seventh seal that was not

given to Brother Branham, the earthly angel of Rev: 3:14, 10:7. **The third pyramid that brother Branham spoke about is the "stature of a perfect man"**. Concerning this pyramid and the **seven virtues**, he made no mention **on the seal book. He was discussing the pyramid of Junior Jackson's dream**, simply because it included the mysterious white rock which was not written on. This represented the seven thunders that was not written in the book. If it was the virtues, brother Branham could not say that he did not interpret it.

**Quote:** 578-1 {405} *"And you remember, it was in the pyramid where the mysterious white rock was not written on. And the Angels took me into that pyramid of themselves."* (The Seventh Seal 24/3/65).

**Certain great and dynamic manifestations of power signs and wonders are to accompany the revelation of the seven thunders**, to vindicate the coming of the Lord held in the seven thunders, when it is broken to the public.(seals page 304)

**Those who claim to be evangelizing the seven thunders and breaking it to the public are under obligation to produce the promised manifestations of the thunders.**

The interpreters who proclaim that the seven thunders are the seven virtues, and other gross misinterpretations certainly missed the mark of their great claims. They produced corrupt fruits wherever their so-called bride revival went. Ministers and congregations fell into gross immoralities. Those who claimed that they were sealed by a sealing revival in 1984 fell like the oaks of Bashan and cedars of Lebanon. Both ministers and believers returned to wallow in the sins of Sodom and Gomorrah. **This is sufficient to help any sincere heart deceived by such false hood to understand, that such a doctrine is wrong**

**Therefore their seven-thunders/seven virtues claims are Satanic. This is evident by the fruits they bear worldwide.**

[Top](#)

**Question#357:**

**Heretical Article No. 245:**

"Is the seven thunders revealed by seven men? Are these seven "anointed" men the seven thunders, as Mr. Richard Gan openly teaches?"

**Answer:** Absolutely not! The seven thunders are not seven men, especially seven of those who are perverting this message, as you will see here. The Lamb revealed to Brother Branham, that the thunders held the revelation of the coming of the Lord. How could this heretic come up with such a nonsensical doctrine, is beyond me? You have to be reading the message in a language that you do not understand, in order to come up with such a foolish doctrine as that. And that is what has happened to these heretics. They are trying to interpret the seven thunders, which Brother Branham said, was in a language that he himself could not interpret, and if the Lord

did not reveal it to his holy prophet, who is this heretic to interfere with it and claim to know it, also? He has to be highly ambitious and proud like his father Lucifer.

The inventor of this heresy, is an **aggressive, heady, highminded, unrepentant, self proclaimed apostle, and chief heretic from Singapore, by the name of Richard Gan**. He has followings in Malaysia, Philippines, India, Sri Lanka, Uganda, Malawi, Zambia, Zimbabwe and Kenya. He has a book ministry **entitled-"prophetic revelation" and a website, where he propagates all his damnable claims and doctrines.**

He claims a special ministry as a watchman and an apostle, to **restore the apostolic foundation of the sure Word of God in the church**. Though he claims to be a believer of this message, at the same time, he refers to message believers as "Branhamites", and **teaches his own doctrine, which he formulated, in direct opposition and contradiction to the messenger and his message. We itemize his heresies as follow:**

1. All the mysteries were not revealed by Brother Branham
2. Believers are adding to the Word by putting the books and tapes of Brother Branham side by side with the Word.
3. The early church did not judge the teachings of the other apostles by what Paul taught.
4. "We don't even need the Branhamites to help us build for they are also our adversaries."
5. Brother Branham is not a prophet, he was only addressed as one.
6. "A new order had been established. The apostles are the ones who now reveal and interpret God's Word, and not a one man prophet.
7. The Seven Thunders are revealed by seven men, and these seven anointed men of God are the thunders itself.
8. There were no prophets, evangelist, pastor and teachers in the upper room.
9. There were no pastors up to A.D. 46, only the other four office gifts.
10. Paul was in the office of an Old Testament prophet before he was elevated to the office of an apostle and a messenger.
11. We don't need an outward revival in this hour.
12. He believes in prehistoric man.
13. "Adam was not created to be a tiller of the ground. A son of God is not created to toil;

14. According to Mendel's Law, Cain, the son of the Serpent, inherited a part of Eve's nature, the nature of the Spirit of God which was in Adam."
15. "The two trees are two laws which govern the sexual reproductive organ which is found in the middle part of the human body (the garden)."
16. The Tree of life, and the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, were two laws that governed sexual relationship.
17. "It was the intention of God that they would bring forth "seeds after their kind" by sexual union.
18. The Serpent was a household servant to Adam. Adam was not created to till the ground. The serpent was his servant, and he was to do the tilling.
19. The serpent and the seed of the serpent were tillers of the ground. Adam's lineage was mainly shepherds.
20. Noah's wife was either a Cainite or a hybrid, therefore Noah had to go through the tribulation of the flood because he was unequally yoked in marriage
21. Seth and Japheth possessed serpentine traits which they inherited genetically from their mother.
22. No literal and physical serpent seed exist today, for all died in the flood.
23. Genesis 4:26 means that men began to profanely call upon the Name of the Lord.
24. All men today are traced back to Noah's three sons for the inheritance of their satanic traits.
25. God never ordained polygamy. After the fall, Polygamy was introduced by Lamech (a serpent seed) and not by God or his children, but God allowed it.
26. A covenant of polygamy was not introduced after the fall
27. The prophets of the Old Testament each had one wife.
28. A woman could remarry if her husband divorces her for sexual uncleanness.
29. In Christ Jesus, there is no preference of the man over the woman, therefore, not only the man could remarry.
30. If a woman's unbelieving husband departs, she can remarry according to 1 Corinthians 7:15.
31. Mixed marriage is not a sin, nor is it unscriptural, it can be practiced amongst believers.

32. Jesus did not sanction polygamy, neither did he condemn it, but discouraged it. Paul never encouraged it.

33. Zechariah 14: 6-7 does not refer to the condition of the Laodicean age, but William Branham used it as a Type. It applies to Christ's third coming in his corporal body as the evening light.

34. Culture, customs, and traditions of people are not necessarily against the Word of God.

A tract was published in late 2004, based on a debate held in India, between a defender of the faith and supporters of Gan, Their leader was thoroughly exposed and defeated, and their eyes were opened. Such exposition and deliverance sparked angry responses in this deluded, heady and high-minded heretic, who, by nature, is very aggressive, like his father, Lucifer, and had this "apostle" scampering for defense, fabricated lies in the name of his scape goat named Shadrach, after months of his exposition.

This slick, subtle, cunning and silver tongued perverter and impersonator, fully conscious that the New Ministry of W.M.B./seven thunders/seventh seal and third pull must be confirmed by manifestations of the third pull in creative acts of power (Mark 11:23), has evaded, dodged and explained away the promised vindication of this super ministry by assuming that he is manifesting the third pull temporarily.

Gan's heresy of the thunders cannot hold up in God's Word. His dogma is that seven men are to reveal the seven thunders, and these men are the very thunders. Is he brighter than the messenger to invent such a heresy? Seven men are not the seven thunders. The seven thunders holds the secret of the second coming of Christ, which the prophet of God said that it will take a prophet, not seven men, to get the revelation (Ages page 324). Therefore his doctrine is erroneous, heretical, satanic and totally contrary to the Word of God, the opening of the seals and the messenger's message.

[Top](#)

**Question#358:**

**Heretical Article No. 246:**

"Is the revelation of the 7th seal/ 7 thunders, one 'eighth messenger prophet' as the Second Coming of Christ and Moses and Elijah to the Jews, as Santiago teaches?"

**Answer:Impossible!** This impersonator from Puerto Rico, West Indies, who has semi-long hair, dates back to the mid-seventies. He has a big book ministry where he propagates all his doctrines for years. He has a big following and influences the whole of Latin America. **This 'eighth messenger' and impersonator, in no uncertain terms, claims to be the last prophet, a dispensational angel or messenger, the Second Coming of Christ and Moses and Elijah to the Jews, which he proclaims as the revelation of the 7th seal and 7 thunders, that the**

**Lord revealed to him, being the one to follow Brother Branham and fulfill his New Ministry. His followers refer to him as "the messenger".**

**On his books he refers to himself as the angel of the Lord Jesus Christ, that Christ himself will be speaking through, claiming that the Angel of Revelation 22:16 that brought the book of Revelation to John is him, and that God has sent him to testify these things in the churches, which must start in a chosen place, Puerto Rico, where this ministry of the coming of Christ would be, then spread to the other nations.**

**Since he is the one to take the gospel to the Jews, fulfilling the ministry of the two prophets of Revelation 11, 'Moses and Elias.' All the Prophets, he says, were in Jesus, therefore one man could fulfill the ministry of the two prophets to Israel, and this man could be a gentile.**

### **WHEN GOD TURNS BACK TO THE JEWS, THERE'LL BE NO GENTILE PROPHETS**

**Quote: "512-5 {334} *"When God was dealing with the Jews, there wasn't any Gentile prophets come. When God's dealing with the Gentiles, there's no Jewish prophets. When God turns back to the Jews, there'll be no Gentile prophets. See? See what I mean? (Qa.On.The.Seals 63-0324m).***

He claims to be the coming of Christ from under the 7th seal/7 thunders, and that **his present ministry is a silent one, as the seventh seal in secret, typing it to Christ's thirty year ministry before He went into public.** The message of Brother Branham was under the law. Therefore, the holiness standards that were laid down belong to that age, and not to this present age of grace.

Mr. Santiago, cannot be a messenger to the Bride and the Jews at the same time, as he claims, because all gentiles that go through the tribulation did not have the Seal of God, and belong to the foolish virgins. Therefore, this self proclaimed messenger, Christ and son of man is saying that he is not sealed of God, and not a Bride member, but a foolish virgin. His works and doctrine proves that.

His claims of being both prophets (Moses and Elias) is unscriptural. Wherever the Scripture and Brother Branham speaks of these prophets, they refer to them as two men and not one. He is trying to put their ministry into one body. (*Revelation 11:3,4,10 , Feast.of.the.Trumpets 64-0719m, Sixth Seal 63-0323, Glorified Jesus 55-0225).*

The leader of Santiago's following in this country, who is very arrogant in nature, especially when cornered by the Word of God, was quite angry, accusing us of blasphemy, saying that he cannot pray for us who were involved in this work, and accused us of being in need of deliverance, yet not denying these irrefutable points of exposition. *"A fool rageth and is confident."*

We expressed to him that should Mr. Santiago fall down and die, which he seems to be nearing the grave, we will call him then, and we trust that he will be delivered

then, seeing that Moses and Elias must be killed. He was in agreement that should Mr. Santiago die, it would prove him wrong, and under such circumstances of him dying, he could understand us writing such exposition against him. However, he held to his beliefs, as they continue, with little success, beating around the country, distributing books and tracts of their "christ" "prophet" and leader, and compassing land and sea to make proselytes unto themselves, as two-fold more children of hell, even as our Lord has said. Their devilish doctrine has no room in the heart of true believers of this message; Born Again Christian that's filled with the Holy Ghost.

Paul said, *"I would they were even cut off which trouble you."* And if such would bring deliverance to these poor deluded souls, may the will of the Lord be done.

This impersonator has destroyed the holiness message in the lives of his followers, and is in direct contradiction to the holiness message and scriptural standards. Therefore, his thunders are false.

**We therefore conclude, on the basis of God's Word and the message of Malachi 4, that he is an impersonator, a false anointed one, false Christ and false prophet, and we therefore admonish all that are associated with such idolatry, who sit in such gross spiritual darkness, and under such a ministry that we have evidently proven to be of Satan, of the antichrist and from the pit of hell, that you flee to the Ark of safety, Christ, denounce all such false thunders and patiently wait for the true that will be broken to the public at God's appointed time.**

## VIN DAYAL

This proud heretic, who is claimed by his followers to be Joseph, the son who was prophesied to Brother Branham, in a spiritual sense. He claims to be the white horse rider, the dove led white eagle, Joshua, the Indian chief authority from the west (Western Hemisphere), the revealer of the pyramid mysteries, the unknown language, the seven trumpets, the Word made flesh and the second coming of Christ in a man.

He further claimed that the Blood left the mercy seat in 1963, it is now in his heart, and in order to access it and have remission of sins, you have to believe his revelation. Some of his followers refer to him as "The spotless Lamb, from which they draw out the Blood." He is a lover of sports, and has destroyed the holiness message of the prophet, allows television, immoral dressing, high heel shoes etc. The heresies he preaches is as a result of certain experiences he had, where a sword fell into his hands in the Catalina Mountains, and Satan possessed his soul in the form of a dove. He claims to have a rainbow, and to be lead by a two hundred pound angel, which has been thoroughly proven to be a demon that was loosed from the Euphrates River. Songs were written in commemoration of his ministry that he claims, as the dove led eagle, Joshua, Word made flesh, etc., and memorial services are held in commemoration of certain experiences and events.

He has been thoroughly exposed in some of our previous publication as a heretic, and one of the biggest false prophets to come out of this message. After being exposed, his defense, which we have on tape, was that he as Christ, the spotless Lamb, is being crucified on the cross by our writings, and that it is a great Golgotha.

[Top](#)

**Question#359:**"What is the relationship of the opening of the seals, with the Day of Atonement (Leviticus 16 and Hebrews 9)?"

**Answer:**I don't know how many are even familiar with connecting the seals to the Day of Atonement and to Hebrews 9, which speaks of the mercy seat, but this is very simple and it will form the basis for understanding Rev.4 Rev.5 and the opening of the seals to those that will listen to this answer,

Now beloved, let me tell you the sweet story of Amazing Grace, back in Old Testament time there was no forgiveness for the people of God every day. There was a special day and that was once in every year that Israel used to be gathered together and this day was called the Day of Atonement that the High Priest offered blood on the altar of sacrifice for the sins of the people. Therefore when a man committed adultery they stoned him to death, a lot of sins were punishable by death.

If a son cursed his father or mother there was no forgiveness because there was no blood on that altar of sacrifice, he had to be stoned to death. The Day of Atonement, the day of forgiveness, God chose a priest which was the head priest or the High Priest, to offer blood on the altar.

In the tabernacle that Moses built and also Solomon there were three courts, like outside in the yard, that will be the first court without a covering, then the second court will be like this open auditorium, the ordinary priest used to function there; the candle stick and the showbread, used to be in this section, then there was a third court nobody could look in there, they had a curtain hung up, made out of animal skin called badger. Inside of that court was the altar of sacrifice. The High Priest alone entered to place the blood of the sacrificed oxen and goat; there was the ark. On top the ark was the mercy seat, two golden cherubims were on top the ark, wings touching one another and between there the Pillar of Fire used to come, God in His Shekinah Glory used to come between the cherubims, that is why when the prophets spoke in the Old Testament they referred to the Lord as "He who dwelled between the Cherubims."

Moses seen a vision and he looked up into heaven and he seen how God set up his temple in the seventh heaven and the Lord revealed to him the dimensions, told him step by step, how to build this tabernacle on earth. While Israel had this tabernacle on earth. God had a tabernacle in the heaven, He revealed to Moses how to make one like He has in heaven. Moses made one of skins, then Solomon made God a house, it was the same temple upon a place called Mount Moriah, the same design. The only one that was permitted to enter into the third court, the holiest place, other terms were "beyond the veil", or "the second tabernacle", but all that they meant

were the sacred place where God dwelt. Nobody could go in there and example of its sacredness was that the High Priest's sons went in there and they fell dead. Inside there, was the presence of God that you now feel here.

Now, when the scripture says in the New Testament, that at the crucifixion of our Lord that the "veil of the temple" was rent in twain, it means that the badger skin was divided or destroyed signifying that a new way was made. The Lord came out of that secret room and he was now going to visit the people in the congregation, and where two or three are gathered he was going to be there; whereas the high priest alone could have entered there, see the Pillar of Fire, felt the presence of the Lord and asked forgiveness for the people, that changed when Jesus died on the cross the supreme sacrifice was made. Now the priest does not have to atone for you. You become a priest yourself that could approach Almighty God and say: "Father I lied today, I cursed today, I committed adultery today, I killed a man today. Forgive me Father". Then the Lord forgives you. Unlike in the Old Testament where you would have died, the Lord now intervenes and forgives you for your sins. You could now approach God for yourself. Now I will tell you how He made that provision. When Jesus was crucified, he ascended into heaven and, entered the Holy Tabernacle of God in heaven. **In there is an altar called the Altar of Sacrifice**, just like what Moses built. Our Lord went there and **that is where He is atoning for you and me as a sacrifice that does not rot**. He does not have to come every year and do that. Once He entered into the place called "the Holiest Place", He is there mediating for you. Oh my beloved I want you to catch that. He is mediating. When you go to the Father with your sins that you have committed because of that Blood there, the Father does not see you. He looks at the sacrifice. He says; "I forgive you, go and sin no more."

Alright, **"What is the relationship between the Opening of the Seals and the Day of Atonement?"** Beloved, the Day of Atonement is done away with and we now have two thousand years of atonement. **Every single day in the year is a Day of Atonement** because of the supreme sacrifice that is on the Altar of Sacrifice in heaven. The temples that were built by Moses and Solomon were destroyed. Today is a Day of Atonement. Have you sinned? There is a Day of Atonement for you. It does not matter how vile the sin is, if you are willing to repent there is forgiveness for you. You say, "But I am a sinner." There is forgiveness for you. You just have to accept it and believe it. Do you see the connection now? [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*]

This heavenly temple was always there and yet exist. This earthly tabernacle was made like that one in heaven, which is just a natural temple but made identical to the heavenly temple. So after Jesus was resurrected and ascended into heaven, He did not enter into the first court in heaven nor the second court in heaven but He walked straight into the **Holiest Place**. And there is where Jesus is up to today as a living sacrifice. Isn't it wonderful? [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*]

Now the blood is on the Mercy Seat if we sin. If you are a drunkard, a thief, a liar; it does not matter who you are, I say repent. Then the Lord looks at the sacrifice, it is still there. He said, *"Whomsoever will may come."* Now that Blood is not going to remain there forever - it is an everlasting sacrifice. This means that it is going to be closed off one of these days and then 'he that is filthy would remain filthy and he that

is holy will remain holy.' So today is the day of salvation. Yes, when a man hears the gospel, today he has to repent. That sacrifice may be removed tomorrow, I do not know. You may die as a sinner without repenting. You must repent right away

**The relationship to the Day of Atonement and the Opening of the Seals is this: that there is going to come a day that the Lord Jesus, who is now the high priest is going to leave the Mercy Seat.** When he leaves the Mercy Seat, he comes forward takes the Book and appears in the heavens to receive you and me, the raptured saints in the clouds. When He leaves that Mercy Seat not a single Gentile will be saved after that.

Now we find a great dramatic thing in Revelation chapters 4 and 5. Chapter 5 gives an account of the High Priest, Jesus the High Priest, leaving the Mercy Seat and coming forward to take the book from God's hand. Aaron was a high priest back here on earth. When Jesus left the earth, he became the High Priest in heaven. The Bible says that "if we sin we have an advocate with the Father, Jesus Christ the righteous." So, the connection with the Day of Atonement and the Opening of the Seals is that when the Lamb of God, the High Priest, **Christ, leaves the mercy seat in heaven it becomes a Judgment Seat.**

We are going back to the Old Testament now, back to Leviticus 16. You must understand this. There was one day that the High Priest could have gone into the Holy of Holies to make atonement for the people. When he went in there he, could not go in there how he wanted. He had to carry the blood of a goat and the blood of a young bullock. He first had to make an atonement for himself and his house to atone for all the vessels inside of there and then atone for all the people. While the high priest was inside of that inner veil and when he put the blood on the Mercy Seat, at that time it became a Mercy Seat only with the blood on the Mercy Seat.

In order to obtain mercy for Israel at that time, the priest had to have the blood on the Mercy Seat and the Mercy Seat was on top of the ark. The blood of a goat represented Jesus Christ and the blood of a bullock represented Jesus Christ. Then the High Priest had to go there and dip his finger in the blood and sprinkle it seven times towards the East. That was foreshadowing the **Seven Church Ages that were going to be covered by the blood.** That is why it was sprinkled seven times. It was talking about something coming down the road. After Jesus ascended into heaven, went upon the altar of sacrifice, the Seven Church Ages for the Gentile began and the blood covered these Seven Church Ages. I love this redemption story. Isn't it sweet? *[Congregation says, "Amen!"]*

So now the connection is that while the high priest is inside of the Holiest, the people had mercy. But toward the evening he was going to come out of there and bring out the blood, bring out all his business that he had carried in there. Then he was going to back out of that little room. Do you see what I mean? And then he walked out to do other things outside. From the time that he left that Mercy Seat and cleaned up the blood, that Mercy Seat became a Judgment Seat. **Without the blood on that ark, and Mercy Seat it became a Judgment Seat.** Mercy was only for one day. Just the same as when that high priest left the Inner Veil or the Holiest, it became a Judgment Seat, **when our Lord Jesus came out from the Holiest in heaven to come for the rapture. That is the time that judgment strikes the earth and there**

**is no more mercy.** This is the relationship between the Day of Atonement and the Opening of the Seals and the Appearing of The Lord for the rapture. **No blood on the mercy seat means "no mercy."** As the High priest leaves his mediatorial work and comes out of that room, judgment strikes. That is very simple to understand.

Alright, now I do not want you to lose track but listen to something in the 16th Chapter, you would love this. The Lord told the high priest to take two goats. So place these two goats here now and cast lots. He said; one is for the Lord and one is to be set free. Whichever one the lot falls upon, thus and thus you must do to it. So one of the goats used to be killed, the blood taken into the **holiest place**. The next goat must wait outside. When the high priest returns for the living goat, he said; now take this goat - whatever they do to him, sprinkle blood on him or whatever, take him **into a foreign land and let him go**. Do not let it come back into Israel and that goat shall bear the sins of Israel and the iniquity of Israel. Take him into a foreign land. You say what is that preacher? It is simple. The first goat that gets killed represents Jesus crucified on Calvary. The two goats represent Jesus Christ. Glory to God! And the goat that remains alive represents the resurrection of the Lord that takes all the sins of the world upon him and makes us clean, taking away of the sins of mankind. In other words, Jesus became our scapegoat. He carried our sorrows and He bore our griefs and the chastisement of our peace was upon Him and He went to hell in a foreign place for your and my sins. Jesus became the scapegoat in the scriptures. That is the connection with the Day of Atonement and the Opening of the Seals or Revelation 4 and Revelation 5.

It was Brother Branham's desire to go through the teachings of the seals again. "**Just got through with those seven seals, just recently. I'd like to go through them again.**" (*World. Again. Falling. Apart. 63-1127*). We embraced that opportunity which time did not afford our beloved Prophet. Bethel and sister churches of Trinidad, St. Vincent, South America and U.S.A., have rehearsed the seals for the past sixteen years and have won many souls to the Lord from different religions and walks of life.

The meetings commence with the sound of many trumpets and other musical accompaniments, songs of praise, worship and dances, and general opening remarks praising and glorifying God for the greatest event of the twentieth century which happened in 1963, "**the opening of the seals,**" by the Lamb of God, Jesus Christ, through his Prophet Brother William Branham, who is the literal fulfillment of Malachi 4: 5:6, Rev 3:14, 10: 7.

The occasion was not the opening of the seals, but a **memorial and thanksgiving** for the opening of the seals, a rehearsal of the great truths, which were proclaimed in 1963, to remind message believers, inform 'believing' children, and also to make known to Hindus, Muslims, Catholics and other organizational members, of the great event.

The following chapters are the revelation of the seals preached.

## **THE REVELATION OF THE FIRST SEAL**

*"And I saw when the Lamb opened one of the seals, and I heard, as it were the noise of thunder, one of the four beasts saying, Come and see.  
And I saw, and behold a white horse: and he that sat on him had a bow; and a crown was given unto him: and he went forth conquering, and to conquer." (Revelation 6:1-2.)*

**Come and see the antichrist  
Come and see he who rides  
Come and see, the angel cried  
Come and see him who rides**

**Chorus:  
Worthy is the Lamb who was slain for us  
To take the Book and loose the seals  
His voice like a thunder, a trumpet sound  
All the mysteries to reveal, all seven seals  
Yes the four horses riders  
Souls under the altar  
The great tribulation  
And the last and seventh seal**

**Come and see, the prophet cried  
Come and see the horses ride  
Come and see, now we cry  
Come and see the antichrist**

**Chorus:  
Worthy is the Lamb who was slain for us  
To take the Book and loose the seals  
His voice like a thunder, a trumpet sound  
All the mysteries to reveal, all seven seals  
Yes the four horses riders  
Souls under the altar  
The great tribulation  
And the last and seventh seal**

**(Written by Bro. Dalton Bruce).**

And that is the reason for our gathering tonight, and that is to come and see. An Angel cried, and said, "Come and see." The song is saying that He is worthy to loose all the seals. So we are interested tonight in seeing what that is.

We welcome those that are visiting from different parts of the country, different parts of the Caribbean, and United States. We welcome each one of you here tonight. So it has fallen my lot again to speak a little bit on the first seal. I will back up just a little, so that you might know what is going on here. Maybe you never heard memorials of the Seals before. One time we too had never heard about that.

We went through a great lesson yesterday for the whole day, concerning the closed and the open book, but somebody may not have been here yesterday. So over in the fifth chapter of the book of Revelation, there was a book closed, and it was in the hand of the Almighty. It was a scroll, not a square book like we have. The Lord made everything round, man made everything square. So the hand of God held the book

and it was closed. Then over in the book of Revelation chapter ten, we found that same book that was closed. opened in an angel's hand. Now probably you never paid attention to these scriptures as Christian brothers and sisters from the organization, but I wish you will pay attention tonight, and go home and read them because we believe that those scriptures are fulfilled today. And that book being closed in the fifth chapter, it was opened up in the tenth chapter. It is also written in the book of Daniel, chapter twelve, when Daniel seen visions and many prophecies, he was told to seal up the words, yes, close the book and seal the words until the time of the end. We are living in the time of the end, "... *many shall run to and fro and knowledge shall be increased*" (Daniel 12:4,8-10).

We believe that book in the hand of God represented the Bible, and this Bible was closed up for many thousands of years. It was closed up by the parables, dark sentences, and the symbols. The book of Revelation is a book of symbols, and the symbols have the book closed. We just read here of a Lion, we just read here of a Lamb, and we just read about a horse. Now if you have never heard what those symbols mean then it's a mystery to you. But Lion means something, Lamb means something, and horse means something.

**So now the book was closed, the bible was closed up, the great truths of it,** the great mysteries of it. I am not talking about the ABCs. I am talking about the great truths, the hidden truths. The great mysteries of the Bible were hid, the truths of it were hid, and man could only read intellectually from Genesis to Revelation, and he catches the letter, and that letter could destroy him. *"The letter killeth but the spirit giveth life."* And the book being shut up, it was shut up by symbols, yes; it was shut up by parables. The Lord took the truths of the Bible and scattered them throughout the Bible from Genesis to Revelation, but He said that before the outpouring comes upon the face of the earth, in Isaiah 28, that the word of God will be unto them line upon line, precept upon precept, here a little and there a little, and when they reject that word that comes to them in that manner they will go and fall backward, and be snared and be broken, for with stammering lips and other tongues will I speak to this people, yet they would not hear.

So the word of the Lord is scattered through the scriptures, the truths of it are scattered through the scriptures, and the Lord purposely did that. And you may say, "The Lord don't hide nothing from nobody." The Lord purposely hides things from people who are not supposed to know these things and he spoke to them in parables, and the disciples came and asked our Lord, *"Why speakest thou unto them in parables? He answered and said unto them, Because it is given unto you to know the mysteries of the kingdom of heaven, but to them it is not given... Therefore speak I to them in parables: because they seeing see not; and hearing they hear not, neither do they understand."* (Matthew 1:11-13). Alright, so now the Lord hid these things in parables, and in dark sentences. Sometimes He will speak in a certain way and tell the Pharisees to go and learn what that means, and then in a certain way and then "he that hath ears to hear, let him hear and closed the meeting and went. He was closing the deep meaning of the scriptures; He was saving that for the end time. Daniel said, in Chapter 12:8, "I saw but I understood not." "Lord, I don't understand, please tell me?" He said, "Go rest in thy lot Daniel, but these things shall be at the end time." We are that people at the end time, and we believe that the

mysteries of God that were shut up, sealed up and hidden from the world, are made known in our day, according to the scripture, of Revelation 10:7.

The book was closed up by the way it was written in parables, dark sentences, and these symbols and were scattered throughout the Bible. **That's the closing of the book. Then the opening of the book in the last day, all that it means is that the Lord by His supernatural power will tell what the parables mean, will tell what the symbols mean, will tell what the dark sentences mean, will gather the truths, that are scattered from Genesis to Revelation, and a form a picture, that we can understand. That is simply the closing of the book, and the opening of the book.** We are saying, that took place today, in our age and day, yes, in our day and age. We are saying that the book was opened, the symbols were revealed, the dark sentences were made known, the parables were made known, the truths that were scattered through the Bible came together like from a great jigsaw puzzle. We are saying that we have those truths, yes, we are saying we understand the parables, we understand the dark sentences and we understand the symbols.

We are saying that we are a privileged people, with many throughout the world, whose eyes have seen, and whose ears have heard. We consider ourselves blessed, for our Lord said, blessed are your ears for they hear, and blessed are your eyes for they see. We do not unchristianize you that belong to another church. No. We believe that you are God's children also, and if you are God's children it is given to you to understand, yes, just like **we who came from Baptist, Pentecostal Methodist, Jehovah witness, Hindus and Muslims. We had not known these things, but we came within hearing, our hearts responded, it was given us to understand**, and we are thankful that an ear was given to us. Only those with an ear are able to hear that, and if it doesn't mean anything to you then you will just go on your merry way, but if it means something to you, then come back. We are saying that the book came open, we have a date, we have a year, we have a time, and that took place in 1963 in the month of March, around the eighteenth to the twenty-fifth, and it just right today, and we commemorate this great event of the opening of the Seals. It means a lot to us, and we hope that it will mean a lot to you before we have come to an end.

Christians could be Christians and love the Lord but they don't understand everything. And we found that with the apostles after the death of our Lord Jesus. They were walking on the road to Emmaus; and many Christians are walking the road to Emmaus tonight, knowing not what had taken place, and they were sincere and honest and they were walking the way to Emmaus in the evening time, and it is about evening time, and many are taking that walk down to Emmaus. Then a little while after somebody joined them; a stranger joined them on the way. They took Him for an ordinary man, and then He began to speak to them and preached Christ to them beginning at Moses. He began right at Moses, and preached Christ to them in all the scriptures, yes, and then He said, good-bye. "Folks we will see each other". But then something attracted the elected; and they wanted to hear more of that. If you are attracted by the word of God you will invite the Lord; you will invite the speaker, to say a little more. And they said, "It is already late", like the apostle "why not come into the house with us?" He said, "Sure, I will come", they not knowing it is the Lord. Sometimes you could find yourself in a place where the Lord is, and where the Lord is speaking through His servants, and speaking through his word, but then

you have to maintain the right attitude. They invited Him into the house, and they sat down a little bit and said, "Okay boys, we will put some bread there to eat." And then the Lord took the bread and broke it, and as He broke the bread He was made known unto them in the breaking of bread. **Now that's the way the Lord is made known today; He has a certain way he breaks bread, and the way he breaks bread, the elect quickly responds, to it** "Only the Lord could break bread like that", and their eyes were opened and they recognized it was the Lord.

What we are having here is a memorial of the Seals, we are rehearsing some of these great truths that came from the opened book. And tonight is one Seal, and tomorrow will be another, and the next day will be the next Seal, and the next day will be the next Seal, and we will go on like that.

We have, on the board here symbols of the four Seals. We have the Lamb, the book and Revelation 10:1 with the open book in His hand. We trust that he will come and help us by his grace. The book was closed by the way it was written and it was opened by God telling what the symbol means.

**The opening of the seals was more than just seven messages." The opening of the seven seals was an event and the event** of the opening of the seals... It was in Arizona in 1963, a man prophesied that there is going to be a great blast of thunder and it is going to shake the whole country. He went down to Arizona and while he was hunting a great blast took place. after this great blast took place which shook the country, and, believe it or not, seven angels came down from heaven and picked up this man bodily and took him up twenty six miles high in a cloud which stretched thirty miles across the skies. That is not just hear say. Scientists looked up and they said it is impossible for clouds to be so high. Clouds are only seven miles high. **So they photographed that cloud and it appeared on Life magazine, which magazine we have presently, and it went around the world.** Science took that photograph and it appeared on Life magazine' and on Life magazine it said, "Mysterious Cloud over the desert of Arizona," no explanations can be given. It baffled science.

So after that photograph appeared, nobody couldn't make anything of it. Then that same man that was in the desert, and who was caught up into the cloud, took the photograph and turned it this way and when he turned it, it was the head of a man. The hair was white as wool and the beard was white as wool (Revelation 1:14). He was told by those angels to go back to Jeffersonville for the opening of the seven seals. He obeyed, and that voice that spoke to him there, he was locked up **in a room for about seven to eight days and one by one, the angels of God, came and opened each Seal to him, except one, and that was preached in Jeffersonville. The photograph went around the world in life magazine** and everyone can see the face and head of a man.

**The Lord revealed to him that the cloud was a warning to the world that the judgment of this world was ready.** The head of that man that was photographed is a white wig like the Jewish judges of old wore, which they still do along with the English judges. They wear a white wig in judgment. **The opening of the seals was a great event announcing the judgment of this world that the people had heard about many thousands** of years that this world is going to be burnt by fire, but

**before the Lord burn it by fire, He put a sign in the sky that was thirty miles wide and twenty six miles high, to warn the generation.** Yes. He sent His prophet to warn the generation. Another thing that was fulfilled there; the event of the opening of the seven seals was the fulfilment of Matthew 25:6:

*"And at midnight there was a cry made, Behold, the bridegroom cometh; go ye out to meet him."*

Just like John the Baptist made an announcement of His first coming, there was the same Elijah Spirit anointing another man today to make a second announcement of the second coming of Jesus Christ. That man was William Branham. We believe that with all our hearts; and though the world considers him to be a false prophet, we consider him to be a true prophet; a man sent from God.

The event of the opening of the seven seals. When the seals book was opened it was suppose to set in order the fulfilment of many scriptures, revelations and prophecies. "Does the opening of the seals means that all the mysteries will be revealed?" I will give you one scripture to settle your mind. The Bible said, "I saw another mighty angel come down from heaven, "Revelation 10", with an open book in His hand, he had a rainbow over His head, and in Revelation 10:7 it said, *"But in the days of the voice of the seventh angel, when he shall begin to sound, the mystery of God should be finished, as he hath declared to his servants the prophets."*

All the mysteries that were recorded from Genesis to Revelation, according to the Bible, were supposed to be unfolded into one great mystery. All the mysteries of God were to form one picture, and that was the mystery of God. And if you want to find out what is that mystery, read "Christ is the mystery of God revealed." Later on my brother, we learnt that Christ was that mystery because He is the Word of God. All the word put together is Christ. *"In the beginning was the word...and the word was made flesh."* Now there we are. The opening of the seven seals was an event. An event that marked time and judgment. An event that made an announcement to the world.

Many lovely Christian people, many churches do not realize that, but the long awaited Jesus that you longed for many years ago, an announcement according to scripture, was made, that He is right at hand now. That announcement was made because of love, that the people of God might be made ready. That announcement was made that the sinners might have no excuse, because their own cameras took it. Yes, and they were told of it around the world seven times of the judgments of God that were coming. So now this is the event and we as Christian people never knew that, but we know that tonight. And if you do not know that, we want to acquaint you with it. So we were good Christian people Baptists, Pentecostals, but we had not known these truths. But now we know them, and we cherish them and we love these truths.

The opening of the seals is many things to us. The opening of the seals was the swearing away of time. The opening of the seals was the pronouncement of judgment to this generation, six billion people. The opening of the seals was the opening up of the Bible, all the mysteries that were recorded in the Bible; not outside

of the Bible but inside of the Bible from Genesis to Revelation. I will pick out one of those items of what the opening of the seals really is. That is "The opening of the seals is the revealing of the man of sin." [*Reference to diagram of four horses and their riders.*]

Now, it will take me, four nights just upon that one item, "the revealing of the man of sin," because I will prove to you that this is the man of sin on the white horse, and he jumps from one horse to another horse; "that's the man of sin", "that's the man of sin", "that's the man of sin", in different stages on all four horses.

So, my brothers and sisters, maybe some of you are not acquainted with the subject of "man of sin", but the religious world is quite acquainted with "**man of sin**" and also the antichrist. Thousands of books were written about **the antichrist in the end time and the mark of the beast. That is what we are going to talk about.**

Thousands of books are written, and they make barrels of money telling people lies. They don't know anything about it. The truth of that came out by the opening of the Seals. There was no man that revealed that. No man ever opened the Seals. Branham never opened the Seals. No, the Lamb opened the Seals. But when the Lamb opened the Seals there must have been a prophet around that time upon the earth, to whom the Lord will channel that truth, because Amos 3:7 says, "*Surely the Lord God will do nothing but He revealeth His secret unto to his servants the prophets.*"

Whenever God is going to judge the world he sends a prophet. When He was about to destroy the people in the days of Noah He sent a prophet. When He was going to destroy Israel He sent Jeremiah, He sent Ezekiel. When He was going to destroy Israel in AD 70 He sent John the Baptist and He sent Jesus. When He was going to destroy Sodom and Gomorrah He sent Abraham, and that wasn't enough, He, came down himself.

The Lamb opened the book. Certainly it was God alone who could open it but then notice that when the book was opened, the book was on earth, in the hand of an angel and there was a man to receive it. We are saying that beyond a shadow of a doubt out of all the preachers, all the evangelists, all the Bible schools and all the organizations upon the face of the earth, a humble little prophet named William Branham received these truths. We make no apology for that because we can sufficiently prove that in the Word of God. Those truths were handed down to one man, and anybody who wants to know anything about those truths must listen to that message.

The opening of the seals means the revealing of the antichrist, from the time he started in the Christian church to the end time.

*"Now we beseech you, brethren, by the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, and by our gathering together unto him, That ye be not soon shaken in mind, or be troubled, neither by spirit, nor by word, nor by letter as from us, as that the day of Christ is at hand. Let no man deceive you by any means: for **that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed, the son of perdition.**" (2 Thessalonians 2:1-3.)*

And if I could understand just the literal reading, somebody wrote a letter in Paul's name and said that Christ is coming right away now. Is that right? When Brother Paul heard of that, he said, "The letter you got and the spirit that is troubling you (even in my name) that's saying the coming of Christ is right at hand now, I want to tell you some truths that day of **the coming of the Lord cannot take place until the man of sin is revealed.**" **the sealed book was opened before the coming of Christ.** Brother Paul put a mark, he said listen to me, don't get troubled; rest in peace, there is something to take place just before Christ comes the second time and that is the man of sin would be revealed. What is the meaning of "revealed"? 'Made known.' The only way that something can be made known is that God has to make it known; as far as the word is concerned. It only takes God to expose the devil. He's going to be made known. Before the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ in the air the man of sin was to be made known. **"...that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed, the son of perdition."** Now that's the only way that I can read my Bible. The only way that I can read my Bible is to understand that the man of sin must be revealed and made known before the second coming of Jesus Christ for the rapture.

**That is what the opening of the seals was. The opening of the seals was to make the man of sin known in number one seal, number two seal, number three seal, and in number four.** When we hit the fifth seal that is something else; when we hit the sixth seal that is something else and when we hit the seventh seal that is something else. So the opening of the seal was the revealing of the man of sin. The opening of the seals was to bring into light the salvation of the Jews (fifth seal). The opening of the seals was the declaration of judgment (sixth seal). The opening of the seals was the mystery of the coming of the Lord (the seventh seal). Now, can somebody make it any different? No, you cannot make it any different. These four seals, all that I would be speaking on is the revealing of the antichrist, and it is in fulfilment that I told you just now, that the opening of the seals set in order the fulfilment of many scriptures and revelations and prophecies.

There is too much intellectualism and too much books and tapes.

Now who is this man of sin? He is called the son of perdition. Now who is the son of perdition? Judas Iscariot. Didn't Jesus say that Judas Iscariot was the son of perdition? Now, son of perdition and man of sin is the same person. Anti-christ is the same person. Now the Bible plainly speaks of anti-christ everywhere. Even in the days of John", that anti-christ is in the world". Alright, there are many anti-christs and the Bible schools try to interpret who is this anti-christ to come. They made many books, many great Bible expositors. Oral Roberts himself says that it's a computer. In 1967 he said that "it is a big computer that they are going to make that will have everybody's name". Some said it 'was Hitler', and some brought their light bills and said, 'here is 666 on the light bills.'

Now a big thing in the world today is the mark of the beast. Everybody is afraid of the anti-christ. Now Satan has the whole world in a delusion in order to hide himself. He will point to everybody as the anti-christ, as the man of sin except himself. So he hired his expositors, he hired the bible schools, he hired his servants to mislead the people and tell them that "Hitler is that one, the computer is that, and over here is the mark of the beast". While they are reading that they are running from the computer

and heading straight into the man of sin. They are hiding in the churches and they are running straight into the arms of the man of sin. The man of sin is prophesied to bring the whole world into a one-world-religion and a one-world-government (Revelation 13). Yes. And whosoever does not come under that power is going to be killed. There is going to be a one-world-government and a one-world-church. Now that is what we are fleeing from. We are fleeing from the world council of churches right now, because we know where the mark of the beast is coming from. So now while the devil has all these books and tapes and all these great preachers on the field telling them about anti-christ, telling them about the mark of the beast who put fear in the people's hearts. Everybody wants to join a church, but that is the very thing that is bringing the anti-christ, that's the very thing that is going to bring the mark of the beast and the people don't know it. You know, how a lion and a lioness hunt. My brother, the lion goes across there and scares the prey while the female sits in the bush and when the prey runs in the bushes to hide, the lioness gets the prey.

Satan is scaring the people everywhere but the lioness is sitting in the bushes and she is catching the prey. 2 Thessalonians 2: 1-12. There are different stages of the anti-christ, that matches these four horses of the seals. So now, the **four horses and their riders are actually speaking of 2 Thessalonians 2 1-12**. Bible schools tried to interpret that, expositors probed for seven church ages, for two thousand years. They made it everything except the truth. And Revelation 13 tells you that the anti-christ will finally rule the world and he will have a one-world government and a one-world church. We do not want to belong to that one-world church; we do not want to belong to that one-world government. 2 Thessalonians 2 says that "the mystery of iniquity doth already work." The mystery of lawlessness doth already work. The mystery already worked way back there in the days of Brother Paul. But all the mysteries were to be revealed by Revelation 10:7, and the mystery of iniquity is a mystery. So, it had to wait for the end time at the opening of the seals. The mystery of iniquity was to come into full view and tell you exactly what the anti-christ is going to be, what the mark of the beast is and about this spirit of Judas.

**Now, after Judas died, the spirit of the devil lived on and it came on a bunch of people.** After Jesus died, His spirit came back on a bunch of people. Those two spirits travelled down through the seven church ages and they are going to be headed up again in two human beings. They are going to be headed up in the coming of Christ Jesus and the anti-Christ sitting upon the throne, ruling the entire world. The revealing of the anti-christ, the man of sin, son of perdition, Judas Iscariot, the beast, the mark of the beast and all these other mysteries were supposed to take place before Jesus comes in the sky. Every Christian person ought to know that.

Now, **the man of sin, son of perdition**, or anti-Christ; call him what you want (2 Thessalonians 2: 1-12); I am saying, by the infallible Word of God, **has to do with seals numbers one, two, three, and four in different stages**. Now, these four horses are the working of the anti-christ for two thousand years. These four horses are representing the working of the anti-christ in the church for the past nineteen hundred years. Isn't that simple? In bride language we call it the "seven church ages". Seven church ages, for two thousand years, which is divided into seven different periods and Brother Paul ministered to the people in the first period and

William Branham ministered to the people in the last period called the Laodicean Church Age. In that last period of time was when the mysteries were revealed. It is called the seventh church age. That's why the Bible says, "...when he shall begin to sound, the mystery of God should be finished." ( Revelation 10:7).

Now I want to point out something to you. Horse number one was history, because it worked in the early age. Horse number two was history. Horse number three was history and the fourth horse is prophecy. That's our day. I tell you before I prove it, that these four horse riders with the horses is the spirit of the anti-christ working through false Christian churches. That's what the seals revealed, and if you have to disagree with me, disagree with me now because that's what the Seals revealed. If you are disagreeing, you are disagreeing with the Lamb, and not Branham.

**The Lamb he revealed the seals, he said that those four riders out there was the anti-christ that worked in false Christians, and false churches, throughout nineteen hundred years, conquering the souls of men, by false doctrines. To the end that he might take them to hell and the lake of fire. Those are the four seals in a nutshell. The four seals, in a nutshell, is the spirit of anti-christ working through false Christians, false churches, through Bible schools and false organizations, conquering the souls of men throughout nineteen hundred years that he might take them to hell and the lake of fire.**

*"And I saw when the Lamb opened one of the seals, and I heard, as it were the noise of thunder, one of the four beasts saying, Come and see." (Revelation 6:1-2).*

Alright now, what is the thunder? John said "he heard a thunder" and he marked down thunder. That closed up the revelation of the first seal. Well what is thunder? For two thousand years, nobody knew what thunder meant. We had never known what a thunder was until we had a prophet and until God spoke to that prophet and told him what a thunder was. When God speaks you must find it in the word then you will know that is God's voice. If any spirit speaks to you, any preacher speaks to you or you have vision or a dream that is contrary to the word of God, then that is the voice of the devil. But if God spoke to a man called Elijah, William Branham, whatever he said must be found in the Scripture, and then we will know that it is God.

So, John heard noise of a thunder, and the next thing again, a lion beast in Revelation 4, spoke. Have you ever heard of lions talking to a man? He said, "Come and see." He looked across there and saw a Lamb with a book in his hand. Lambs don't even have hands. Now I am showing you how the symbols have the book closed. All that was said about the first seal is a thunder, roared, a Lamb opened it, a lion spoke and a white horse rode out going forth to conquer. Now what is the Seal? Now theologians and one big-brain fellow said that it is 'so and so.' What they are trying to do is open the seal. They should have read there that the Lamb was supposed to open it. These blind theologians went on guessing, and saying that it meant this and it meant that. The first thing they ought to have read was that, "no man was able to open the book and to loose the seven seals thereof". They ought to have humbled their proud hearts, shut down the bible schools, and, wait until the Lamb opened it.

For nineteen hundred years, they built bible schools and they had seminaries and some cemeteries, trying to open up the Bible and trying to expound the book of Revelation, but in the end-time, the Lamb said, "All of you shut up, you are not even reading the literal Word. Didn't you read that no man was found worthy to open it but the Lamb?" Yes, they ought to have waited on the Lamb. If they believed the Bible and if they had believed the literal letter of the word, they would know enough not to misinterpret the scripture. Now I am showing you that thunder has the seal shut up, lion has the seal shut up, white horse has the seal shut up, bow and arrow has the seal shut up. Make something of it if you can. The Lord wrote that and threw it to man for nineteen hundred years and said, "Interpret it if you can." Yes, it is hidden from the wise and the prudent and is revealed unto babes and suckling such as would learn.

Now that is the closing of the book. John wrote the closed seals, God was getting ready to open the seals, He called another man, just as certain as he called John to see it down there and put it down in a book. He said, "What thou seest, write in a book, and send it unto the seven churches which are in Asia.". God in writing the book and called one man. And in the opening the book used another man, because man was ordained to preach the gospel. Now when He calls this man, He will tell the man what "the thunder" means, He is going to tell the man what "lion" means, He is going to tell the man what "white horse" means, He is going to tell the man what 'come and see' means, and He's going to tell the man what "bow and arrow means". I believe that is fair; and the only reason I know that and you know that is because God sent that man.

This is not my intelligence, not my wisdom and this is not my understanding, I am only preaching it by inspiration. So, let us see if this is the truth. First of all, the Lord whispered to His servant when the first seal was opened. That "thunder means voice of God." The prophet did not know that. "When John heard it, it was I talking. *"The voice of the LORD is upon the waters: the God of glory thundereth." (Psalms 29). "He thundereth with the voice of his excellency... God thundereth marvellously with his voice." (Job 37: 4-5).*

Alright, in St. John 12 a thunder rolled one time in the ministry of our Lord, and then the people looked around and said that it thundered, but Jesus heard a voice: *"Father, glorify thy name. **Then came there a voice** from heaven, saying, I have both glorified it, and will glorify it again. **The people** therefore, that stood by, and heard it, **said that it thundered.**" (St. John 12:28-29).* Now that thunder that shook the country, when the seals were going to be opened up, that was the Voice of God; it was a voice. The Prophet heard something about the Seals. Yes. But people heard a thunder. But it was the Voice of God that said something audible to Jesus Christ that He understood in His language. Is that right? So 'thunder' has the thing tied up.

Alright, then the Holy Spirit revealed to him, that all these 'beasts' in the Book of Revelation, the Book of symbols, everyone of them means "a power." Now if it is God speaking to him, we have to find it in the Bible, otherwise we are falsely led. He said that all these beasts in the Scripture means a power of some kind, good or evil. Let me prove that "beast" is 'a power'. John the Baptist one time seen a man coming called Jesus and he said, "Behold the Lamb of God!" Was that a beast? Was he a man? Now this Lamb that is opening the Book is a man, Jesus Christ, the Lamb of

God. Is that right? Then that was a good power. **Beast represents a bad power or a good power.** So good power is a Lamb, bad power is dragon. Glory to God! I said bad power is a dragon. Good power is lion. Jesus is the Lion of the tribe of Judah. Is He a lion? Sure, He is a lion, a good lion. A Lion also represents one of the archangels that appeared in Revelation chapter 4. Now lions don't talk, showing you here, that this lion has intelligence, when he seen the horse start riding he cried out, "Come and see!" He wants John to see something, but poor John didn't see much. That was for us today. That was one of the great cherubims, he cried out, "come and see what is coming down the road boy." He had some knowledge and understanding of what was coming.

**Now we come down to "horse." The beast said, "come and see." The Seal revealed that this horse was a bad power, it was an antichrist power. It revealed that the rider on him was antichrist, it was bad power, and it still is a power on earth.** We are going to prove that. They said this white horse, all those great men like "Larkin" and the great names you could call; they guessed at this white horse, is Christ and you know what fooled them? The whiteness. Let me tell you that white gown will always fool people. And that little hat on Pope's head has them deceived. They guessed at the Seal and you know what they said? "That's Christ! That's Christ coming, our Lord. We love you Lord! We praise you!" They are still praising him after 1900 years, kissing his big toe too.

In 1963 the Lamb opened the Seals and revealed what the white horse meant. When the Lord told the Prophet of God what white horse meant, white horse passed away from his mind and he understood what that meant. **The Seal was opened when the Lord told the Prophet what white horse meant;** that is the opening of the Seal. It was the antichrist in the first stage as an evil power.

Now let us examine this first horse to see if the Seal is right. I have no doubt that the Seal is right. It is right. The Seal is THUS SAITH THE LORD; God brought it. Now this horse that we are talking about he had no name, and he had no sword. Our Lord always fights with a sword. The weapon that the Lord fights with is not "bow and arrow", and if you notice this "bow" is empty, therefore he is an impostor. He had no "name", he had no "sword", and he has a "bow" but no "arrow". He was an impostor and a bluffer and he scare the people. Don't let him scare you at all, my brothers and sisters, he is exposed.

The Holy Ghost, God Almighty, and the Lamb revealed to William Branham that this horse of Revelation 6:11 is the antichrist. He said, "I want you William Branham to turn over to Revelation 19 and I want to show you that when I come, how it is going to be, because there is another white horse over here in **Revelation 19 and that is My true horse.** But this horse of Revelation 6 is the Devil." He said, "Compare both of them and you will know which is the Devil and which is God." The Seal is being revealed right in the Scriptures. It is not a mystery and secret outside of the Bible. We are not telling you to follow some man who got a secret in a cave somewhere or some cult somewhere and and you cannot find it in the Bible. **What we are saying is in the Book!** What God told William Branham is in the Book! It is either you believe the Bible or don't believe the Bible! And if the Lamb says something, it has to be in the Book. Yes. You cannot add to the Word or take away.

Comparing this horse of Revelation 19: Christ has a name; He is called the Word of God. He has a sword, He has a bloody garment and He has an army following Him. Somebody has to be blind to yet think that Revelation 6:1 is Christ, because I am showing you Christ on a white horse out here. The Seal revealed that this white horse fellow was antichrist in the first stage 'The mystery of iniquity doth already work.' That was the **mystery of iniquity**, 2 Thessalonians second chapter, that already began to work in the form of the antichrist spirit. It began to work but it will one day come to a head.

Now another thing about this Seal, this fellow on this horse went forth "conquering" and he plans "to conquer" again. He went forth conquering but he has plans to conquer on the next horse. You see here that he now had a sword? He had plans to conquer again on the third horse, he had plans to conquer again on the fourth horse but he'll be conquered over here, somebody was going to conquer him here! He had a lot of plans, but the Lord will take up the challenge. Let us deal with that, "he went forth conquering and to conquer." Now we are convinced that this fellow is the antichrist, he is the Devil, he is Satan in spirit form and he is going forth conquering and to conquer. This was a spirit that came into the early Church amongst the Christian people and it anointed brothers and sisters in the Message. I said Message; Jesus brought a Message. And the antichrist spirit, they could not see it. It was like a black shadow that came and went over one fellow's head and gave him a little interpretation. He opened the book and said, "marvellous, I never seen that before, boy, I am receiving a lot of revelation. It is so high I can't even speak to my pastor about it." Then he goes over to a next brother and says "brother I want to show you something that I found, me, me!" Yes, and the brother caught the revelation. "I've never seen that. I've never even heard my pastor say that. My, I tell you, we have really outgrown our pastor." Little did they know that antichrist spirit was riding them.

Let me make this statement: this antichrist spirit went "forth conquering and to conquer". **How does the antichrist conquer the souls of men? Very, very simple. Satan conquers the souls of men by twisting the true message of God and twisting the true Word of God from the Bible. That is how he conquers your soul.** If you are sitting in a church where they are perverting the Word of God, the antichrist is conquering your soul. If you are in a religion where they teach you perverted things, Satan is conquering your soul. If you are going to church and the preacher preaches contrary to the Word of God, he is conquering your soul. If a man claims to be preaching this Message and his life is not right, his wife is not walking right and his children are not walking right, he is conquering your soul. If he is perverting the Word of God in any way, he is conquering your soul. When you think your soul is getting ready to go in a rapture then that **pastor, anointed by the antichrist spirit, is conquering your soul.** "Preacher I never knew that this was so dangerous." It is more than dangerous.

Let me show you how the first couple souls were conquered. It happened in Genesis. God brought a pure message and it had a fellow there who wanted to conquer their souls. He came and took the pure message and twisted it a little bit. He added one word to it and he gave it to Eve and she took that doctrine home to her husband and brought The Fall. "Man shall not live by bread alone but by every word that proceedeth out of the mouth of God, doth man live." Did he twist the Word? Did

he twist the message? When he twisted the message he conquered their souls. They were driven from the Garden of Eden. From that time on they gave you the wrong birth and it conquered your souls. Oh yes! Jesus came by. He said, "Ye must be born again." False doctrines conquer your soul. False interpretations conquers your soul. Be careful what goes into your ear! Jesus said, "Take heed how you hear." Be careful what enters your ear; it conquers the soul.

In Revelation 2:6, the Bible speaks of a group of people called the Nicolaitans, and it speaks of the 'deeds of the Nicolaitans.' What were the deeds of the Nicolaitans? Their deeds were to twist the message. Nicolaitan means to conquer the laity. It is the same spirit. Brother Paul saw this spirit of antichrist rising in the Church; it was rising in men, and he said:

*"For such are false apostles, deceitful workers, transforming themselves into the apostles of Christ." (2 Corinthians 11:13). So he had seen it. It was working through men, through preachers and through false prophets who were carrying the message. Yes.*

Alright, Brother Peter saw it rising. Did he see it? He said, *"But there were false prophets also among the people, even as there shall be false teachers among you, who privily shall bring in damnable heresies." (2 Peter 2:1).* Brother John seen it. He said, *"Beloved, believe not every spirit, but try the spirits whether they are of God: because many false prophets are gone out into the world. Hereby know ye the Spirit of God: Every spirit that confesseth that Jesus Christ is come in the flesh is of God: And every spirit that confesseth not that Jesus Christ is come in the flesh is not of God: and this is that spirit of antichrist, whereof ye have heard that it should come; and even now already is it in the world." (1 John 4:1-3).* Brother John made no bones about it.

Brother Paul said, in Galatians 1:6-7, *"I marvel that ye are so soon removed from him that called you into the grace of Christ unto another gospel: Which is not another; but there be some that trouble you, and would pervert the gospel of Christ."*

Right in that age there was a spirit moving upon men and women to pervert the Gospel of Christ. That's the Seal! The Seal is bringing out the antichrist spirit in the first age that started to pervert the Gospel and changed it into another gospel. **Just a little twist. You could not even call it another gospel. The twist was so small that you could not call it a next message. No. Just a little twist on it and if you believed that twist, like in the Garden of Eden, it poisoned you and damned your soul to hell.** Any man that will twist the Word of God and give it to you, run for your life!

After the Lord Jesus Christ Himself gave the world the Gospel, there came in another gospel, which could not even be called "another gospel". We have the Gospel according to Matthew, according to Mark, according to Luke and according to John, but this next Gospel is according to the white horse. **There is a Gospel according to Judas**, but he wrote his Gospel long afterwards. So this here is the Gospel according to the Antichrist. He is perverting the Gospel, the Gospel of the Antichrist started back there. Now you who are seated here today are either seated under the Gospel of the antichrist or you are seated under the Gospel of Jesus

Christ, one out of the two. Woe be unto you if you sit under the Gospel of the antichrist! But it is a glorious thing if you sit under the Gospel of Jesus Christ, and we believe that we have that privilege.

How many want to hear the Gospel according to the antichrist? [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*] Now I'm not hitting anybody, you judge yourself, and see which Gospel you are following. The Gospel according to Jesus Christ is "baptism in Jesus Christ's name." I am quoting the scripture for you, Acts 2:38. Everybody who was baptized in Christian baptism was baptized in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ. Not one place in the Bible was anyone baptized in titles of Father, Son and Holy Ghost. The first man who ever baptized in those titles was a Catholic priest. The Trinitarian baptism came in by the antichrist and they baptized people in the titles of Father, Son and Holy Ghost. If you are baptized in the titles of Father, Son and Holy Ghost, you are baptized unto the antichrist, yes. But you say, "Matthew 28:19 says, "Go into all the world and baptize them in the name of the Father, Son and Holy Ghost." So be it. What is the Name? The Bible says 'to go into all the world and baptize them in the, let everybody say it. [*Congregation says, "NAME"*]. What is the Name? Peter knew that Name on the Day of Pentecost and he commanded them to be baptized in the NAME of Jesus Christ. The Name of Jesus Christ represents Father, Son and Holy Ghost. That is what the Seal revealed. So the Gospel according the antichrist is baptism in titles of Father, Son and Holy Ghost.

Jesus taught in His Gospel that God is a Spirit. The antichrist went out and taught that God is three spirits and he made a trinity. There is not one word in the Bible for trinity. **The Gospel according to the antichrist** is to believe that God is three gods and that there are three persons in the Godhead. There is not three persons in the Godhead, there is one person. St. John 4:24 "God is a Spirit," not three spirits, but God is 'a' Spirit. The antichrist brought in that trinity doctrine. I Corinthians 11:15, it says that the woman's hair is given her for a covering. The antichrist bobbed off her hair, gave her a hat, and said, "Don't come to church without a hat." My Bible says in I Corinthians 11:15 that the woman's hair is given her for a covering. Any woman who bobs off her hair is uncovered. And any preacher who says she could chop off her hair, the antichrist is on him and is inspiring him. Any preacher who says to baptize in titles of Father, Son and Holy Ghost, the antichrist is inspiring him. Any preacher that preaches three gods, the antichrist is riding him. Yes! I don't know to preach it any other way.

So now, the antichrist started changing the Gospel. He changed it to Father, Son and Holy Ghost, he changed it to a trinity, he changed it to wearing a hat, then he brought idols into the church: "St. Peter, St. John and Mother Mary." I am saying that is the Gospel according to the antichrist. Nobody is supposed to bow down to an idol according to *Exodus 20:4-5: "Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image, or any likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or that is in the earth beneath, or that is in the water under the earth: Thou shalt not bow down thyself to them, nor serve them: for I the LORD thy God am a jealous God."* If you worship Peter, James or Mary, you are following the Gospel of the antichrist. Oh yes. Back in that time the antichrist said, "We are preaching to rich and educated people so we have to be a little more dignified, we have to know how to pronounce our words and we have to know how to say 'Ah-men' instead of 'a-men, a-men,' for we are speaking to great,

big dignitaries and, so we have to be a little social around here." So they built Bible schools and sent men to Bible schools.

**All Bible schools were ordained by the antichrist, they belong to the white horse. Jesus never built a Bible school,** and when He called his preachers they were simple fishermen, Peter, James and John. Peter was an ignorant and unlearned fisherman and He gave him the keys to the Kingdom of God. All Bible schools are of the Devil. All Bible schools are of the antichrist. All Bible schools are of the white horse rider. **That is what the Seals revealed.** Now I can't change it. The Lamb revealed that the white horse rider was the antichrist and he brought in all these false doctrines. Don't get angry with me; the Lamb revealed that and He told Branham that in his ears and Branham showed us that in the Bible. Branham has gone home; but we believe the Bible. We remain with the Bible. If any person could show me one place in the Bible for Bible schools then I will repent and I will go to Bible school myself, but you can't show me that. Don't tell me about the schools of the prophets that were in the days of Elijah, for I want to call to your attention that all those prophets were a bunch of unbelievers. And do you know what they were disbelieving? Elijah and his message. Elijah said he was going to be taken away and there was one man following him called Elisha; he did not belong to the Bible school but he believed Elijah. When Elijah was taken away in the rapture these unbelievers said go and search for him because he probably fell on the mountain and died. A bunch of unbelievers! But Elisha was a believer and he types the Bride of Jesus Christ today who believes Elijah. All these **Bible school preachers are a bunch of unbelievers in the Message of Elijah the prophet.** They are unbelievers in the opening of the Seals today. They tell lies on William Branham. They say, 'William Branham backslid and he fell and the Lord took him away from the earth.' **They lied! That's a devil's excuse to keep the people away from the truth.** So that is the Gospel according to Judas. You didn't know that Judas had a Gospel? Who is the son of perdition? Who is the antichrist? That's the Gospel according to Judas. So the Gospel according to Judas is Trinitarian gods, Trinitarian baptism, hat for woman's head, idol worship, Bible school and, I don't want to say it but the **Gospel according to Judas built the first organization called the Catholic Church. With all decency and respect, the Roman Catholic Church was the first organization that was built by the white horse rider.**

Jesus never built an organization, He built a Church. The Church of Jesus Christ started on the Day of Pentecost. Organization started in Rome in 325 A.D. Judas the son of perdition, the antichrist, is the one who started it. Soon after he built that organization he built Bible schools and he put on white coats on his horses. Just now you will come to find out what I mean when I say, "horse." Did you ever hear the old people say, 'the devil is riding you'? This spirit of antichrist that started was going around looking for men to ride on. The spirit is one thing but the horse is another. **The spirit is the antichrist but the people whom he possessed is the horse.** And all those people put together formed a power called the Roman Catholic organization and they were motivated by the Devil. **So the horse is the church, the people.** Yes sir! So he put on white gowns for them and he put a next fellow in a certain category and said, 'we will call you 'cardinal' from now on, you, we will be called 'Bishop of Rome', and we will call you "Father". The Bible says, "Call no man your father upon the earth: for one is your Father, which is in heaven." (Matthew 23:9). They blindly and rudely disobeyed the Scriptures, saying, 'Father this', and 'Father that,' when

Jesus said, "Call no man father." That is the gospel according to Judas that made up that doctrine, and if you want to find out the Scripture for organization, it's Revelation 17. This great organization that was formed in Nicea, Rome in 325AD, when they called the Nicene Council, you will find her recorded in Scripture as Mother Whore, Mother of harlots and abominations of the earth. Now, if she is a mother and she has harlot daughters, you put in the rest of it.

If Christ never built the first organization, then He never built the second, He never built the third, He never built the fourth, He never built the five hundred and He never built the thousand of them. The church of Jesus Christ is one and it is governed by the Word of God. This is not insulting anybody who is gathered here. I am stating truth that came from under the Seal. This is what the seal revealed; this is what the Lamb said. The Lamb said that "the antichrist built the first organization and they put the true Christians out of the church". You say, "Give me one thing again and I'll be fully convinced."

**Notice, the gospel according to Judas is a money gospel.** The biggest thieves in the whole world are the popes also his cardinals, his churches and his priests. That same spirit of money that was on Judas came upon the popes and all organization. They sell novenas, they sell prayers, you pay to dedicate your baby, when you die you pay to bring your coffin in the church and after you are dead and buried your family has to pay to take you out of purgatory. Isn't that a Judas spirit, isn't that the son of perdition, isn't that the antichrist who loves money? **What is good for the popes is good for all money beggars on the radio, on the television and behind the pulpit.** There is no Scripture in the Bible where God sent His church to beg for money and sent his preachers to beg for money. When a preacher will stay on the radio and on the television and beg for money, he has the same spirit of the popes. And some money lover might rise up and say, "Well, how do you expect the church to run? You must get money to run the church."

Jesus had a church and it had to run, and He collected money in a different way. He passed the offering plate and whoever wanted to put money, put money. **Where did all this pull for money come from? Where has all this begging for money come from? Where has all this pleading and begging for money come from? Where has all these pledges come from? Where did the "pastor's love offering" come from? Show me one Scripture for pastor's love offering; show me it in the Bible? It's a Judas spirit and Judas loved what was in the money bag and that is why you find them on the radio begging ungodly people,** on the television, and on the field. You could hardly hear the gospel, every sermon is begging for money. I am saying it is a Judas spirit. The seals opening today told us how to find the Judas spirit. They stole enough of our money in Pentecost, in Baptist, in Open Bible, and in all the organizations, but the Seals exposed them. Praise him; praise the living God, Glory to God, thank you father!

Is somebody offended? It should not offend you. "*He that loveth my Word nothing shall offend him.*" And this is what the Lamb revealed. I challenge any man to come and disprove what I am saying in the Holy Scripture. You cannot disprove the Word of God. There is no Scripture for pastor's love offering. There is no Scripture for all these pledges. There is no Scripture to beg the ungodly for money. Jesus preached

the gospel and who wanted to put in the bag, did so and who wanted to steal from the bag stole too. Oh yes!

The rider is the antichrist and the horse was the people. Yes, it depends on what you open up to. **If you open up to the Holy Spirit, you become a horse for the Holy Spirit**, if you open up to the antichrist you become a horse for the antichrist. I am only saying what the Seals said. It must be spoken. Yes, where has all this money begging come from? I am going to smash that in pieces on the black horse rider with the scale in his hands. I am going to show you that it is money that they are weighing.

Alright, do you believe that there is a gospel according to Judas? He is the son of perdition. **The first seal revealed the gospel according to Judas, the man of sin. Who is the man of sin?** You say, "Is there is a man of sin?" Don't you know it's a man of sin, man of unbelief? When you hear unbelief comes upon a man after he hears the promises of God preached and he hears good solid doctrine, be careful, the antichrist spirit is upon him. Man of sin, man of unbelief. Judas was a man of unbelief. Jesus knew from the beginning that he did not believe.

Now you say, "I am still in doubt preacher of this interpretation that you are giving me." I am not giving anything. I am saying what the Lamb said to a prophet. **I am only rehearsing what he said.** Now the Seal went on to say, "...and a crown was given unto him: and he went forth conquering, and to conquer."(Revelation 6:2). He is a religious fellow. Now, if you missed it all the way you got to see it here, because this antichrist spirit who was riding, after a time he kept on conquering and conquering souls until he conquered enough souls to make a big organization. See what I mean? He brought them in, he gave them white gowns, white hats, you know, white horse, and a crown was given to him, showing you that he did not have a crown before, because you could not crown a spirit. How are you going to crown a spirit? But then this great **antichrist spirit that was riding jumped into a man and the man was the first pope**, glory to God! And then they put a crown upon him and they put him up on the Vatican's seat. **I am saying that the pope of Rome that was crowned in 325AD is an antichrist, is a man of sin, and is Judas Iscariot incarnated.** That's who he is. The crown was given unto him. The numbers of the mark of the beast is written upon this crown. This will eventually change from antichrist, to false prophet and finally to the beast. He has the mark of the beast upon his forehead, which means "INSTEAD OF THE SON OF GOD". The seal revealed that; the lamb revealed that.

Now, do you see him riding on the white horse, pretending to be Christ? When he was incarnated in a man called the pope, he marked down what he was doing and what his lust were. He said, "I am instead of the Son of God. When you see me, you see Christ. Before you approach me kiss my big toe, when you walk away from me never turn your back to me." "Call me his holiness." That stinking dirtiness that allowed 68 million Christians to die. 'His holiness', archbishop of Trinidad is 'your Grace'; another pope was called 'Pope Innocent.' He committed the most crimes and he was 'Pope Innocent.' I wonder if he is innocent in hell tonight. 'Pope John Paul', "I am doubling up John and Paul together, I am so spiritual. I am instead of the Son of God." That was the antichrist spirit that was actually impersonating Christ and lusting to be Christ.

So, he had to fulfil that lust by putting that crown and inscribing there, "Instead of the Son of God". in Latin words means "Vicarious Fillii Dei" and after you count the Roman numerals. William Branham the prophet of God, inspired of God counted the mark of the beast. Yes. It said, "*Here is wisdom. Let him that hath understanding count the number of the beast: for it is the number of a man; and his number is Six hundred threescore and six*" (Revelation 13:18), and **the man is the pope**. It's the number of a man, and checking in Roman numerals, vicarious Fillii Dei, it is exactly 666. That's your mark of the beast. It's no computer. Oral Roberts lied. Oral Roberts has a money spirit too. He said to give him eight million dollars otherwise God said He will kill him. Yes. That's a Judas spirit. You say, "Preacher, how are you talking like that?" The seals are opened. When you catch the revelation of that seal you are not afraid to call the antichrist out because you have already 'come and see.' We already 'come and see', and we are inspired by one of those beast. Yes. It gives you boldness. He said, 'come and see', and when your eyes are opened, you will talk just like that beast.

**So the spirit of antichrist was incarnated in a man and crowned. He was called the pope.** This is as clean as a whistle. The Seal was history, and I showed you the damage they did to doctrines and truths. I showed you the church that was set up and I pointed out the man that was crowned in 325AD. He was a pope. Now, **what in the world would the Lord open this Seal for in the end time, because this is history?** How could that help the Bride to be delivered? Let's consider that. **Why would the Lord come and bring up all those old things from down there?** Number one, He brought that up to show you the false doctrines that were established in that time and have travelled down to the last move of God, the Pentecostal church, and throughout all the organizations that we might be able to see what is true and the false. When we see that, we will come out of Babylon. That is one part of it. **How is He going to use that to deliver the Bride?** Now, when the Lord goes through all of that by the seal and **He exposes what the antichrist did in the other ages, He acquaints the Bride in the end time with Satan's system of perverting the true message of the hour, then the Bride will be alerted because** she just received the message from Almighty God, and then she catches a revelation of Satan's system, how he works, how he perverts, how he comes into the church and under the true message and how he overshadows people who say they belong to the message. Then she will be wise, and then she will be watching with a certain eye.

Now the elect alone will catch the revelation of the Seal and Satan's system of perversion. So that is why the Seals were opened, not just to give us the history. This seal was opened, just like the entire seals were opened, to bring an event. This first seal that we are dealing with was not opened just to show us history. **The seal was opened to show you Satan's system of deception in the first stage. Satan has a certain system of deception and then he has different stages of that deception.** This is the most dangerous system that he has, is when he climbs on that white horse. **The seals were opened to make it impossible for the Bride to be deceived.** The only way that the Bride would not be deceived, and she is ordained not to be deceived, is when she catches the revelation of Satan's system. When she catches that, any man opens his mouth, she has something that measures him. If he speaks contrary to the Word, she measures him, she starts

backing off. Her ministers are trained to know these antichrist spirits. You say, "Is that how the Lord delivers people and keep them?" Yes!

### **IF THEY GET A REVELATION OF THE TWO SPIRITS, SATAN WILL BE POWERLESS**

**Quote:** "15-3 The Book of Revelation shows how that the antichrist spirit would come into the church and defile it, making it lukewarm, formal and powerless. It exposes Satan, revealing his works (attempted destruction of God's people and the discrediting of God's word)...He fights that. He cannot stand it... **If they get a true revelation of the two spirits within the framework of the Christian church, and by God's Spirit discern and withstand the antichrist spirit, Satan will be powerless before her.** He will be as definitely thwarted today as when Christ withstood his every effort to gain power over Him in the desert...With true revelation in our lives, the gates of hell cannot prevail against us, but we will prevail over them." (Church Age Book).

Did he say that? Now that is the way the Lord secures the souls of His elect. He acquaints them with the ways of the devil and the system of the devil, and when he acquaints them with his ways. They catch a certain substance. The substance is Satan's trickery, how he comes in and pervert the Word and gives you the perverted word. Now once you catch that, you'll see him if he comes under the message, you'll see him if he comes in your wife, you'll see him if he comes in your brother, and if he is whispering in your ear, you'll hear him. If he denies that promise, something isn't matching. If he says, "There is no revival coming", it isn't matching. If he says, "There is no outpouring coming", something is wrong! Do you see what I mean? [Congregation says, 'Amen!']

**The antichrist at the present time is riding right under this message, perverting the message just like he perverted Paul's message.** The Bride must be equipped and have that discernment and catch the system of perversion in the first stage in order not to be deceived. You say, "Is that the system of God?" **Yes it is.** The believers must be so equipped that Paul said in his day, to them *"But though we, or an angel from heaven, preach any other gospel unto you than that which we have preached unto you, let him be accursed."* (Galatians 1:8). Now, those people were equipped in the gospel, they caught a revelation. They did not have tapes, they did not have books, but they caught a revelation of the Word, they had the Holy Spirit upon them, they knew Satan's system. They had Paul, a teacher with a gift of God every day preaching to them how the antichrist worked. They were acquainted with that.

Being acquainted with that system you know what happened? Brother Paul gave them the authority. He said, "any man trying to change that message", he said, listen to me, if it is a bright shining angel come down from heaven and tell you contrary to that message, let him be accursed. Now, do you see how serious those men were with the message? Now, the only way that you would not be deceived and not miss that Rapture is to put a backbone in your back, it doesn't matter who rises up to change that message, right in your church, if it's your pastor baptizing in titles of Father, Son and Holy Ghost, you got to do like Paul said and be re-baptized in Jesus

Christ Name. If you sit in a church that allows women to preach, it is contrary to *1 Timothy 2:11-12*. "Let the woman learn in silence with all subjection. But I suffer not a woman to teach, nor to usurp authority over the man, but to be in silence." And if ever your church allows her it is the antichrist that's anointing the whole organization from the superintendent right down to the pastor, and you need to jump out of that. The Seals were opened up for your deliverance. That's the truth of the gospel. There we are children.

Anytime you catch a revelation of the system of deception, of how the antichrist works, you are able to pick out the antichrist. That is why the seals were opened. Now, you must get a revelation, not an intellectual understanding, of how the devil works! And how does he work? The devil comes to the true message and just twist it just a little bit, changes it here and changes it there. Notice that he comes in very innocently, white, clean, as your best friend and changes it innocently. If you catch a revelation of that system of the devil, whether that antichrist system comes in your wife, you will speak like Job. The antichrist started riding her one time, as nice a lady as she was, and she laid down on the bed, hugged up Job and said, "Darling, you are suffering too much, why don't you curse God and die the death?" My Brother, he sprang up from under that sheet and said, "My God! White horse riding under this sheet!" He said, "Woman! You speak like one of the foolish virgins! Shall we receive good at the hand of the Lord and not evil?" My Brother, he resisted that white horse under his sheet. Do you see how close up he came? I think that is the closest.

If you catch the revelation of the system of deception then you have it in your heart. It doesn't matter where it comes from, I am not afraid; I don't have to call you aside and tell you, "Now brother, watch at this brother here, watch him. You see what he is doing?" The only way that I will tell you that is if I know that you don't have that revelation. I've got to help you. I trust what you have heard, what you have seen, what you understand, and I trust that revelation that God gave you to take you all the way, the gates of hell cannot prevail against that revelation. Do you see what I mean?

Did you hear the prophet of God say that when the Seals were opened up, you would understand from Genesis to Revelation, all the mysteries of God? Now, **if you catch the system of this first Seal you are able to see the antichrist from Genesis to Revelation**. Do you see how it is applied? I am saying that the Seals have to do with Genesis to Revelation. Then the first seal has got to be applied from Genesis to Revelation. The antichrist was in every book in the Bible my Brother, right through the course of them, starting from the Garden of Eden right down to the end time, the antichrist worked. Is that right? [*Congregation says, 'Amen!'*].

Let us see if we could pick out the antichrist working in Genesis. Alright! God sent down a pure message. God himself brought the message. He delivered the message to mankind. There was a "beast power" in the Garden of Eden and there was an antichrist spirit. It jumped upon the serpent and came down there to Eden and perverted the message of God. What did it do? Brought death. Was that your white horse rider over there? [*Congregation says, 'Amen!'*]. That's your white horse rider riding over there in Genesis. I want to show you him in another place. God Himself came down and was made a man called Jesus Christ. He had twelve disciples; one of them was a treasurer and the antichrist spirit jumped upon him and he became the

white horse He started to make confusion among the brethren about a box of ointment, about the policies. He was disagreeing about the policies. He could not attack Jesus' doctrine but he said, "This ointment could have been sold and given to the poor." But the Bible said, not that he was concerned for the poor but he was a thief. A thieving preacher. So, he disagreed with the policies of the church. After that, we are going to talk about the red horse tomorrow.

The antichrist also rode the red horse in Judas. He rode that horse because he was a traitor. Now I showed you the white horse in the beginning, I showed you it in the middle of the book and way down in the end here if you, could see the white horse today. The white horse is riding any preacher, any assembly..., any ministry that changed the Word of God and condones sports under this message is antichrist. Immoral dressing is antichrist doctrine. Anything that preaches blood off the mercy seat is antichrist doctrine. Anything that says that the thunders were revealed in 1963 is antichrist doctrine. Any man who says that he is an eighth messenger today upon the earth, is antichrist. That is getting the revelation of the system. When you catch the system, you can see the antichrist riding right under the message. Your eyes must be opened to that, and then you have caught the revelation.

How many enjoyed that tonight? [*Congregation says, 'Amen!'*]. May the Lord bless your hearts.

## **THE REVELATION OF THE SECOND SEAL**

*"And when he had opened the second seal, I heard the second beast say, Come and see. And there went out another horse that was red: and power was given to him that sat thereon to take peace from the earth, and that they should kill one another: and there was given unto him a great sword." (Revelation 6:3-4).*

And what took place in 1963 was one of the greatest event that took place in human history, and that was the opening of the seals. If you are a stranger here we will like to share that with you.

Revelation, 5th chapter says that the book was closed and in the 10th chapter it said it was opened. In Daniel 12 it said that the mysteries of God and the vision of Daniel were shut up until the end time. Now this is the end time that we are now living in. Those mysteries were revealed in 1963. Now it happened that when the seals were opened it was an announcement to the world of the second coming of Jesus Christ fulfilling *Matthew 25:6* - "*Behold the bridegroom cometh go ye out to meet him*". There was a forerunner who made the announcement. He was anointed by the spirit of Elijah. His name was William Branham, a hated name, a despised name and the people that follow that message are a despised people, but we are a privileged people. And that is why the Devil hates us and tagged the wrong name upon us.

So now in 1963, the book was opened, and then the book that was closed in the 5th chapter, in the 10th chapter, it was found in the hand of an angel. It set in order the fulfilment of many Scriptures.

The opening of the seals set in order the fulfilment of many Scriptures, Revelations and prophecies. Now certain things that were declared at the seals are yet in their

fulfilment; the rapture, the tribulation. You notice that such things did not happen as yet. It set in order their fulfilment. The Jews are not yet saved. It set in order the fulfilment of Revelation 10:1. It set in order that, and many other Scriptures. Likewise there is a Scripture laying there for many years and awaiting its fulfilment, that is concerning the antichrist, the man of sin and that is found in 11Thessalonians 2:1 - 12.

*"Now we beseech you, brethren, by the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, and by our gathering together unto him, That ye be not soon shaken in mind, or be troubled, neither by spirit, nor by word, nor by letter as from us, as that the day of Christ is at hand. Let no man deceive you by any means: for that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed, the son of perdition; Who opposeth and exalteth himself above all that is called God, or that is worshipped; so that he as God sitteth in the temple of God, shewing himself that he is God. Remember ye not, that, when I was yet with you, I told you these things? And now ye know what withholdeth that he might be revealed in his time. For the mystery of iniquity doth already work: only he who now letteth will let, until he be taken out of the way. And then shall that Wicked be revealed, whom the Lord shall consume with the spirit of his mouth, and shall destroy with the brightness of his coming: Even him, whose coming is after the working of Satan with all power and signs and lying wonders, And with all deceivableness of unrighteousness in them that perish; because they received not the love of the truth, that they might be saved."*

Everybody in the world today is afraid of the antichrist. They made him all kinds of things. When you talk about the antichrist people tremble. Books on the antichrist and the mark of the beast are number one sellers throughout the world today. You want to make some money, put your pen to paper, but who wants the truth? People pay big money to hear a lie. The truth is being given out free and people don't want it. All the truth is in the seven seals book since it was printed. Who wants that? People would rather believe a lie.

Now the fulfilment of this scripture 11Thessalonians 2: 1 - 12. We always have a perverter of the message you know? Perverters of the Word. We always have people who think they are brighter than Paul; and somebody back in that time thought that they were brighter than the messenger, and wrote a letter and said that Paul said such and such, signed his name and sent it down there and said, "The time of the coming of the Lord is at hand right now." Maybe they wanted the people's money, and said, "Sell your houses and give me the money."

So now, Brother Paul heard of that, he said, *"Let no man deceive you by any means: for that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed, the son of perdition."* (2 Thessalonians 2: 3).

He set boundary marks, he set up pillars for the Christian church to defeat that enemy, so that anybody who will rise with that doctrine, they said, "Paul said that the man of sin must be revealed first." And if that man of sin is not revealed then Christ cannot come. He said, "Brethren, let me tell you the truth, that day of the coming of the Lord shall not come until there first come a falling away and the man of sin be revealed." And the man of sin was hiding in a mystery of iniquity. So he said, "The

mystery of iniquity doth already work." So the man of sin was hiding in a mystery of lawlessness and wickedness. Yes, Satan hiding himself. But before the coming of the Lord something was to happen upon the face of the earth that will make him known, revealed, make him known. Yes, now let me put this in here.

The man of sin, Judas, was hiding in a mystery. It was a mystery to all the apostles, but the day did come when the Lord revealed him. How did he reveal him? By giving him a sop. They sat around the table and he said; "I say unto you, one of you will betray me." Nobody knew the man of sin. Then Peter said, "Is it I?" the next one said, "Is it I?" Jesus said, "It is the man to whom I give the sop." He dipped it in the dish and he gave it, and the Bible said, "And Satan entered into the heart of Judas Iscariot, Simon's son to betray the Lord and he went out and done what he done." Now do you see the picture? **Man of sin must be revealed before the coming of the Lord.**

When the sealed Book was opened, one of the items on the sealed book was to make known the son of perdition, man of sin, Judas Iscariot, the antichrist. It was so great and intense in the revealing of the man of sin that when the seals were opened the Lord never joked around in exposing the man of sin. He exposed him for two thousand years at once. He exposed him in history and in the future to come. This portion here is right now in its making and will be fulfilled in its proper sense at the time of the rapture and a little after that. So there is a thorough exposition that the Lord gives to the antichrist.

You have a witness Brothers and Sisters. I am saying to you that a great event took place on earth. Yes, our Lord, the lamb, Jesus Christ, opened the seals before his coming. When we see the seals opened we know the coming of the Lord is right here because it got to work together. Man of sin must be revealed and then the Lord is coming. Is that the order of the Scripture? Well that is why you have here man of sin.

The seventh seal holds the coming of the Lord. If you catch that you'll dance. Brother Paul said, first the man of sin must be revealed and then the coming of the Lord. The seal book started opening up: the first seal, second seal, third seal, fourth seal: man of sin. The seventh seal holds the coming of the Lord. So therefore you are looking here at 11Thessalonians in symbol form right there. If you read properly you will see it is in different stages. One place said it is before the coming of the Lord. As you read a little lower down you will see the coming of the Lord, you see it is in different stages. Yes, because you have to deal with two thousand years. So then you will get the Scriptures running right.

So we dealt with the seals being opened. What we are doing here, we are rehearsing what came from the seals. Revelation is a book of symbols. You have a dragon, horse, beast, lion, calf, bow and all of these things are symbols and they have the book closed. So we were reading a closed book all the time, and that is why we don't understand the Bible. In 1963 the Lamb came, and when he came by, He told us what was white horse; but not the church. He told a man what was the horse and what was this and what was that. That man was William Branham. He was on the same spot when the seals were opened. It was not done in a corner. We

have facts of it. I don't have time to background every night. We'll be here all night. But the sealed book was opened.

That sealed book was opened in order to reveal the antichrist and next, to reveal Christ. Now let me put it in this perspective that you can capitalize upon it. The sealed book being opened, revealed two great mysteries. The mystery of iniquity and the mystery of godliness. It revealed the man of sin and son of man. Glory to God! Oh Brothers and Sisters, only if you can comprehend these things in the right way. Man of sin was the white horse, the red horse, the black horse, and the pale horse. So the Lord took care of man of sin first. A little while after, He took care of son of man. He took care of man of sin first; exposing the antichrist and showing up who he is. That was in order to bring us out of organization and bring us out from under the grip of the antichrist. That's the reason He exposed the antichrist. So now all these symbols have the revelation closed up.

Now the book will be opened, and it was opened when the Lord God whispered to his prophet what white horse meant. That is the opening of the book. When we read in the Bible where it said, "Behold a white horse", we never knew what it was. The Holy Spirit whispered to William Branham, a man anointed by the spirit of Elijah, a humble prophet of God. He said, "Red horse means so and so, and rider means such and such."

This rider here is the antichrist spirit. The white horse is the Catholic Church; the first organization, and people make up the organization. This fellow had a bow, but he had no arrow. We proved that he was antichrist. The only way that he received a crown was because the antichrist went in a man. The Antichrist now got a head to put on a crown. Then this man claimed to be the head of Christianity. He said, I am sitting in the place of the Son of God. "I am vicar of heaven, earth and purgatory." So he impersonated Jesus Christ. He still has the crown in the Vatican.

Now we are not against Catholic people, and if there might be a Catholic priest here, full respect will be given to you, because the Lord saved many Catholic priests. I had a Catholic priest come right on this ground and knelt down and said, "Pray for me." So it does not matter what religion you belong to, the fact is that if you are a child of God, you will recognise truth. We belonged to the same type of organizations. We repented and we were baptized in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ. We are on our way to the rapture.

This white horse rider did not have a crown, but a crown was given unto him. This fellow out here in this ministry of antichrist was a slimy fellow. Slimy hypocrite. He was working underneath and undercover. He was hugging kissing and saying, "I am a believer of Paul's message. Praise the Lord." Then he pretended to catch certain revelations that Paul did not have.

The man of sin was Judas. When he died his spirit came back upon the children of the wicked one. When Jesus died he ascended into glory and his spirit came back upon the Christian church. So now there are two spirits that have been working from the early ages and they were the Spirit of Christ, coming right down, and the spirit of Judas Iscariot. Now the spirit of Judas Iscariot is the Devil's spirit. It is called the antichrist, this spirit has a name but he doesn't want to call his name. That is why

there is no name here. He doesn't want to say that he is Judas. No! No! No! He is hiding that fact, that he is Judas. Later on the Lord gave him a name and he called him death. The seals brought out that he is the son of perdition, Judas Iscariot. Jesus said that Judas was the son of perdition.

*"While I was with them in the world, I kept them in thy name: those that thou gavest me I have kept, and none of them is lost, but the son of perdition; that the scripture might be fulfilled." (John 17:12).*

Now this was the son of perdition but he is in a different man. The same spirit in a different man. The spirit of Judas is in all popes. Pope Innocent and a fellow called Pope Pious. Imagine that, Pope Pious and Pope Innocent and they are the men who killed more Christians than anybody else. Just the other day Pope John Paul repented for all the murders that the Catholic church committed. 68 million martyrs, plus many more millions! You are going to hear about it, on this second seal. There is no forgiveness for the Catholic Church. They are cursed and damned to go through the tribulation. Except individuals in the Catholic Church who are God's children. God loves them and He will take them out.

The white horse is the antichrist and he is a slippery fellow. He has a mealy-mouth; he is a fellow that pretends to believe the message when he is in that kind of ministry. This second horse you are going to see a different picture. When the white horse rider thinks that he grabs you, then he makes himself known; so he works undercover, underneath. What is he working underneath to do? To kill you with false doctrine. So now since this Judas spirit was inside of this pope there was a gospel according to Judas Iscariot. He did not write the gospel the same time as Matthew, Mark, Luke and John. He wrote it after Nicene Council 325A.D.

Now that gospel of Judas Iscariot travelled down through all the churches up to today and last night we proved that. It travelled down, so there is a gospel according to Judas Iscariot. So you have to decide which one you are following. You could be following the gospel according to Matthew, Mark, Luke, and John or according to Judas Iscariot. Preacher you are saying a tremendous thing; that is a terrible thing. *"And I marvel that ye are so soon removed from him that called you into the grace of Christ unto another gospel." (Galatians 1:1-6).*

This gospel is so close that you can't make it out. One was Matthew and one was Judas. Brother Paul seen that coming with them eagle's eyes. He said, "I am seeing two gospels here." He said, "If you don't have a divine revelation, you couldn't make it out. You cannot even call it another because it is so white and nice, so clean and good. It is just one death seed, put into it."

When the Devil got the crown there, believe it or not, visitors, with all respect to you, the Devil, Judas spirit went down into the pope and they put a crown on the pope's head. The crown is still in the Vatican and on that crown is the mark of the beast (Vicarius Filii Dei). When you check it in Roman numerals it is 666. That is not the only description of the antichrist. There are many others to tell you where to find the antichrist. We have no doubt on them. The seals brought out that and we believe the Lamb. If the Lamb says that horse rider is the pope, he's an antichrist, we believe the Lamb. This will prove whether you believe Jesus or not. But we believe Jesus.

The Lamb broke the seal and handed it down to a man. That is why we mention William Branham's name, not that we worship him. We worship the Lamb. But we thank God for William Branham who got the revelation from the Lamb.

The Roman Empire, which ruled the world for a long time, was destroyed by war. Just previous to that the Roman Empire, which ruled the world for a long time, was destroyed by war. This brings to light and fulfillment the Scripture, Revelation 13.

*"And I saw one of his heads as it were wounded to death..." (That's the Roman Empire; one of his head. He had seven heads, which were seven kings), "...and his deadly wound was healed: and all the world wondered after the beast." (Revelation 13:3).*

Now when this crown went upon the pope's head, Rome got back their crown. So the deadly wound was healed. And the healing of the wound was the revival of the old Roman Empire. So now it changed from pagan Rome to papal Rome. In other words, Rome ruling by popes where as before they used to be ruled by kings. They still have popes on the throne. He is in Rome, in the Vatican.

After 325AD it was only popes; showing you that the deadly wound was healed. Now see the kind of power he has since the deadly wound was healed.

*"...and his deadly wound was healed: and all the world wondered after the beast." (He gained so much power that the whole world admires him). "...And they worshipped the dragon which gave power unto the beast." (Revelation 13: 3-4). (The beast here representing the Roman Empire). Revelation 12:9, 20:2, the dragon is "that old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan." And this Devil gave power to the pope and to Rome, "...saying, Who is like unto the beast? who is able to make war with him?" In other words, the Catholic church that was set up in 325A.D., spread her wings and she dominated the entire world. She dominated kings and monarchs, and who was able to make war with her. Nobody was able to make war with the pope. Over here the same power of Rome was represented in a beast.*

Here we come to our second seal; Revelation 6:3. We have a red horse and a rider. You will notice that a calf came forward and gave an announcement. He said, "Come and see the antichrist." That is the song that we are singing: "Come and see." **We notice that the rider was given power; he did not have that power. His deadly wound was healed. He was given this power and the power that he was given was to take peace from the earth.** Under no condition that could be Christ.

Because Christ is the prince of peace. So this fellow has power to take peace from the earth and another thing is that he would incite the people to kill one another. Christ doesn't do that. It shows that he is Satan the Devil. Yes, look at the scamp; a great sword was given to him. We read that in the Bible for many years. We did not know what was red horse and rider. The lamb had to open the seals and tell us what "Red horse" is and what "The sword" is. When this fellow got a crown and power, he jumped off from the white horse and he threw down his bow. He became a king and he jumped on his red horse and picked up a sword. Now he was going to take peace from the earth and incite the people to kill one another. You say who is that? The stinking pope! The stinking Catholic Church! Yes Sir! I make no apologies. Stinking Rome! Martyred our Brothers and Sisters. This is so important children.

When that power came out there riding on a red horse (Glory to God!) this is the same stinker. They call him, "Holiness." Its worth repeating. He is a dirty adulterer, fornicator, money Satan, liar, thief and Judas Iscariot. That's who is he. That is who that Devil is. He works very smoothly and the smoothest fellow is a Catholic priest. He will outshine everyone. They don't even mash an ant. But they are the biggest adulterers, the biggest homosexuals, and the biggest fornicators, perverting the little girls in the church, and living with men's wives. That is the truth. Talking about smooth, the pope is a smooth man. You see how he lifts his hand. 'P - e - a - c - e.' "He is so humble", he kisses the ground. Smooth fellow. But he waits until he gets you in his grip, and then he shows his colors. This fellow worked like a slimy hypocrite all the time, but when he got the crown and he had power, he showed the world who he really was. So he jumped on a red horse and a sword was given to him. He was going to take peace from the earth and use men to kill one another. He alone did not have power.

God let go a cherubim at that time when he mounted his red horse. The Lord said, "Cherubim take him." Glory to God! The cherubim flew and he was amongst the saints of God. He was called the calf and he sent forth a certain anointing of martyrdom, which made the saints of God willing to die for the gospel of Jesus Christ. He made them willing to lay down their lives. **There is a certain anointing that has got to come upon you. To stand for this word of God a certain anointing got to come upon you. When I preach against the antichrist and against false doctrine you notice something rise up in you. You just feel to rip and tear and stand in the defence of the word. That is not you, that is an anointing that comes upon you. That's the anointing of the age. If you don't have a man with that kind of anointing you will crouch down under false doctrine;** but if you have a man to stand up with heroism in his heart, standing with faith then that anointing will come upon you. You cannot be more spiritual than your pastor. That anointing will fall upon you. Woe be unto you if you have a Devil pastor that's committing adultery and living in fornication, that anointing will fall on you.

So this ministry could make you strong. You got to have a man that stands up for the word of God; otherwise you'll not mature into anything. So now the Lord let go the calf. It was a cherubim. So he let go that cherubim and it anointed them saints. Now they had the spirit of an ox.

Why was this represented in a calf, an ox? It is very simple. In the Old Testament the calf, the ox was a sacrificial animal that was willing to give his life as a sacrifice. When this anointing fell upon the saints they became sacrifices. They gave their bodies as living sacrifices unto the Lord, which is a reasonable sacrifice. It came into their minds that it is a reasonable sacrifice. The anointing fell upon them. Little children, babies, young virgins, old women, and old men they just walked up and held the stake. They started kissing the stake. It was not their human strength. It was the anointing that fell upon them in that time. Great men and women; our brothers and sisters.

The Lord let go the calf behind the horse. The Spirit anointed the saints for martyrdom. While this Spirit was anointing the saints there, he was opening up their discernment. That is why it says, "Come and see." It was the anointing of the cherubim opening up the eyes of the saints of God to see this pope as the Devil. To

see his teaching as the Devil's. To see him as the man of sin, the antichrist. They were under a certain anointing and they came before the pope many times for sacrifice, for martyrdom.

They asked, "What do you think of the 'great holiness', the pope." They said, "He is antichrist." "Do you repent and acknowledge him as the head of Christianity?" "He is antichrist". "Do you know the consequences of blaspheming the pope?" "Yes I do." "What are the consequences?" "Death!" "I gladly embrace death for my Lord, but I would not bow down to the pope and the Catholic Church." They loosed the lions and the bears and killed them, but they are in glory tonight. Amen.

You must fall under a certain spirit otherwise you will never stand up. The calf announced to "come and see". God does not leave his church alone. There is a certain spirit that anoints us today, it's the eagles anointing. The eagles' anointing is anointing the whole congregation; it is getting us ready to fly away.

The Lamb told the secret to William Branham. The red horse speaks of bloodshed, martyrdom of the saints by the Catholic church; that is why the horse is red. It was bloodshed and martyrdom. This thing is so true. How on earth could we doubt that? You never knew in all the days of your life what is revealed in the seals. We could find it in history. It is not just somebody who hates the Catholic Church that made up such stories; it is in their own history book called, the "Roman Martyrology" where they recorded these deaths.

So now what is the red horse? The seal is revealing that Satan united the power of church and state. He formed the Catholic Church, and state church were now united, and power was given unto him, at that time, to take peace from the earth, because he now ruled the earth. Do you see how revealing the seal is? Yes, power was given unto him to take peace from the earth and he joined state and church together. At that time he dropped his bow and came out openly and the Bible said, "A sword was given unto him." He passed a law.

Now watch the slimy hypocrite, when a fellow thinks that he gains some power over you he comes out openly and let you know that he is your enemy. The white horse was pretending to be a friend. The red horse will tell you, "I am your enemy." This is how the Devil works. It is the system of Satan. The system of Satan is to pretend to be your friend, firstly, and secondly, to declare himself as your enemy, and then wage open war against you. That is the strategy of the Devil.

So Satan united his power, jumped off his white horse, jumped on a red horse, dropped his bow and picked up a sword. Power was given unto him to make war and to take peace from the earth. Rome ruled the whole world, and a law was made, "Be a Catholic or die." All other religions were outlawed. It was a crime to say that you belonged to another religion. That is the deed of the Catholic Church. Now my Brothers, millions of Christians were going to die for breaking that law. He caused them to kill one another. All who came under the influence of the pope and came under the influence of the antichrist spirit were anointed to hate and kill the Christians who stood true to the gospel of Jesus Christ. There we are. So now, on this red horse Judas got nasty and he showed his colors. **When you expose that Judas' spirit, he gets nasty.**

Notice that when Jesus exposed Judas he got nasty. He went secretly and sold him for thirty pieces of silver and then caused his death. When you expose Judas he gets nasty. So now, this Judas spirit was on this fellow here and he was exposed therefore he got nasty. The Catholic Church is a nasty church. Their doctrine is a nasty doctrine and these doctrines have never changed in all the centuries. Be a Catholic or die. He caused them to kill one another.

The pope's spirit fell upon these members of the church called the nicolaitanes. He gave them the license to kill the Christians. Hunt them down and kill them. Why were those saints killed? That's a good question. He was killing out the Christian saints for not believing the gospel according to Judas. The gospel according to Judas started in the days of Paul and it went into doctrine books by the time of 325AD. Without picking on any religion I want to tell you a little again of Judas doctrine that was drawn up at the Nicene council in 325AD. See if you are following that or the gospel of Jesus. It is a very nice spiritual atmosphere tonight.

The gospel of Judas; the first thing he done is that he preached a trinity, which, there is no Scripture for a trinity. Hear O' Israel your God is one God. John 4:24, "God is a spirit." So now the big debate at the Nicene Council was whether God was one God or three. So now that went down into the doctrine book and that was the gospel of Judas, preaching three gods. You still hear it around. And then they brought up the Trinitarian baptism of baptizing in titles of Father, son and Holy Ghost. This is Judas' doctrine. Jesus' doctrine and Peter's doctrine was baptism in the Name of Jesus Christ, according to Acts 2:38. That is Jesus' doctrine. Paul's doctrine was baptism in Jesus Name. And everybody that were baptized, were baptized in the Name of Jesus Christ.

So Judas' doctrine was the trinity of gods. Judas' doctrine was Trinitarian baptism instead of Jesus Christ's name. Judas' doctrine was that the Pope was the head of Christianity. He made a gospel to suit his own taste. And Judas' gospel said that the pope was sitting in the place of Jesus Christ. And when you approach him you have to kiss his big toe because he is, 'His Holiness', and then you have to call the priest, 'Father'. That is Judas' doctrine. That was the gospel according to Judas. Then they changed the communion to mean something else. They said that the priest has power, that when he prays over the bread, he literally turns it into the body of Jesus Christ. And when he prays over the wine, it is turned into the literal blood of Jesus Christ. Gospel according to Judas Iscariot. Then they said that we have to be a little educated, so they opened up a Bible School. Judas says that, "You must go to school and have your preacher's licenses. You must have your doctorates, in different stages. Starting from pope, come down to cardinal, then to archbishops, bishops, and straight down to acolyte. And all these offices need to have some kind of papers and degrees behind them."

Now the inventors of Bible schools, preacher's licenses' and doctorates are from Judas' spirit. Other churches borrowed them from the Catholic Church. They borrowed water baptism from the Catholic Church. They borrowed a Trinitarian doctrine from the Catholic Church. Some of them borrowed idol worship from the Catholic Church. And then they borrowed the Bible schools. Yes, there is not one Scripture in the Bible where Jesus said to build a Bible school. No!

Bring the Scripture and show me that. I want to ask, "Where Peter James or John got their licenses to preach from?" Not even Judas had one. But now he inspired the pope. Yes. And he told them that they must have licenses. Must have PhDs, LL.Ds. All this is the gospel of the antichrist. Bible school, licenses, doctorates and above all a doctrine of collecting money.

Now the Catholic Church has the biggest money spirit in the world. They had one hundred and sixty eight billion dollars in solid gold and that was the old price from 1969. Now my friends all these churches borrowed this money spirit from the Catholic Church, every one of them. If they borrowed these things then they borrowed Judas' doctrine. You are either following the gospel according to Judas or you are following the gospel according to Jesus. Now decide what you want. If you baptize in titles of father, son and Holy Ghost, that is Judas' gospel. If you believe in three gods, that is Judas' gospel. If you are sitting under a woman preacher, that is Judas' gospel. If you have your hair bobbed out as a woman, and your pastor say its ok, that is Judas' gospel. Paul's gospel says that her hair was given her for a covering.

*"But if a woman have long hair, it is a glory to her: for her hair is given her for a covering." (1Corinthians 11:15).*

I am not blaming you if you are a sister here tonight from Open Bible or Pentecostal who has a little short hair. I am not here to condemn your hair. I am here to tell you what is Judas' gospel. And I won't blame you at all. I will blame your pastor. I will blame a weak pulpit. If he had preached the truth to you, then you would have had long hair. Yes, the gospel according to Judas is to climb up on high heel shoes; the gospel according to Judas is to have shorts, as a woman, and also, to wear pants. Such pants are of the Devil, and such shorts are of the Devil. A woman needs to dress modestly. That is Jesus gospel.

*"In like manner also, that women adorn themselves in modest apparel, with shamefacedness and sobriety; not with broided hair, or gold, or pearls, or costly array." (1Timothy 2:9).*

*"The woman shall not wear that which pertaineth unto a man, neither shall a man put on a woman's garment: for all that do so are abomination unto the LORD thy God." (Deuteronomy 22:5).*

It is a shame for a man to have long hair according to 1Corinthians 11:14. Judas' gospel has overspread the earth. Are you sitting under that as a visitor? If you love the Lord and read your Bible, you need to adjust to the gospel of Jesus Christ.

Now whenever anybody follow Judas' gospel they will hate Branham's people because Branham brought back Jesus' gospel and he applied the Scripture, and his doctrine is "baptism in Jesus Christ's name, preaching one God, dressing the women properly, not cutting their hair and not begging for money."

Our preachers don't beg for money, because we have a restoration of the gospel of Jesus Christ. That is why they hate us. So anybody who is following Judas' gospel will hate the people that are following Matthew's gospel, because Judas' gospel is against the gospel of Matthew, Mark, Luke and John. He used to incite problems,

and Judas was against Jesus, so he hated Jesus' gospel. So now, if you have Judas' gospel, I tell you now, you are a terrible hater of the people that follow this message.

Tell me why people should condemn us? They condemn us because we don't live in adultery and fornication. Tell me why people condemn these sisters for wearing clothes, not committing fornication, not listening to worldly music. You got to have a Devil inside of you.

Here is a people who are living a life that outshines yours. When you come under Judas' gospel, and you have hate, and you have murder, something has to be wrong with you; and it may not be you, it may be a spirit that your pastor is putting on you. Maybe he told you a lie that "Brother Branham backslid and God had to take him away in an accident." That's a stinking lie of the Devil! Yes! Turn loose of that lie. William Branham was a servant of God.

So why did our brothers and sisters die? They died for water baptism in Jesus Christ's Name. They died because they believed that the head of Christianity is Jesus Christ. They died because they would not confess their sins to the priest but would only confess to Jesus Christ. They died because they would not bow down to idols. They died because they would not recognize the pope. They died because they would not belong to an organization. Jesus never built an organization. The first organization that was ever built was built by the pope, called the Roman Catholic church. Oh yes, that's the truth.

I want to show you the stinking system that Roman system is. My soul hates it. My spirit is against it. Everything that is in me is against that system. I hate it with a vengeance. They preach the Judas' gospel to the world; and you know how do they preach the gospel of Judas to the world? By a sword and by bloodshed. Do you know why we have so many Catholics in the world tonight? They became Catholics because they did not want to die. Just like Islam. Islam is a religion built on blood. And the Catholic Church is built on blood.

So he took a sword in his hand: "Be a Catholic or die." Yes sir! Cowards bowed down. The said, "We will become Catholics." So he gained a lot of members. That is how Judas preaches his gospel. This is coming out in a nice light. This is how Judas preaches his gospel. Anything contrary to the Word of God is Judas' gospel. I don't care what organization you follow, I don't care what bible school it came from, what seminary it came from; anything contrary to the Word of God is Judas' gospel. Anything contrary to this message is Judas' gospel. Anything contrary to Paul's gospel is Judas' gospel. Get it down in the book as it is. "Preacher, I disagree with you." Well that is your right. My sheep hear my voice and a stranger they will not follow.

They built their organization. The Catholic Church is built upon blood. Islam is built upon blood. And during that time 606, a man rose up. He had a chance to receive the baptism of the Holy Ghost and he rejected it. When you reject the presence of God and walk away from it you become like Cain; "And Cain went out from the presence of God." And this man rejected the Holy Ghost and he became a Catholic Priest, and a big man in the Catholic church. He got a revelation, a little later on and signed a document that it was pleasing to God and right to put every person to death

that didn't believe like the Catholic Church. You will find that on page 215 of the Seals book. My Brother, his name was **Saint Augustine the Hypocrite!** Saint? Devil! A hypocrite! Saint Augustine the Hypocrite claimed to have got a revelation that says its right and proper to kill everybody that disagrees with the doctrine of the Catholic Church.

## **SAINTS AUGUSTINE OF HIPPO - 68 MILLION PROTESTANTS PUT TO DEATH**

**Quote:** 215-5 {289} *"I am quoting from the Martyrology: "From the time of Saint Augustine of Hippo until 1586 on the Roman martyrology, **the Roman Catholic church put sixty-eight million Protestants to death.**" Was his sword red? Was he riding a red horse?... They admit sixty-eight million on the martyrology besides all those put to death outside of that. Oh, mercy. During the dark ages there were millions fed to lions and slaughtered in every way, because they wouldn't bow down to that Catholic dogma." (Second seal 63-0319).*

**Quote:** 170 *"I can take you to the history. He was the one who sanctioned his word to it, that it was all right to put to death any heretic who would disagree with the dogmas of the Roman church: **Saint Augustine of Hippo.**"(Christianity versus Idolatry 61-1217).*

I tell you. He dressed with his white gown, sanctimonious and proclaimed, in the name of the father, son and the Holy Ghost, his "revelation" from God, that it is right and proper to kill everybody who disagrees with the Catholic faith. 'So let it be written, so let it be done.'" Old Egyptian spirit.

In Smuckers Glorious Reformation you will find an extract from the Roman Martyrology of the Catholic Church that documented sixty eight million martyrs that the Catholic Church put to death who opposed the Catholic Church, from the year 606 to 1586. The popes are murderers. The cardinals are murderers. The priests are murderers. The Catholic Church murdered our brothers and sisters, and they are going to pay for it.

*"And I saw the woman drunken with the blood of the saints, and with the blood of the martyrs of Jesus: and when I saw her, I wondered with great admiration." (Revelation 17: 6).-*

They killed them for the baptism we uphold. They killed them for the truths that we uphold. And I will quote this Scripture. And I saw the woman, (the Catholic Church) drunken with the blood of the saints. (She drank blood until she was drunk) and with the blood of the martyrs of Jesus. That is the Bible I am talking about. Revelation 17:6. I am talking about the Roman Catholic Church drinking the blood of the saints until she was drunk with the blood of the saints. Then you want to be a Catholic, and then you want to call that 'God'? It's antichrist! It's of the Devil! *"Come out of her, my people, that ye be not partakers of her sins, and that ye receive not of her plagues."* (Revelation 18:4).

Sixty eight million martyrs, plus maybe another hundred million that they killed before 606. And hear Revelation 18:24 - And in her was found the blood of prophets and of saints and of all that was slain upon the earth. That crowns it off.

Now he jumped off his white horse and jumped on his red horse. This picture alone should convince you. Blood all over him. The Catholic Church, their hands are red with the blood of the saints. They drank blood until they got drunk. Yes, my Brother. And all these organizations are going back now to the Roman Catholic Church. There will be more bloodshed. And I will tell you something this time friend, according to Revelation 13 and Revelation 12, this time when the Catholic Church moves, which is the revival of the Roman Empire, she will have all organizations on her side.

***"And it was given unto him to make war with the saints, and to overcome them: and power was given him over all kindreds, and tongues, and nations... And he had power to give life unto the image of the beast, that the image of the beast should both speak, and cause that as many as would not worship the image of the beast should be killed." (Revelation 13:7,15).***

There is going to be another slaughter of Christians, but that would not be you and I. We will fly away from this earth in a translation and in a rapture before that time. But the Bible says that he went to make war with the remnant of the woman's seed. The remnant means the left over.

***"And to the woman were given two wings of a great eagle, that she might fly into the wilderness... And the dragon was wroth with the woman, and went to make war with the remnant of her seed, which keep the commandments of God, and have the testimony of Jesus Christ." (Revelation 12:14-17).***

Those of you who want to take chances, find it convenient to stay home, take chances on your dress, you want to take chances on fornication, want to take chances on adultery, bear malice, bear hatred and fight with one another, if you do that too long and the rapture comes and leave you in that condition, you are then called "The remnant of the woman's seed" or "The foolish virgins". The Bible said that he went to make war with the remnant of the woman's seed. He slaughtered them like hogs.

### **THE REMNANT OF THE WOMAN'S SEED WILL BE HUNTED DOWN LIKE DOGS**

***Quote: 70-2 " Just a little while and we'll be summoned; then **the rapture will come... Then the remnant of the woman's seed** that keep the commandments of God (Jews), have the testimony of Jesus Christ (Gentiles), **will be hunted down like dogs** and shall give their life for their testimony." (Future Home 64-0802).***

Brethren, let me beg you; change your purpose. You don't know what that tribulation is. Those tortures are going to be terrible. The things that you are enjoying now friends, you will forget them in a moment. You see, with these modern machines they have, they don't have to cut you with handsaws again. You see this electric

power that they have, I tell you, may God grant us grace never to go that way. "Take heed that no man steal your crown." Oh beloved, it is a fearful thing. It is a horrible thing.

Beloved, if you belong to an organization, you may not have known these things. We are not your enemies. All that we are telling you is that you are in the wrong place. Come out and be baptized in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ. Come out from under a woman preacher, it is wrong. (1Timothy 2:12) If you are cutting your hair, as a woman, stop doing it. It is contrary to 1Corinthians 11:15. If you are living in adultery and you have an adulterous pastor, leave him; he is not even born again. He doesn't have any Holy Spirit

This thing that I am talking about is real. This is the same power that is going to come in the end time. This is the Roman Catholic church, where all these organisations are now going back to be joined into a World Council of Churches, and there is going to be a slaughter again of Christians who uphold the truth. By that time the rapture will go. *"And I saw one of its heads as it was wounded to death. And his deadly wound was healed..."* (That's the Roman Church.) *"...And all the world wondered after the beast. And they worshipped the dragon, which give power to the beast. And they worshipped the beast. Saying who is like unto the beast, who is able to make war with him. And there was given unto him a mouth speaking great things and blasphemies, great things and blasphemie. And power was given unto him to continue forty and two months..."* (Revelation 13:3-5). That is right in the end time here.

The same Devil coming down, through two thousand years is given power now to continue for forty two months here in the end time.

*"And it was given unto him to make war with the saints..."* (Revelation 13:7).

Don't remain here children. If you go through the tribulation, you don't have a chance. He will overcome you. He will kill you.

*"And it was given unto him to make war with the saints, and to overcome them: and power was given him over all kindreds, and tongues, and nations."* (Revelation 13:7).

The Bible prophesies of a one World Government and a one World Church. This is your Scripture right here. Power was given to Rome over all kindred and all nations and all tongues. The Roman Catholic Church will come to a one World Government and a one World Church.

*"And all that dwell upon the earth shall worship him, whose names are not written in the book of life of the Lamb slain from the foundation of the world."* (Revelation 1:8).

There is a clause there friend. Everybody is going to worship this Roman power with this one World Religion and take the mark of the beast, if their names are not written on the Lamb's book of life.

If you could recognize the opening of the seals and the truths that are coming out of this, then your name is on the Lamb's book of life. Then you will recognize the

antichrist and come out of it. Shouldn't we thank God? Shouldn't we be thankful to God? [Congregation says, "Amen!"] My name is there. Your name is there. "How do you know that preacher?" My eyes are opened up to the seals. My eyes are opened up to the Word. My eyes are opened up to the antichrist. My eyes are opened up to Christ.

"If any man have an ear, let him hear." (Revelation 1:9). If any man has an ear, let him hear these great mysteries of how there is to rise a pope in the end time. The revival of the Roman Empire. If any man has an ear, he is going to be hearing the seals. If any man has an ear, he is going to hear what the pope is going to do. If any man has an ear, he is going to hear of the one World Government coming. If any man has an ear, he is going to find out that all those religions are going back to Rome from whence they came.

Every one of those Pentecostals, Baptists, Methodists, Protestants churches and every one of them are going back, and the pope is going and rule the entire world. If you have an ear tonight, let me tell you; you should be praying everyday. Some of us don't have anything to pray about. Some of us have nothing to thank God for. What is the matter with some of us? My Brethren, you should be thanking God everyday that your ears heard these things. You let this thing get common? It doesn't get common to me. I appreciate my salvation, and I know you appreciate your salvation.

*"If any man have an ear, let him hear. He that leadeth into captivity shall go into captivity: he that killeth with the sword must be killed with the sword. Here is the patience and the faith of the saints." (Revelation 13:9-10).*

In this day and time here children, Judas Iscariot is going to be incarnated. The spirit of Judas Iscariot is going to be incarnated in another pope. This old pope might die in a short time and there is going to arise another pope. But the seals are opened before us today to tell us what is before us. Let us appreciate this. Let us come out of our Laodicean condition. Let us get thankfulness in our hearts, let thanks rise from our hearts. We are not thankful enough. We don't sing enough. We don't praise enough. Let us make a better effort to overcome all these things. We are on our way. Let us lift our hands to him. Thank him from the heart. *[Congregation worships in the Spirit.]*

Thank you; thank you, thank you Lord. Thank you for the opening of the seals. Worthy art thou O' Lamb. Worthy art thou O' Lamb who has been slain to redeem us from every kindred, nation and tongues and language. O' we praise you. We give you the praise, we give you the honor. Move upon thy people tonight Lord. Loose their tongues that they might praise thee. Loose their lives that they might live for thee. Let them come out from Babylon. Thank you Lord. Thank You.

Thank you for the opening of the book. Thank you for calling us in such a dark and a dreadful hour, when the whole world is about ready to plunge under the leadership of the pope. When all churches are going into the World Council of Churches. You have called us out from our religions, called us out from every walk of life. We give you the praises, the honor, the glory and the thanks. Thank you Lord Jesus. Thank you Lord. We give you the praise, we give you the praises. Bless your people.

[Song: 'Oh That Men Will Praise The Lord'.]

## THE REVELATION OF THE THIRD SEAL

*"And when he had opened the third seal, I heard the third beast say, Come and see. And I beheld, and lo a black horse; and he that sat on him had a pair of balances in his hand. And I heard a voice in the midst of the four beasts say, A measure of wheat for a penny, and three measures of barley for a penny; and see thou hurt not the oil and the wine." (Revelation 6:5-6).*

**The reason why the Lamb opened up the Book today is that the Christians today might be equipped to go in the Rapture.** We need a certain power of transformation and we did not know how to get that. No man opened the closed Book, no, only the Lamb. He was found worthy to open the Book. And if you're a Bible reader, it was closed in the 5th chapter and then the Lamb came and took the Book and He opened the Seals. And in the 10th chapter we noticed that the Book that was closed in the 5th chapter was now opened in the hand of an Angel. We believe that angel to be Michael the Archangel, Christ's personal angel. He had that Book in His hand opened. And to show you that it has to do with you and I, it came down to the earth. The book was shown closed in the 7th heaven near the throne of Almighty God. But then to show you that the book had to do with all mankind, every human being upon the face of the earth, and the Christian church, there was a mighty Angel who stood upon land and sea, showing you that that book had an earthly connection. **We believe that book in the hand of the angel represents the Bible that was shut up by symbols, parables, dark sentences, and the truths scattered from Genesis to Revelation.**

Since the Coming of the Lord Jesus is now upon the face of the earth, He must remain upon the altar of sacrifice. We believe that when those Seals came opened, there must have been a human being, yes, who had a gift in his bosom to hear the voice of Almighty God; and he could not be anybody who just rose up by the wayside; he had to be a gifted prophet and there was one prophesied to come. You would find that in *Malachi 4:5* - "*Behold, I will send you Elijah the prophet before the coming of the great and dreadful day of the LORD.*" We believe that with all our hearts. The world rejected that prophet after he demonstrated the power of God with signs and wonders seven times around the world, raised the dead, healed the sick and all kinds of miracles that are documented in books, tapes and everything. The religious world has rejected that prophet because he called out their sins. He called out their money-making rackets and all the unscriptural things that were going on in the churches. That prophet's name was William Branham, a hated and despised man around the world because of the truth. Yes. Jesus said, "*Why go ye about to kill me, a man that have told you the truth.*" Yes, and they went about to kill William Branham and still do, up to today, whetting their tongues on the man of God, but he was the servant of God, anointed by the Spirit of Elijah. He was also the 7th angel of Revelation 10:7, which says, "*But in the days of the voice of the seventh angel, when he shall begin to sound, the mystery of God should be finished, as he hath declared to his servants the prophets.*" None could have opened the Book but the Lamb, but He must have had a human vessel upon the face of the earth, a prophet to receive that revelation. **We believe that prophet of God, but we believe that Jesus Christ**

**is our Saviour and Lord. We do not worship this man and we do not believe that he is our Saviour but we mention his name because he is the prophet of the Lord.** Just the same as we mention Moses, Abraham, Isaac, Jacob and all these other prophets, we mention the name 'William Branham' and we are not ashamed of that ministry. Yes, and we bear a great reproach today, because we left our organizations, and the truth of it is we are trying to get away from the mark of the beast, because the mark of the beast is coming through Rome again, and the World Council of Churches. That's the manner of people we are tonight.

So the opening of the Seals was supposed to reveal the mysteries of the Bible, and revealing the mysteries of the Bible today, we are the ministers of the mysteries of Christ, and the people that hear those things are sons and daughters of God who know the mysteries of God. There are many mysteries that were opened from Genesis to Revelation which this world knows nothing about.

When the sealed book was opened in 1963, in the month of March, it set in order the fulfilment of many scriptures, and one of the great scriptures that we are dealing with since Monday night is 2 Thessalonians 2: 1-12 because it covers these four seals. First Seal, a White Horse, second Seal, a Red Horse, third Seal is a Black Horse and Fourth Seal, a Pale Horse. From the White Horse to the Pale Horse it covers the history of two thousand years. We have dealt with the White Horse and the Red Horse, and tonight we are going to bring out what the symbol of the Black Horse means; and none of us had known that before, but the Lamb revealed it. Yes, the Bible said, "*Behold a Black Horse*", but nobody knew what 'Black Horse' meant. So the Lamb revealed what was 'Black Horse.' He also revealed what was 'the scale'. He also revealed what was '*a measure of barely for a penny*'. Tonight I'm going to bring that out: "A measure of wheat for a penny." Do you hear and understand the money-talk in it?

*"A measure of barely for a penny and a measure of wheat for a penny, but see thou hurt not the oil and the wine."* You wouldn't hurt the oil and the wine (stimulation). And that's what we are falling under, stimulation. **Truth stimulates a child of God. Revelation stimulates a child of God. Yes, but the same revelation that stimulates a child of God, depresses a child of the Devil.** They can't take it boy. A child of the Devil puffs up his mouth like a frog, because he is a child of the Devil; and Cain was a child of the Devil. Yes. While Abel was being blessed, he was puffed up, his countenance fell, murder entered his heart and he slew his brother. Yes. But both of them were at the same altar and both of them were in the presence of God, but one was a child of the Devil, child of the wicked one and one was a child of God. Yes. So the Word of God in a mixed audience, in the public out there, doesn't bless everybody. No. You would think and you would marvel to know how the Word did not bless that person. Something is wrong with that person. Their motives and objectives are not right. Your motives and objectives must be right. You must come around the Gospel for the right thing. You must handle the Bible with the right purpose. You must preach the Gospel with the right purpose. You must baptize in Christian baptism with the right purpose. You must come to church with the right purpose, and you must receive the message with the right purpose; and if you have the right purpose, you would be seeking after everything that is truth. When you hear truth it would rejoice your heart. "*The entrance of thy Word giveth joy.*" He that loveth my words, Jesus said, nothing shall offend him. Yes, we believe.

So 2 Thessalonians 2:1-12; theologians, great bible-schools and the seminaries tried to unfold that, of who this antichrist is. And as I told you, it's a popular subject. Many Christians heard of the topics-Antichrist; Mark of the Beast and the Man of Sin coming and they are trembling in their boots as to what those are. I am here to tell you that none of the bible-schools, none of the theologians and none of the organizations know what these are; only the Lamb. I said, 'only the Lamb', and it was under the Seals. Yes. Antichrist was under the Seals, Mark of the Beast was under the Seals, this Man of Sin was under the Seals and Son of Perdition was under the Seals. It is the same person - Antichrist, but this Antichrist has different stages of working. He is first called the Antichrist. He started to move since in the days of John. And John said, "*Even now there are many antichrists in the world.*" Then after that, we see him took another form, and then later on he took another form. And in our day, which is the Pale horse-rider right out here, he would take another form, which will be the greatest of all.

So Seals numbers one, two and three, they are all history. Why is it that the Lord revealed the history of the antichrist? You can always know a man better when you know his history. When you know a man's history you can really know who you are dealing with. It acquaints you with his ways, his tricks, whatever good that is in him. That is why the Seals were opened today, is to bring out the history of this Spirit, of how it works, that wherever you see that spirit working you would be able to identify it. **The Lord is revealing the first four Seals and the Man of Sin - 2 Thessalonians 2, He is revealing the Antichrist, the Man of Sin in order to acquaint the Elect with Satan's system of deception and warfare, and to know his tactics.** The Bride must know the tactics of the enemy.

The White Horse - we came to find out that it was Religious deception, when Satan came into the early Church as a friend. Judas was called a friend when he betrayed Jesus. Remember that? Alright, that was Judas; he was called a friend by our Lord, and he was working under religious deception. He did not come out as an enemy of the Lord on the Mount of Olives, but he kissed him. He hugged up Jesus and kissed him but Jesus knew that spirit. He said, "*Betrayest thou the Son of Man with a kiss?*" So now, this Devil out here is the antichrist spirit that came after the day of Pentecost and as I said, it was the same Judas spirit. So now that Judas spirit worked in the church undercover; it came in as a friend. And coming in as a friend, it worked its way right up until he received a crown, and the crown that was given to him is still in the Vatican today; and beyond a shadow of a doubt, we know that rider. The antichrist went down into a man and the man was the Pope. The Bishop of Rome became the first Pope of Rome; the Antichrist. His crown has the Mark of the Beast on it.

Now, when he gained the power through the crown, he changed system and now used his Political system. He changed from Religious deception to Political power. He joined State and Church together. Is that right? [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*] **The first organization in the world was the Catholic Church and it was a One-World religion. That's why it was called 'Catholic' Church which means 'Universal.'** So then, they outlawed every other religion, and it was the first organization in the world. **Jesus Christ never built any organizations.** The church of Jesus Christ was inaugurated on the Day of Pentecost, but organizations started in Rome in 325AD and they crowned a Pope then, and when they crowned

that Pope, he gained power, and then that became the State religion and you had Church and State joined together. When he gained that power, he jumped off from the White Horse, jumped upon a Red Horse and took up a Sword in his hand, and now, he was going to establish his religion by a sword, but it was the same Judas spirit. Oh yes. So now, he took up a sword and he passed a law: "Be a Catholic or Die." Yes! So, there was a One-World Government and a One-World Church which is called the Catholic Church or Universal Church.

Now brothers and sisters, from that time on he went on martyring the saints on this Red Horse from 606 to 1586AD. And **around that time, he used his Political power to destroy the church. I want you to watch his strategy now. When Satan cannot deceive you, he will get nasty. He will use whatever Political and natural power he has, against you.** Yes. He would use everything that he could use against you as a child of God. So this Devil, when he climbed up there; they were not calling themselves 'heathens' you know. They called themselves, 'The only true Christian Church,' and everything that did not belong to them was supposed to die. Yes. They killed them - 68 million martyrs.

Now, I want to show you something here because I want to say some other things, and that is, around that time they took away all the books that the saints had. By that time the New Testament was written, and the Pope of Rome outlawed the Bible and outlawed all Christian literature, saying that only the Catholic Church and the priests had the right to read the Bible and they alone could understand it, and they took it away from the public. Anybody that was found with a Bible was going to die. Anybody that was found praying outside of the Latin language was going to die. Nobody was supposed to pray for one another. Nobody was supposed to pray in their house. Nobody was supposed to read their Bibles, and nobody was supposed to have a hymn-book. What was it? **The Devil was trying to take away the Word of God from the people. I'm coming up to the Black Horse. Now if the Devil could take away the Word which is the Light, then what is left?** Now, let me hear, [*Congregation says, "Darkness!"*] **Darkness! Now, do you see how the darkness came in? Do you see why the Horse got Black? Because, if you take away the written Word from the people, you take away the Light.**

Alright, you might take away the light, **but if a man has Light in him and he has Revelation, that is light in the bosom.** Then, he will tell somebody and light up that next soul over here. So taking away the Bible was not sufficient, and the Devil knew that was not sufficient because they were born-again Christians, men with the Baptism of the Holy Ghost and a divine revelation, and if you left one of those men alive with the Original Seed from Pentecost, it will bloom again. **So the effort of the Devil was to find every Christian with whatever light of the Gospel that they had and martyr them; make sure and kill them that the light cannot go any further.** That is why there was such a bloodshed and from 606 to 1586. They slaughtered 68 million martyrs under the name of heretics and put it down in their own book called the Roman Martyrology which can be found on "Smucker's Glorious Reformation." 68 million martyrs! That is only within that period 606 to 1586 now, not counting those that were killed from the time of our Lord Jesus and were slaughtered throughout the centuries, and we are not counting all whom the Pope killed by spiritual Death, his false doctrines and false teachings. It ends up in the Billions! Yes.

So this man, the Bible said, "He took peace from the earth and he caused the people to kill one another." Now, you go back in history; the only man that ever done that in history is the Pope of Rome. Nobody else! So he went across there and he started to hunt down the Christians through all the Catacombs of Rome, and every nook and corner, to find any Christian who was genuine to the Word of God, and he made sure and slaughtered them. That was in order to put out the light. Do you understand me? [Congregation says, "Amen!"] Now if you take away the Bible from the people, take away their tapes, take away their books, take away their hymn-books, and then you start killing the pastors, killing the ministers, killing the deacons, and you kill anybody with a knowledge of the Word of God, then, my brother, you will plunge the church into darkness. "Smite the shepherd, and the sheep shall be scattered."

So you see it's an automatic thing from the First Seal and the Second Seal. The automatic thing is that when this Devil here, the Pope of Rome, this wicked monster... They denied that the priests had been interfering with the nuns. While I was preaching here last night, it came over the radio that the Vatican only now admits that the priests, worldwide, have corrupted and predated the nuns.. Now that isn't strange to us. We had been preaching that for a long time, and we even have "The Nun's Testimony", and that woman's testimony is true. She is a witness of what goes on in the dungeons of the Catholic Church. And I believe it's going on right up in St. Benedict up here. God will unfold it.

Every Pope that sits on that seat is a stinking adulterer, a fornicator, a liar, a thief and a murderer. That's the Word of God. That's what the Seals are bringing out. The Pope, sometime last year, came forward and said that he is repenting for the deeds of the Catholic Church. That shows that he admitted that what I am saying here is the truth. And he admitted the history, but, no sea-water could wash them away, my brother. **The Catholic Church has crossed its day and it is doomed to Hell!** Yes! Individuals in there are God's children. Yes! We are not against Catholic people; we are preaching against the system that deceived the people. Now, that is only history I am preaching yet, but history recorded these things, and when the Seals were opened up, then it brought to light the history.

Now, do you see the Dark Horse? Automatically, when you take away the Word from somebody, take away the Bible from them, take away their pastor from them, and take away their brethren from them, you are going to put them in darkness. Do you see why we are so careful about anything raising up in the House of God to try to pervert the light? We are trying to save you from darkness. Yes! We are very serious about that. Any man that would rise up and try to put any interpretation in the Word of God, my brothers, that's an evil spirit and we come down against it. So far, we have been successful. Anything that tries to pervert this Message of the Hour is of the Devil. I don't care who it is, I don't care how curly their hair is, and I don't care how long they had been in the Message. When they try to pervert the Message and say "sports is alright." It's of the Devil! When you say that the women could wear short dresses, you are of the Devil! When you say that the women could wear pants, you are of the Devil! Yes sir! When you say that the television is okay, you are of the Devil and you're anointed by Satan. That's the only way to keep straight on the Word of God. Yes! Stay with the Word of God. We are going down the road, straight down the line. We were born to walk this straight line. The serpent has a crooked path.

People are talking about the 'Trail of the Serpent.' My brothers and sisters, I'll give you one tip off that the man of God (the revivalist) gave us. "The serpent has a crooked trail; he can't walk straight." He was a liar from the beginning and abode not in the truth. The pathway of the serpent is a crooked pathway. That's your trail. Yes sir! And if you want to trail the Elect of God, look for the straight and the narrow way and you will divide the line.

So now, this is your Black Horse. Now, do you see how automatic that is? It's automatic. Anytime you start perverting the Word of God, you are bringing darkness into the Church, darkness into the Message, and you are anointed of the Devil. Yes. *"If we say that we have fellowship with him, and walk in darkness, we lie, and do not the truth."* (1 John 1:6). *"He that saith, I know him, and keepeth not his commandments, is a liar, and the truth is not in him."* (1 John 2:4). Come on, I am quoting the scripture. He that saith he hath fellowship with him and walketh in darkness is a liar. Not only that, but if he keepeth not his commandments, the truth is not in him. So now, the Gospel was perverted and darkness set into the Christian Church. There were a few sincere believers that started to run. They took a-hold of them and martyred them.

Now, I must stop here again to say that the Man of Sin is Judas. The Antichrist is Judas. The Spirit of Christ came back upon the disciples and the spirit of Judas fell upon these wicked ones; children of the wicked one. So we have two spirits coming down the road which will be headed up in the end-time here. During that time, Judas established his doctrine by a sword and built his religion on blood. He was going to put that sword in your neck and force his doctrine down your throat. And if you were not a true Christian, you were going to take it, but the true Christians died by the millions.

Alright, looking back into history; what was the big debate at Nicene Council? Nicene Council's great debate was whether God is a Trinity or One God. The true believers believed that He was One God. They martyred them for that. Then they changed their baptism to a Trinitarian baptism. Then they put idols in the Church, put a priest in a confession box, who you must confess your sins to, and then they ordained a Pope to be the head of Christianity. **That is the Gospel of Judas.** Then after that, they built schools and educated the preachers instead of having them inspired. Then they gave them doctorates, Ph.Ds, LL.Ds and whatever you have again. Now, my brothers and sisters, the black horse represents the Dark Ages, and all those things made up the darkness of the dark ages. You say, "What is the darkness of the dark ages?" Interpretations, false doctrine, sin and unbelief. The darkness of the dark ages is false doctrine, Bible schools, trinity doctrine, and baptism in titles of Father, Son and Holy Ghost. Those were the darkness, because when they killed the Christians and took away the Bible, they established Judas' Gospel.

Anyone who follows that kind of a teaching has Judas' gospel. Now, look at this church carefully. It is one universal church. They plunged the world into darkness. In history, this period of time is known as the Dark Ages. The world, all the writers and all the historians call it the Dark Ages. Now, the Dark Ages is when the Catholic church ruled and forced the people to become Catholics. "Be a Catholic or die!" There was only one church in existence for those thousand years. Oh brothers and sisters, let us look into that. You're talking about one thousand years, not one day or

five years. Can you imagine how Truth was taken away from mankind? They took away the Bible, killed the brethren who had the Truth, and for one thousand years the popes of Rome ruled over all the earth through their religion.

There was not a Bible to read no where. There was not a hymnbook to sing from. There was not a preacher on the street preaching. All that the people had known for those thousand years was to confess to the priest and give the priest all their money. So now, I am saying this and listen to what I am saying brothers and sisters, and see if it makes sense to you. I am saying that they took away the true Gospel from the people and in time they killed out the true brethren and they established a corruptible seed. They established a false seed. (*Church Ages 241, 372*).

Now, a false seed cannot give you the born again experience. You cannot get the Baptism of the Holy Ghost by a corruptible seed. (*Church Ages 170, 257*). You cannot appropriate the blood of Jesus Christ by a corruptible seed. No! At that same time when the Word was taken away, brothers and sisters, the covenant was lost. Do you see how that is tied up there? The covenant was lost. When you take away the plan to the blood, though the blood is still on the mercy seat, you lose the plan to the blood. What is the plan to the blood? The plan to the blood is the Word. To appropriate the blood you must come to the Word.

### **THE VERY PLAN TO GET TO THE BLOOD, THE WORD**

**Quote:** 18-2 "...the churches; they confess that they believe the Blood, but they reject **the very plan to get to the Blood, the Word.** (*The Indictment. Pg.18 63-0707*).

So now, I am saying that the Catholic church was built upon a corruptible seed of deception, of idolatry, of trinity and of paganism. They changed from pagan Rome and now became papal Rome. It was the first organisation. That organisation ruled for a thousand years and was known as the Catholic church. From that time on, that the Catholic church was built upon that corruptible seed, there was not one catholic born again, there was not one catholic with the seal of God, there was not one catholic with the true blood line of Jesus Christ, and there was not one catholic that came under the new covenant. Not one! Now I'm coming up to something, and you could already see what I'm coming up to. Any organisational person will agree to that because they know the history. They preach against the pope. They preach against the Catholic church and they know these facts that I'm talking about. But there is something involved here. Yes! If you are admitting that the Catholic church took away the Bible, took away the light, took away the Truth, plunged the world into dark ages; but there was a handful of little Christians, and were not for the mercy of God they would have snuffed the life out of them. They were left with a little Spirit of God and a little bit of the Word. Not that original thing at Pentecost. Just a little bit of Spirit and a little bit of the Word. Martyrdom was so great (even under the black horse now, he's still martyring. He never did drop his sword) and it went on like that; and when the Lord saw that they were going to snuff the life out of those few brethren, the Lamb cried out and said, "Hurt not the oil and the wine." Don't destroy it! And there was a little measure of Light that remained but not the Light of Pentecost, not the Light of the Gospel, not the Light of what Jesus left upon the earth, not the Light

that Paul had and not the Light that Peter had. They had a little bit of Light to realise that the pope is antichrist and we must believe in Jesus for our salvation. That is about what they had.

### **DARK AGES IS ESPECIALLY DARK - THE WORD IS ALMOST ENTIRELY HIDDEN**

**Quote:** 241-3 *"This is the Dark Ages. It is especially dark for the Word of the Lord is almost entirely hidden from the people. Knowledge of the Most High has almost ceased. Death has overcome vast numbers of the believers until their ranks are decimated. The things of God are at the lowest ebb to this date, and it seemed that Satan would surely conquer God's people." (Thyatirean Church Age - Church Age Book Cpt.6).*

### **THE LIGHT OF THE TRUTH WAS ALMOST ENTIRELY GONE**

**Quote:** 216-1 *"All through the Dark Ages she has dominated. For over nine hundred years she plundered and destroyed. She killed the arts, destroyed the sciences, produced nothing but death until **the light of the Truth was almost entirely gone** and only the barest sliver of light remained. **The oil and the wine had almost ceased to flow.**" (Thyatirean Church Age - Church Age Book Cpt.6).*

Now, these people had a little anointing and a little bit of the Word but the thing to get them born again was taken away from them. I will say that **what was left to them was a survival measure of the Word, and survival measure of the Spirit.** They did not have the original baptism like they had on the day of Pentecost, they did not have the original birth like they had on the day of Pentecost. No. They were not born again because the Catholic church destroyed it. Up to today! Now, I'm still dealing with the Dark Ages here; a thousand years of Dark Ages. History gives you the account of what went on through those Dark Ages.

Now, the first church that came out from the Catholic system was the Lutherans, then Methodist was born and then so-called Pentecost was born in 1906. I'm here to tell you, brothers and sisters, that when they came out of the Catholic church they brought out the doctrines of the Catholic church with them, yes, with a little reformation in it. Methodist done the same thing and Pentecost went a little higher but, I tell you, they never had the restoration of the Truth.

### **THEY HAD THE WRITTEN WORD, BUT NOT THE REVEALED WORD**

**Quote:** 257-3 *"I wish it could be said that the Sardisean Age was a restoration instead of a reformation. I cannot say that...Had it been a restoration, that age would have been another Pentecostal age. But it was not...There was something missing...**This age had justification, but it had missed sanctification and the Baptism with the Holy Ghost...** This age did not have those works. Oh, **they had***

***the written Word, (but not the revealed Word).*** *This was the reformation period. But fear not little flock, God said, "I will restore".* (Sardisean Church Age).

That restoration of the Truth was promised today to come by a Prophet called Malachi 4:5-6. *"Behold, I will send you Elijah the prophet before the coming of the great and dreadful day of the LORD: And he shall turn the heart of the fathers to the children, and the heart of the children to their fathers..."* and that was Pentecost. **The ministry of William Branham was to restore the whole Word of God that was destroyed by and buried under the Catholic church and was kept away from the public for a thousand years.**

Luther never restored the Word, Methodist never restored the Word, and so-called Pentecost never restored the Word. They had more Truth than the Catholic church but they never restored the Word. The Dark Ages crept in. The pope was boss and the Catholic church was boss throughout the whole world. They preached what they wanted, taught what they wanted, killed who they wanted and they kept alive who they wanted for a thousand years. Not a preacher could open his mouth. They killed Tyndale because he tried to bring back the Bible to the public. They killed John Huss and many, many people for trying to bring the Word back out to the public.

They took the Word, the Bible, and had it hiding in the dungeons of the Vatican. Thank God that He used the Catholic church to preserve the Bible even as God used Pharaoh to protect Moses. The pope took away the Word and said that it don't belong to the public; he would secure it. And look at how God does His business. He found an elected son of God called Luther, who was a priest, and he went down in the dungeon and seen the Bible; (glory to God!) He seen the Bible and his conscience was troubled about the things going on in the Catholic church, and he pulled out the Bible from there, started reading it and he realised that "You don't have to confess to a priest, ...the just shall live by faith", and he stole the manuscript from there, and when he did, he translated it (glory to God!) into the German language and from the German language it came back to the English language and the Bible came to the public. Yes! The Lord took the Bible and passed it through the Dark Ages, hid it right in "Pharaoh's house" and then brought it back to the public. It's the same Word will destroy "Pharaoh!" God uses the devil like that. Yes! Look at the safe place He hid it. He hid that right in the dungeons of the Vatican; secured it, and the very thing is going to come back now (just like Moses) and destroy Rome.

And Luther, the Priest, translated the thing into the German language from the Greek and then brought it to the public. It was in Hebrew and some was in Greek, and then they changed it from the Greek into the German language, and from the German language they brought it now into the English Language, and when it came into the English language over there, it inspired a king, God bless his heart, king James, and he authorised the translation of the Bible into the English language, yes, making sure that there was not one word added or one word taken away from it. He said, "Just like they had it in the Catholic church, translate it just like that!" So we believe in the king James version because it was protected by the Lord. You say, "The Lord use a king?" Yes, he uses heathens too. He used Cyrus one time, and He troubled his spirit and said, "Build me a temple in Jerusalem." And Cyrus had no rest nor peace. He said, "All the people that are from the captivity and all that are from Jerusalem, the Lord hath commanded me to build Him a house at Jerusalem. Take gold, take

silver, take animals and take what you want and go up and build the house of the Lord! (*Ezra 1:1-5*). Oh yes, glory to God! Our God, my brother, is a miracle worker and He commanded king James to translate the Bible into English because He knew that there was a Prophet coming to interpret that Bible to us! Let us thank God for our Bible. Lift your hands and thank God for the Bible. [*Congregation worships in the Spirit.*] Thank you Father, praise your name Lord, praise the name of the Lord, praise the name of the Lord, praise ye the Lord, thank you Saviour, blessed be the name of the Lord.

If you only knew how far this Bible came from and how many men shed their blood in order for you to have a copy today in your hand. You should try to read every word of it and you should hug up that Bible and kiss it. Men died like flies trying to bring back that to the public, and here we have it throwing away. I saw one Bible on a bench there for days. It was opened up right on a bench there. I picked it up and put it away. I said, "It doesn't matter whose Bible that is, that is God's Word." You're so careless with your Bible. That is terrible! That's a terrible way to treat the Word of God children, yes, it's dripping with blood in order to bring that manuscript to you. Let us cherish our Bibles, let us read our Bibles.

Now, if the Lord had not hid that Bible for a thousand years in the dungeon do you know somebody might have perverted it? Do you see how the Lord works? Somebody might have perverted it, but the Lord hid it right under the pope; the same one that was trying to destroy the Bible and destroy the child that was coming. Pharaoh was trying to destroy the child that was coming. The Lord took the child and put it in Pharaoh's palace. It was the safest place. Glory to God! Isn't our God wonderful? Our God is wonderful. Yes, the very one he's trying to destroy; the deliverer. He took the deliverer, put him in a little basket, touched the heart of Pharaoh's sister, and then when she saw the child her heart yearned upon him and she took him as her own son and grew him up right in Pharaoh's palace to destroy him eventually. The very thing that was in the dungeon, my brother, is coming again and it is going to destroy Rome! It's going to destroy the Catholic church! It's coming in power. Thank God, praise the living God, praise the name of the Lord!

Now, before I go further, the black horse here represents the dark ages and people in darkness. The Bible said, darkness shall cover the earth and gross darkness the people but I shall arise and shine upon thee. [*Isaiah 60:1-2.*] It represents the Dark Ages and all the people that were in the Dark Ages. This man here, the rider, is the pope of Rome, still with the crown, and he has something in his hand, and what he has is a balance (a scale). We still have some of those scales in Trinidad. A plate on each side with a handle in the middle, and boy I tell you, a businessman could steal a lot by that kind of scale. He could make that scale weigh how he wants, and he has it in his hand. So, he's going down the road with a scale in his hand. He still has his sword in one hand and scale in the other hand. What does that represent?

So now, while he's going forward, brothers and sisters, a voice spoke out and said, "A measure of wheat for a penny and three measures of barley for a penny." It was something on sale. A fellow who has a scale going down the road, he isn't walking with that scale for nothing. No! He's selling something. In this case here, barley and wheat are symbols. People read, "Barley and wheat" and they don't know what they mean. The angel of the Lord, the Lamb of God, whispered into the ear of William

Branham His servant when the Seal was opened. He said, "Now, barley, my son, and wheat are natural staffs of life. It's natural life; when you eat them, you could still die. You could eat them all the days of your life and you wouldn't get younger; you get older." So now, **they represent false salvation that the Catholic church was selling the World.** False salvation! Do you see where the penny comes in? Pennies, money. So now, this fellow here invented a money-scheme. The greatest money-schemes that were ever invented was by the popes of Rome and the Catholic church, and this represents the money-schemes. Oh yes! This pair of balances in his hand; he was selling a false salvation; the Catholic church, universal church, world church, selling false salvation, represented in wheat and barley. You could eat wheat and barley from now until you get old you aren't going to get any younger; you're still going to the grave; and he's selling wheat and barley here; false salvation to the whole world in the Dark Ages. Now, salvation is not for sale. Jesus said, "*Freely you have received, freely give.*" [Matthew 10:8.]

Now, this fellow is selling a certain salvation. I'm going to name out some of the things that he's selling. He has invented the greatest money scheme in the world. A money spirit comes from the Catholic church and it traces back to Judas. My brother, if you don't see that this is Judas in this man, this ought to show you that this is Judas, because he loves money just like Judas who sold the Word for money. We are identifying the man of sin, we are identifying the antichrist and we are identifying Judas Iscariot. The spirit of Judas is in all the popes. Schemes invented to gather the treasures of the world.

The Dark Ages was the time when these money schemes were invented. He was going to bring out your penny don't matter how deep you bury it in the earth. Brothers and sisters, the great thieves come in the night. They steal a lot in the night. So, in the dark ages, this money thief came in the night. Oh yes, and these are the kinds of schemes he's selling now, for salvation.

The Catholic church's daily revenue in America alone, is ten million dollars (\$10,000,000.00 US). Ten million dollars daily the Catholic church receives in America alone by her money-schemes and she had been collecting money from way down in the dark ages. The Catholic church is the richest church upon the earth and the pope has the most gold and the most money in the world. In 1969, by count, he had a hundred and sixty eight billion dollars in solid gold. Multiply that by so many times that gold went up since that time. How did he collect it? He had the scale in his hand and he was weighing out salvation for man. How much money you pay is so much salvation he sells you. Oh yes! Do you see the scale? [Congregation say, "Amen!"] My brother, he's only going to bless as much as you put money. How much money you put on one side of the scale that is how much salvation he would put on the next side. If that is not the operation of the Catholic church, I don't know what. How much money you pay determines how close your coffin comes to the altar when you die, up to today!

So now, the money-schemes they invented were: he started to sell novenas. O, think of how many novenas he sold alone. Can anybody count? My brother, he told them that when they're praying they have to use a chaplet to say the "hail Mary mother of God." What blasphemy! "Mother of God, pray for us now and at the hour of our death, amen." How many chaplets the devil sold to the whole world! Chaplets alone,

you can't even check the money, and every catholic has to have one. So, he invented some of the greatest money schemes.

Then, he made small crosses, big crosses and bigger ones and he sold them. Then he sold idols, big and small. Do you know how many statues of "St. Peter," "St. John" and "Mary" that the Catholic church sold? Then, he started selling prayers. He said, "If you don't pay me I am not going to prayer for you. No money no prayers." Then, to christen the babies there is a charge you have to pay, and when you come to marry he would charge you a fee for marriage. You talking about a beast system! Then people still sympathise with the Catholic church. After sitting and hearing this, you want to say, "Brother Bruce is too hard against the Catholic church. I don't think he should come out so hard on the pope." Behave yourself! The pope is the antichrist! He's a stinking devil! He's the man of sin! He's Judas Iscariot! Away with him! He's bound for hell and the lake of fire! *[Congregation say, "Amen!]*This devil killed our brothers and sisters - sixty eight million martyrs, and we will have mercy on him? We hate the system with a vengeance and there is a stone coming rolling down through Babylon. I saw a stone cut out from the mountain that smote the image on his feet and the kingdom of the messiah was set up! *(Daniel 2:34-44)*. We are part of that kingdom! If you belong to that Catholic church, come out of it! It's the system of Satan. History alone proves that it is wrong.

When you die he's still charging you. I said, when you are dead he is still charging. When you become old, the priest comes by your house and you have to sign away your house and sign away your land. The Catholics have the best pieces of land in the most prominent places in the world.

Funerals. How much money you pay it is so close they bring your coffin up to the altar and he isn't finished with you as yet. Do you think when you are dead he's finished? He is going to rob every penny you left behind for your children, your wife, your husband and your relatives. My brother, if you leave a cattle behind, he is coming for that too. Yes. Remember the story of Riviera, the priest? They took his mother's cattle after his father died, and the priest was laughing going down the road with the cow. Oh yes! I tell you, this priest isn't finished with you as yet. He's coming to tell your wife and children that you went into a place called purgatory, and they carry you into a certain place to see how fire is burning you, and they draw pictures of the flames in purgatory, and how daddy is burning there. The son has to pay so much money to "take you out of purgatory." You talk about this wicked priest! Milks money from the children, from the mother, from the father, to "take you out of purgatory," and have you in bondage all the days of your life. You want to tell me that is of God? It is of Satan!

My brother, look at the system. The pope invented something called indulgences. Now all that indulgences is, is actually forgiveness in advance for sin, and you have to pay ten thousand, twenty thousand, fifty thousand, or one hundred thousand according to how rich you are. So, in other words, a paper is signed there before you do the wickedness. Before you commit adultery, you have something signed by the pope, that you are forgiven before you do the crime. Yes. So you call it indulgences: "pardon from sin, before you commit the sin." So it comes like I call Brother Moore and say, "Brother Moore, you are a real good fellow, give me fifty dollars. I am selling cheap and I am going to permit you now to go and kill this man." Yes. And Brother

Moore gives me fifty dollars, I put it into my pocket and I signed my name under that, "Pardoned." That is before the crime is committed. You want you tell me that is God's servant? *[Congregation says, "No!"]* That is Lucifer from hell! *[Congregation says, "Amen!"]* That is anti-Christ, Lucifer from hell incarnated in a man! That is what went on.

Alright, we have found in our Bibles here tonight by the opening of the seals, the root of religious money-schemes. Right in your Bibles, I am showing you the root of religious money-schemes that started with Judas, went on to the man of sin and came through the Catholic Church. We will take a fresh breath of air, because I am coming with something here. I am showing you in the scriptures the root of all religious money-schemes that concerns Christianity. It started with Judas, where Judas sold the Word of God, Jesus Christ, for money and sent him to the cross, and this scheme was perfected by the popes of Rome. This is the scripture. Do you see the word mark there "penny?" My brother and my sister, there is where it started. I am here to tell you tonight that there is no scripture in the Bible where the Lord commissioned any Christian to beg for money publicly or privately. There is no example of that in scriptures, in the ministry of our Lord, or his Apostles. There was one place where Brother Paul asked the saints to lay up in the church, where as the Lord prospered them. Is that right? *[Congregation says, "Amen!"]* Now, my brothers and sisters, I am here to tell you tonight that this spirit was borrowed from the Catholic Church by other organizations because it is not a scriptural thing. Yes. This money begging and money-schemes were borrowed by the organizations from the Catholic Church and they reformed it in certain ways, but the root of it is in the Catholic Church. The root of the love of money was in Judas. Is that right? *[Congregation says, "Amen!"]*

Now, excuse me if you are a Pentecostal; by these money-schemes, we have Pentecostal preachers, so called full gospel preachers who have become millionaires, and billionaires through the money schemes that they have borrowed from the pope. Yes. Hear the scheme that Oral Roberts came up with. He said that God told him to find eight million dollars, otherwise God is going to kill him. Isn't that a scamp? *[Congregation says, "Amen!"]* I want someone to show me from Genesis to Revelation, where God ever told a servant of God to find even a penny, or a million dollars, otherwise He would kill him? There's not one scripture from Genesis to Revelation. Therefore, it is the anti-Christ spirit that rode Oral Roberts, and made him a millionaire and schemed the people, and because they loved him, and didn't want to see him die, they found the eight million dollars and gave him. If he had to get one farthing to make up the eight million dollars, and I had it in my pocket, I would have let him die. Oh yes, because he is a thief and a robber. Yes. They are millionaires and billionaires because of these money-schemes.

I am going to name out some of these money-schemes. I challenge the world, and I challenge everybody in this country to prove me wrong. You cannot prove me wrong. We are standing upon the Word of God. I am asking, where is the scripture for pastor's love offerings? Did Jesus ever pick up a pastor's love offering? *[Congregation says, "No!"]* Peter, James, John, Paul? *[Congregation says, "No!"]* Who ever picked up pastor's love offering in the Bible? Where did we ever hear of that? My brother, they sound like a bunch of sissies seeking attention. That is what is happening. Right on the newspapers we read where one preacher, right on the

corner, picked up one hundred and twenty five thousand dollars and bought a brand new motorcar. Yes. He sounds more to me like a politician than a preacher, with a big Afro hairstyle. You are a sissy! You are a sick preacher, seeking attention. Yes. Where are the scriptures for that? I'm asking the theologians for it, I'm asking the Bible trained ministers, I am asking the PHD and the LLD, show me the scriptures for the pastor's love offering. You cannot! But I will show you where it originated around the supper table with a love of money that Judas had, and it was perfected in the popes of Rome. And when a pastor will preach that doctrine then he has the pope's spirit. He has a catholic spirit upon him. Oh yes!

Show me one scripture for the mission fund? Jesus sent his apostles and disciples on many missions. Brother Paul made three missionary journeys and no missionary fund was collected. And Brother Paul accomplished more than all those bastards, in one missionary journey. Millions of people were saved and he never picked up one penny. The order of a preacher is in Mark, chapter 6 and Luke, chapter 10. Jesus said, when ye go forth, carry neither purse nor script. Is that right? [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*] And then, when you enter into a city ask who is worthy in there and then enter into that house but don't go from house to house eating; the Lord will take care of your needs. Oh yes. I say that the mission fund here is of the devil. "But preacher, how do you expect the people to go abroad and all these other things?" If they were preaching the true gospel, God would make a way, the same way Paul took ship; went by roads, had a lot of travels and never established a mission fund no where. Where do you get the scripture now, for pastor's family trip, to go on a world tour, and bleed the poor people in the church? And if he has a dozen kids, boy I tell you, the church is broke when he finishes. I heard a man begging for money. He said, "How many love pastor so and so? Let us give him an offering." They passed the offering plate, picked up a certain amount of money and when the money came in, he said, "That is not enough! Dig deep into your pockets. How many love pastor so and so?" And they passed the offering plate again. Boy, I tell you, they got me so angry in that meeting, I quarreled from there to home, and I am still quarrelling about it. Yes.

Where do you get scripture for pastor's family trip worldwide? There is only one obligation that the Christian church has, that is their tithes, and their offering. My brother, because that scripture is in the Bible, they nail the poor people. Those who cannot pay tithes, they are expelled from the church. You are a money Satan! You love that money more than the sheep's soul. We don't have any tithes packet with anybody's name here. So, I don't know who is a thief. You and God will decide that. Yes, *Malachi Chapter 3:8 "Will a man rob God? Yet ye have robbed me. But ye say, Wherein have we robbed thee? In tithes and offerings."* That is scriptural. But no where did the Bible say to give everybody an envelope with their names, and when they don't pay their tithes put them out of the church. Pastor, you are a money Satan! Superintendent, you are a money Satan! PHD, you are a money Satan! Yes! You endanger that man's soul because he did not pay his tithes. The first day you joined the church and the very day you got baptized, there is a man coming to you to take your name, give you an envelope and tell you your obligations. You are after money more than the souls of mankind. Offering is by freewill. Nobody is under obligation. Yes. Besides that, they have all kinds of funds on those envelopes. I had one of them. I am sure that when that person finishes paying those funds, they have no money for their families. If Jesus was here He would tell them who they are. He

would have said, "Scribes and Pharisees, you hypocrites! ye devour widow houses and for a pretense make long prayers." (*Matthew 23:14*). Yes. Tithes and offering, various funds, I cannot even name them.

Then, there is a certain time in the church that they ask everybody to bring their pay packets without opening them, as a sacrifice to the Lord. "You've got to do it in faith." My brother, we don't practice no such stealing here. We don't practice any such thing. It is of the devil! Any ministry, any church and any pastor that's doing that, is of the devil. You are a money Satan! You have the pope's spirit. You have a catholic spirit upon you. Yes. And they have invented like the pope, other means to rob the widows and rob the poor. And when they cannot pay the money, they would say, "Who would raise your hand by faith and pledge a thousand dollars to build the church of God, and who would pledge five thousands dollars? I know that you are not working; I know that you don't have an income, but then do it by faith." If that devil that was talking had faith, he would have faith that God would send the money somehow. So, he doesn't have any faith but he wants the people to exercise faith. So, an old lady stands up; she is walking with a stick, she is getting a little pension, and she would say, "Pastor, I will pledge a thousand dollars." "How are you going to pay it?" "Well, by faith. I'm getting my little pension and I will pay it somehow pastor. I don't want to go to hell and we have to build the church of Jesus." Devouring widows' houses. You devil! you are going to pay for that. And if this goes over the radio, I want you to hear my voice: you are devouring widows' houses and for a pretense you are making long prayers over the radio and over the television. You are a big thief even as the pope himself. Yes. They invented that for the poor people. And they would call the poor old lady and the poor man in the office and say, "How do you intend to pay?" "Pastor, I would try to pay a hundred dollars a month." You'd better find that hundred dollars a month. Have I ever done that to you children? [*Congregation says, "No!"*] No, because we have the truth here, that is why.

Then, to hold the people in bondage, these scamps, these devil possessed, so-called full gospel preachers, preach a doctrine now, that if you are poor in the church, you have a spirit and you are possessed with a demon of poverty. I am here to loose the bands of wickedness and let the oppressed go free. "The reason you are not prospering is because you are not giving what little you have to the Lord. You remember the woman with the widow's mite? Find the mite and bring it, you would get rich." "And besides that, come up here all you poor people, let me cast out the demon of poverty." They lay hands on them and try to cast out the demon of poverty. My brothers and sisters, and these people would go home and sell what they have, probably sell their shoes, sell their dresses, sell the cattle and sell any item to come and bring it to the preacher, so that they might get rich. How many say that is a Judas? [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*] That's got to be a Judas, yes sir, a lover of money.

I am here to challenge you theologians that Lazarus was a poor man and he begged at the gate of the rich man, and when he died the angels came down and carried him away in Abraham's bosom. Is that right? [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*] Where are you theologians, superintendents and the great expositors of the Bible? You blind guides! John the Baptist was a poor man. He ate locust and wild honey, and he wore camel skin and lived in the desert. Are you telling me that he had a demon of poverty? Are you telling me that Jesus had a demon of poverty? Jesus said, "*The*

*foxes have holes, and the birds of the air have nests; but the Son of man hath not where to lay his head.*"(Matthew 8:20). He borrowed a donkey to ride and he was buried in a borrowed tomb. You blind guides; repent and let the people go free. "Pharaoh, let my people go, set the captives free."

Look at men with the Spirit of God coming up to gate beautiful. Are you telling me that they were demon possessed? You superintendent, you Judases, you money lovers! Are you telling me that Peter, James, and John had a spirit of poverty? When they met the man at gate beautiful, they said, "silver and gold have I none." And they were filled with the Holy Ghost; not a demon. James, do you want to tell me had a demon? John, had a demon? You have the demon superintendent! Priest, you have the demon; you have the demon of Judas inside of you. Peter never had a demon. John never had a demon. But, they said, "*Silver and gold have I none but such as I have give I thee, in the name of Jesus Christ rise up a walk.*" (Acts 3:16). Yes sir! What they had in them was the Holy Ghost that they received on the day of Pentecost. They had just received it and they were manifesting the power of God by raising the man that was crippled from his mother's womb.

All these money demands are of the devil. Jesus never made any money demands. Moses never made any money demands. John the Baptist never made any money demands. The Apostles never made any money demands. And hear these shameless beggars and money satans; they come from America, from all parts of the world and you have thousands of them here in Trinidad. In order to embarrass the poor, they stand up in the house of God and they would say, "We will form the thousand dollars line, we will form the five hundred dollars line, and over here, we have the multiple thousands line." So, the people line up. Psychology. So, there is a group of people there who don't have money now; they are poor. They are embarrassing those people. Yes. The whole congregation is looking down upon them. Oh yes. Psychology. They say, "We will form now, the hundred dollars line and there is no one dollar line here. There is no five dollar line here." They embarrass everybody to pull out their money from their pockets. They are going to pay for their deeds. And sometimes they pass a big bucket. Oh yes. And in one meeting down in Trinidad here, a bandit looked and saw how those preachers were collecting money. They had about ten ushers going around with buckets collecting the money, and a bandit found a bucket; he wasn't a Christian nor an usher; and he went through the congregation collecting the money also. Imagine something like that. These are the kind of thieves we have behind the pulpits. These are the kind of money schemes we have behind the pulpits. Yes, and I call them shameless beggars. You talk about some shameless beggars. They embarrass us preachers. I am ashamed to tell anybody that I am a preacher. From the time you are a preacher, you are considered to be a money Satan in the eyes of the public. I go to many places and refrain from saying that I am a preacher, but still somehow or the other people point me out. They say, "You can't hide, you are a preacher, you are a man of God."

They brought shame upon Christianity, and I call them "shameless beggars." Shameless beggars for money over the radio, over the television and on the mission field. The first thing when they come upon the radio and television is to give somebody their bank account number. And don't tell me I'm lying preacher. Half of the sermon is to preach for money, and the next half is a sermonette. You are preaching Judas' gospel. You are establishing Judas Gospel. I am sending forth this

challenge to anybody to come and to prove to me in the Bible, where in the scriptures did God ever commission his church to beg for money, privately or publicly. You are a shameless money beggar. Anybody that so shamelessly begs for money as a preacher, you have a devil upon you, and the only devil I know that sold the Word of God for money was Judas. That means you have Judas' spirit upon you. I hope that fits every radio preacher on the field, every pope, every cardinal, every priest, every superintendent, and I pick up the challenge any day. Yes there we are.

Organizations, every one of them, are built upon the darkness of mother whore; believing in a trinity, baptizing in father, son and Holy Ghost titles, wearing of hat instead of having their hair long. Contrary to the Bible. (*1 Corinthians 11:14-15*). Allowing a woman to preach, contrary to 1 Timothy Chapter 2 - 12. Is that right [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*] The reformation never removed the darkness of false doctrine from the world. No sir! The Dark Ages is passed in history, but the darkness prevailed, and organizations were built upon the same kind darkness of three gods, false water baptism and all those other dogmas and creeds. And to prove that the darkness still remained up to our age, I quote the scriptures to you now. How many want to hear it? [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*] "*And at midnight there was a cry made, Behold, the bridegroom cometh; go ye out to meet him.*" (*Matthew 25:6*). At the time when Branham came as the forerunner of Jesus Christ and made that cry by the opening of the seals, darkness was still prevailing, and Laodicea was in complete darkness and blackness. The Dark Ages is passed, but the blackness and darkness of the Dark Ages still prevailed until the coming of William Branham.

Let the musicians come forward. Praise him; give him a praise offering brothers and sisters. [*Congregation worships in the Spirit.*] Praise him, Praise Him. Praise ye the Lord. Oh brothers and sisters, did you catch what I said there? I said that the darkness from the Dark Ages prevailed until the time of the coming of William Branham, when a voice cried out from the midst of that midnight darkness and said, "And at midnight there was a cry made, Behold, the bridegroom cometh; go ye out to meet him." That is the only time; and the real fulfilment of that was at the opening of the seals. Put one and one together. You are not born again by the moonlight. A seed does not come forth from the ground by moonlight. No, my brothers and sisters. It comes forth from the ground by the morning light.

In closing, the opening of the seals restored the incorruptible seed.

### **AT OPENING OF THE 7 SEALS, FULL WORD IS TO BE BORN INTO MANIFESTATION**

**Quote:** 100 "*At the opening of the Seven Seals, Revelations 10, the full Word is to be borned into manifestation.*" (*Seed not heir with shuck65-0218*).

You must understand the event of the opening of the seals in order for you to be born again. The opening of the seals actually brought back the incorruptible seed that the Catholic Church destroyed. Isn't that wonderful? [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*] Oh yes. Give us a song there brother.

## *Sunset Mountain Arizona*

### **THE REVELATION OF THE FOURTH SEAL**

*"And when he had opened the fourth seal, I heard the voice of the fourth beast say, come and see. And I looked and behold a pale horse: and his name that sat on him was Death, and Hell followed with him. And power was given unto them over the fourth part of the earth, to kill with sword and with hunger and with death and with the beast of the earth." (Revelation 6: 7-8).*

So the seal book was opened in 1963; not by William Branham. We do not credit this to William Branham. We credit this to the Lamb, for no man was found worthy to open the book, not even to look thereon, but it happened that since William Branham was a prophet ordained to be there at that time the Lamb opened the seals and handed down the secrets to him. We believe him to be the coming Elijah. We believe him to be the promised Elijah. We believe that he was a sincere and a true man. Who never committed adultery, never smoked a cigarette, and never drank one drink of alcohol. Yes, an angel guided him from his birth and a pillar of fire accompanied him throughout his life. Why shouldn't we believe? We are believers, regardless of what organization or the great superintendents say. We believe that William Branham was God's servant and prophet; we believe that Jesus Christ was our Savior and Lord. Yes.

Now when the sealed book was opened up, the first thing that the Lord revealed was that he exposed the man of sin. Many people want to know who is that man of sin and what is the mark of the beast? They are afraid of that man of sin. But we are going to crown him off tonight, because these first four horse riders in Revelation 6 deals with him. It deals with the man of sin in different stages. The stages that the antichrist worked in, covered a period of 2000 years. So we preached the first seal, second seal, third seal and we are on the fourth seal tonight. Even the fourth seal has to do with the man of sin. Let me remind you of this, and meditate upon that.

**The opening of the seals had the greatest revelations in the Bible, and that is the revelation of the man of sin and the son of man.** Now think on that a little bit. Think of that throughout the week until Sunday morning. There are two great revelations that were revealed from the seal book, and that is man of sin, and son of man. There are two great revelations in the bible and that is, the mystery of iniquity and the mystery of godliness.

When the seal book was opened, the first four seals revealed the man of sin but they were revealed him in different stages. **The Lord was revealing the man of sin to acquaint the end time church with the tactics of the enemies.** His manner of warfare, how he fights, his deceptions, his tricks, and tactics, that we might know our enemy and how to escape from his traps. **The lamb revealed these horsemen in order to acquaint the elect with, Satan's system of warfare.** These four seals deal with the four horses and their riders.

Now let me make this statement, and think on it; it will cover the seals to a great extent over these four seals. **These four seals, the four horses and the riders are**

**Satan the antichrist in different stages as he attempts to completely destroy the church of Christ.** Think on that. It is the attempt of the Devil to destroy the Christian church. When the seals were opened, we found out in history that the first horse rider tried to destroy the Christian church, and the second horse rider tried to destroy the Christian church, but it still survived. The next horse rider tried to destroy the Christian church for one thousand years, and he almost wiped it out, but they still survived. It was just a handful of brethren with just a little bit of light and they were almost wiped out. This fourth horse rider here is no different; he will also try to destroy the Christian church. The only difference with him and these three others is the fact that they are history and passed, whereas the fourth horse rider is our day. So don't think that all the attempts of the enemy to destroy the Christian church are passed. So now I am going to hit the four horse riders very quickly tonight. Let me help a couple people that may be here for the first time.

The seal book was opened by the Lamb and the secrets handed down to the elect of God through the ministry of Malachi 4. The first horse rider is a white horse and this white horse was religious deception. He came in as a friend. That was Judas being called a friend by Jesus. It is the same spirit from Judas coming into a man. The bible calls him antichrist. You will find that in (John 2:18-19 4:1-3). He said that there are many antichrists in the world. A False prophet is an antichrist. So this fellow on this horse, the first horse rider was called antichrist. Later on he went into a man. The man was the pope. When he became the pope they gave him a crown. The pope still has it. On the pope's crown it is written, 'Instead of the son of God.' The mark of the beast is upon his crown. The mark of the beast is coming through Rome and through the World Council of Churches, beyond a shadow of a doubt. That is why we left our organization. That is why we separated from organizations, because we don't want the mark of the beast. We are fleeing from the mark of the beast.

This fellow (The white horse) is called, antichrist: religious deception. The second horse is called, false prophet. That is why you read, "Antichrist, false prophet and beast," because they belong to these fellow's here. This fellow here (The second horse rider) is called the false prophet. It changed from antichrist. Then when the antichrist gets into a man, we start getting a range of false prophets because the spirit went down into a man, so it changes from antichrist spirit now to a man. Since it becomes a man now then it becomes false prophet. So we are not talking about one false prophet but a range of false prophets. Every pope that sits on the throne is a false prophet and antichrist. That is the truth.

This fellow went up so high, in another ministry, that he was called the "vicar of heaven earth and purgatory". So now, this fellow white horse was religious power and, religious deception. This fellow and horse was political power, when church and state joined together; when the Catholic Church and the government of Rome that ruled the world in that time became one. When that happened, they killed 68 million martyrs and put it on their own Roman Martyrology. So now this is called political power and he is called the false prophet. How this fellow here black horse is called demon power, is because it is one thousand years of dark ages, in blackness and darkness of sin, demonic power, and false doctrine. The Catholic Church alone ruled and reigned. As I told you last night, they abolished the Bible and everything that opposed them, they passed a law, "Be a Catholic or die." For one thousand years they reigned. We are talking about plunder, martyrdom and killing throughout those

ages. The scale in his hand meant that he was selling prayers, chaplets, rosaries and novenas and gathering the wealth of the world.

The Catholic Church is the richest church in the entire world. In 1969 the Catholic church had 168 billion dollars in solid gold. You multiply that by ten or twenty times and you are going to find out their wealth. They own some of the major hotels in the world. Some of the major whiskey factories, the Catholic Church owns them. They own some of the major banks in the world. The best properties, the best and wealthiest lands in the world are owned by the Catholic Church, the wealthiest. If you want to find out their wealth read Revelation 18. They had all the gold, all the pearls and all the precious stones gathered through out the world. This fellow out here is represented as demon power. That is demon power that floods the earth. It's hard to leave that fellow, last night he got some blows. We showed that he had a Judas spirit on him. The same Judas spirit that was around the table that sold Jesus for 30 pieces of silver is the same spirit upon that fellow to gather the wealth of the world. So now we come down to the fourth horse and its rider.

This fellow is called the pale horse rider. The seal has been revealed. It said, *"When he had opened the fourth seal, I heard the voice of the fourth beast say, come and see. And I look and behold a pale horse and his name that sat on him was Death."*

Now anybody reading the Bible should know that this is not a nice fellow. You shouldn't need a revelation for this. You don't need the seals opening for this at all, because this fellow is called Death. Right there you should know that something is wrong with this fellow here. Back off from *him*. "... *And hell followed with him.*"

Right there you should be afraid because hell is following this man. No wonder he was called "Demon power". All the Devils from hell are going to support this man. He is called **demon power** from the dark ages. All those demons through the dark ages are following him.

*"...Death, and hell followed with him. And power was given unto them over the fourth part of the earth, (again this is not a nice fellow at all) to kill with the sword, with hunger and with death and with the beast of the earth." (Revelation 6:7-8).*

So now, anybody who reads his Bible ought to know that this fellow is a terrible fellow. I will have you to know brethren that it is the same ministry, the same church and the same spirit right there just changing horses. It is the same spirit; a Catholic spirit. It changed horses and jumped over here, jumped over here again and jumped over to the fourth fellow. It is a Catholic spirit. So we want to find out more about this fellow.

Now, how is this fellow called in the Scriptures? The Lord gave him a name, because it is the end time and he is trying to reveal who this fellow is. He never had a name before, only in our age he has a name, and he is called, 'Death', and hell is following with this fellow. In one place in the Scriptures he is called the beast. Now I want to acquaint you with this fact that the whole world today is being educated in some form or the other to be afraid of this beast. They are expecting a beast man to arise some where in the world. And another thing that is very popular is the battle of

Armageddon. Every body is afraid of the battle of Armageddon and they are afraid of this fellow "called the beast".

It is on the lips of even unsaved people. It's on the lips of Catholics, Protestants, Pentecostals, Full Gospel about the beast and the battle of Armageddon. There are books written by the thousands around the world which put fear into people by their interpretations, because they could see plainly that he is a terrible man.

I went into the Licensing Office one time and there was a big man there, deputy 'something', he realized that I was a Christian. He said, what do you think of the battle of Armageddon. So I told him, the pope will be the beast in the end time. He said, 'the pope boy, that nice man?' He says, "No that pope could never be the beast." Do you know why? He read some kind of interpretation. **The Devil knows that he is supposed to be exposed in the end time, so he ran ahead and gave the world an interpretation of what the beast is, in order to hide himself, that when people hear the truth, they will doubt it.** They will say, "It's a computer." They will say, "It was Hitler." All kinds of big men they will pick. So now the Devil ran ahead with an interpretation and he sowed down the whole world to have in their imagination of what is the beast and what is the battle of Armageddon. That is in order to hide himself.

Let me disprove all the interpretations. Let me disprove all the Bible schools; let me disprove all the teachings around the world by any organizations. The real truth was hiding under the fourth seal and no man was able to loose that seal but the Lamb. The truth of that doctrine could not come out until the fourth seal was revealed in 1963 in the desert of Arizona to a man called William Branham.

Now you say, "I don't believe that." That is your right, but we believe. [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*]. You will have to tear this Bible and throw it away, if you believe some other book somewhere. Many people read somewhere, some writing about beast. You will have to tear this Bible and throw it out because the Bible said, "No man was found worthy to open the book". And He, "the lamb took the book and opened the first seal, the second, and third, and fourth, and fifth" and on it went. That Lamb was Jesus Christ. There was nobody that knew what this fourth seal or any other seal meant, outside of our Lord Jesus, before it was opened in 1963.

I say, "Away with the Bible school, and away with the seminary". Bible schools are not scriptural, seminaries are not scriptural. All the preacher's licenses are not scriptural, all the doctorates are not scriptural, they are man made and I will tell you right now who made them. The popes made their. They invented that. The popes invented the Bible schools. He invented the preacher's license, He invented the clergy gown. Jesus never had that. Show me in the Bible, Jesus's Bible School. Show me, Jesus's Seminary in the Bible. Show me Jesus's Preacher's License. Nobody could show me that.

If you can't show me that in the Scriptures then it comes from the pit of hell. Then the pope are the ones start that organization over there, when they built the first Catholic Church. They are the ones who invented all those things. And the Religions borrowed from them. I am saying all organizations are built upon the darkness of the Catholic Church. They borrowed the seminary, the Bible schools, the trinity baptism;

they borrowed three gods, the clergy gown and their doctrines, but the Word was to be restored in the end time. Glory to God in the Highest! It was to be restored in the end time, and it is restored.

Everybody wants to know and everybody is living under fear in the world about the beast, about the man of sin and the mark of the beast. They are trembling in their boots. So the Devil sends out an interpretation way ahead by the Bible school. His servants are in the Bible school, and in the seminary... He sent out a message to them to make it something else other than himself, to make it everything else except the truth and **nobody could have gotten out this truth, from the Bible and the real understanding of that revelation until the Seals were opened.** I am worshipping the Lamb, and we are saying "worthy is the Lamb, that had been slain to take the book and open the Seals thereof". Nobody knew that secret but Jesus. I say "away with the Bible Schools, away with the Seminaries, away with the organizations". They are all a bunch of liars; they don't know what the Bible is saying. The Bible was a closed book and it was opened up in 1963 and the secrets handed down to William Branham. We (message believers) know something about these Seals because we had been in it for a long time.

So we come to the Fourth Seal and we want to look at something here, how this fellow got pale. It's a pale horse, how it got pale, alright. Just naturally, when you take white, and you take red and you take black and you mix it together you get a gray colour. Now that means something. The colour of those horses means something. So now, white, red and black when you mix it together, you get a pale colour.

Now, we have religious power in the first one, we have political power in the second one and we have demon power in the third one. Now this fourth fellow here (Diagram of Pale Horse and Rider pointed to) is religious deception, combined with political power and combined with demon power together, all the powers of the Anti-Christ are heaped up in this last horse, all the powers. Now you heard that he is called 'death' and hell followed him. The lid of hell is taken off in the end-time, all those demons that were locked up are released today and they come to support this man's ministry in the end-time. He is called the Beast. I tell you in plain words here tonight before we go on **who this fellow is. This fellow is going to be world ruler today with a one world government and a one world church, that is the plain Seal.**

We could close our bibles and go home now, the Seal is preached. This fellow on this horse, he is religious power, political power, and demon power put together. This is prophecy for our age. Now, was the history correct? When we took the Seal and went back in history was it correct, now if the history is correct then the prophecy will also be correct? [Congregation says, "Amen!"] I said if the history is correct then the prophecy is also be correct. Yes. This here is your Fourth Horse in case anybody is missing it. **This Fourth Horse represents here a revival of the Roman Empire. Rome had always ruled the world and this is the revival of the Roman Empire. It is going to be a combination of religious power, political power world wide and demon power. I am talking about all hell is behind this man, every demon is behind him, his name itself is death. You follow this man, you are going to die, you come under this man's jurisdiction you will die. You come under the**

**power of his government you are going to die. You come under the power of his religion you are going to die.**

Now the bride out here is going to see some of this prophecy fulfilled, but not all of it. When this man comes to that office and he becomes the Beast proper, by that time - on the brink of that, you have to leave the earth. About that time, you as the elect of God, the wise virgins has got to leave the earth in a rapture, but we will see some of it. Right now it is in the making upon the face of the earth. **This here is prophecy and this fellow here is in the making right now.** You say, "How is this in the making?" Religious power and political power is coming together with demon power. Right now the colours are mixing throughout the world. Right now the World Council of Churches is being formed. Right now they are breaking down their barriers, old barriers that were set up between Protestants and Catholics are being broken down. Governments are uniting. They have broken down the great walls; and that can be seen in Germany. They have broken walls; the great walls that were set up between Russia and America for all the years are broken down. They say they are partners today, it is a lie I don't believe it, not according to the Bible prophecy. They are breaking down the walls.

Brothers and Sisters, several years ago, all the great leaders went up to Rome and they established **diplomatic relationships with the Pope**. For you to approach the pope you have to kiss his big toe, so all those presidents that went up there and said they established diplomatic relations with the pope kissed the pope's big toe and never turned their backs on him, but backed-off, until they reached a certain distance, that's the only way you can approach the pope.

You see everywhere there are peace talks. The Word said, "When they shall say peace and safety, then cometh sudden destruction, and they shall not escape." So now, it's uniting time, and we are witnessing the fulfillment of some of these prophecies right now, by the churches coming together. (The World Council of Churches coming together, all these Governments coming together). Don't go to sleep. The devil is not sleeping. While you are sleeping, he is working and he is bringing these churches closer and closer together. He is bringing the Governments closer and closer together, everyday, inch by inch, he is bringing them together.

What is he doing? Uniting his powers. **What is this Fourth Seal? It is the devil uniting his powers, uniting his governments, uniting his churches, uniting his subjects.** This Fourth Horse rider means that the devil is uniting his subjects. Uniting his governments uniting his churches. That is why we came out of these churches. That is why nobody should belong to an organization; they are all heading back to mother Rome. We need to come out of there. We need to be baptized in Jesus Christ Name. We need to come from under a woman preacher; we ought to believe in one God, Yes, they are uniting. It's a great campaign.

Now you have a great evangelical campaign around the world today that started several years ago to accomplish this great purpose of uniting government, and churches together, a great campaign for many years and that is in your bible, right here in your bible. It tells you exactly how that is going to be done. Now, it is not an easy thing, friend, to bring this whole world together. It is not an easy thing to bring all these religions together. Brother, it takes a strong power of the devil. It takes

something great to bring all those religions together, and all those churches together. The Bible tells us exactly how it is going to be done.

I am reading here, and then I am going to quote the scripture for you. I want your attention, all right.

*"And the Sixth Angel poured out his vial upon the great river Euphrates and the water there of was dried up, that the way of the kings of the East might be prepared. And I saw three unclean spirits like frogs come out of the mouth of the dragon and out of the mouth of the beast and out of the mouth of the false prophet". "For they are the spirit of devils working miracles which go forth unto the kings of the earth and of the whole world to gather them to the battle of that great day of God Almighty". "Behold I come as a thief, blessed is he that watched and keepeth his garments, lest he walk naked and they see his shame. And he gathered them together into a place called in the Hebrew tongue Armageddon. (Revelation Chap 16:12-16).*

This gives you a picture of what is going on right today. There is a great evangelical campaign. Do you hear the evangelism over the radio, with rock and roll music, jazz and music of the world, enough to make a Christian vomit; and they call it, "Inspirational radio," and you have to take a long time to distinguish if it is worldly music or Christian music. They have evangelism over the radio, evangelism going on over the television and evangelism going on in the field.

Now, the Bible prophesied that there will be a great gathering of the kings of the earth, and this Ministry will go out to gather all the people of the whole world, and this gathering is going to gather them to a certain battle called 'The Armageddon Battle'. **The literal word is telling us how this gathering is going to take place. Now, I am saying that right now this Ministry is going on this gathering is going on.** Now over the television, over the radio, in the churches, and what they did, they got worldly music in order to catch the crowd. So when people join the church they miss nothing, they could sing calypso, they could sing rock and roll music, they could hear their jazz, they could wear their shorts, they could wear their pants, they could bob their hair off. They could live in adultery like Swaggart. So they don't miss nothing; all that they need is to pay their money; that is all that is needed. Pay your money, pay your tithes and pay your offering. Now, that's the system that had started a long time, and this Ministry is upon the face of the earth today, and they are bringing Kings into it. It is bringing in monarchs.

You noticed that many of the presidents say that they are born-again. Trinidad Politicians and those Presidents in America claim to be born-again. "Born-again" has become a song, and anybody who you meet - adulterer, fornicator, liar or thief, tells you, "I am a born again." They belong to this Ministry that I am speaking of. All that kind of "born again" belongs to this Ministry. Watch closely and see if we can identify it in the Word.

Now, we are going to look back here: ***"And I saw three unclean spirits like frogs [come] out of the mouth of the dragon, and out of the mouth of the beast, and out of the mouth of the false prophet."*** Now notice, that false prophet, beast and dragon have to do with Rome. The False Prophet is in Rome and the Beast belongs to Rome. The three unclean spirits came out of their mouths. These unclean spirits

resembling frogs, came out of these fellows mouths. Beyond a shadow of a doubt that's the Trinitarian doctrine that came from Nimrod and travelled up through the Roman Empire and entered into so-called Christianity. So it came from the dragon (Old Rome, it came down to the "False Prophet" called the Pope, and now it's the same doctrine that the beast is bringing forth; so it's a Trinitarian doctrine.

**How do we identify these people on the field today?** With all respect to my brothers and sisters here from the organizations that believe the Trinitarian doctrine, let me say this; **anyone who is on the field today preaching a Trinitarian doctrine and working signs and wonders, is of the devil.** Anyone who is preaching a Trinitarian doctrine over the television, over the radio or on the field today, and is working signs and wonders and doing great miracles and preaching a Trinitarian doctrine, is the devil. The Bible called it the devil. I cannot say any different from the truth.

*"For they are the spirits of devils ...", and what are they doing? "...working miracles." They are going out with a miracle ministry, working in the Trinitarian doctrine, preaching three gods, baptizing in three gods name, living in adultery, living in fornication, having the women wearing pants and shorts and shaking themselves up in public, half naked, with pants right in the open, right in the church. You want to tell me that is God? The bible said, "they are the spirits of devils." Do you see what that is children? It is the spirit of devils. I don't want to leave this scripture; this thing is too revealing.*

Notice the mission of this Ministry is the gathering of the whole world to a certain battle. These people who are preaching a Trinitarian doctrine and have their women half-naked with their hair bobbed to the scalp and hate Branham. They are demon possessed, they are motivated by the devil, yes sir, and they are coming into this World Council of Churches in order to put true Christians to death. These are the very ones who hate Branham. The very woman that wears shorts and shakes herself and calls herself a Christian is the same wicked woman who will be the enemy of the church. It is the same minister; the same pastor and the same superintendent, who will be an enemy to the truth, even unto the martyrdom of the saints.

Now I cannot read my Bible any other way. It is telling me that there is a trinity of spirits that came from Rome that is where the Trinity originated, the Trinity originated, in pagan Rome, and Babylon of old and it came down to the Christian churches, through the popes. The Bible said that it is the spirit of the devils working what? Working miracles. They are working miracles and the miracles are great, for they are the spirits of devils. Any woman who would wear a pants and shake herself up in public and music is going on, as though she are in Carnival, (Trinidad Festival of nakedness and immoralities) shake her waist and kick her feet; she has a nasty spirit inside of her.

All these Marches for Jesus are of the devil. Where did you ever get scripture for a March for Jesus? It is the spirit of devils and they are marching in the Trinitarian baptism, marching in the name of Father, Son, and Holy Ghost. Marching with their pants, marching with their shorts, marching with their long jerseys, it's of the devil. The Bible said it's the spirit of devils. Can you make it something else? It's the spirit of the devils. Oh! I love the scriptures here. Let the scriptures speak not me.

They themselves claim that they have world evangelism and they claim that they are going to evangelize the world by year 2000, it is already past, and they have their evangelism going on still.

This is the evangelism right on the television, on the radio, on the fields and my bible is saying that they went out with those three spirits preaching, a trinity. It is the spirit of devils. If you belong to a church like that my friends, jump out of that. All the marches for Jesus are of the devil. They think they are impressing somebody. They don't impress a Christian. That is the same Carnival, that is bacchanal, and that has nothing to do with Christianity.

***"Three unclean spirits like...For they are the spirits of devils, working miracles, [which] go forth unto the kings of the earth and of the whole world, to gather them to the battle of that great day of God Almighty."*** All this evangelism upon the earth is gathering an army against Christ, against God, against the opening of the Seals and against the truth. They are going through the whole world by the television; they are going through the whole world by the magazines. They are going through the whole world by their newsletters, with a Trinitarian doctrine. This couldn't be any more plain. Anything that is on the field today, anything that is on the radio, anything that is on the television, anything that is on the magazines that is preaching a Trinitarian doctrine is the spirit of devils. Let somebody make it something else if they can. "World evangelism". That is not the same Christian world evangelism. That one is to damn peoples' souls. All the marches for Jesus are of the devil. Yes sir! That's the truth. *"For they are the spirits of devils, working miracles, [which] go forth unto the kings of the earth and of the whole world, to gather them to the battle of that great day of God Almighty"*.

Can the Bible be any plainer? This is what is taking place right now. It's all heaping up under one leadership, it's heaping up under the leadership of the Pope; that is where it is heaping up.

Let us get the three unclean frogs. These spirits that went out are like unclean frogs, they are not frogs, but they are like unclean frogs and a frog is an animal that looks backward. All these churches today that are preaching a Trinity and call themselves by their names, they are looking back at Mother Rome., they are looking backward to the Pope. They are looking backward to Nicene Council where there was a one-world religion and a one-world church. They are looking to make a body again like they made in 325 A.D. They are looking backwards. There is an army being formed. Don't you ever consider that Christian friend? You belong to that? Do like us, come out, and be baptized in Jesus Christ Name. That is not Christianity friend. That is prophecy being fulfilled. This is the Bible I am reading.

Many organizations joined together to evangelize the world by a certain time. Well, show me who they are in scriptures. That is not us. They are working great miracles and signs and they rejoice. They say, "Do you know who comes to our church? The President. Do you know who belong to our church? The king?" Those spirits are so powerful that they convinced the kings of the earth. It converts the Prime Minister; they belong to church; also the opposition leader. They belong to these churches.

Once a war was going on and President Bush said that he had to consult his religious leader. Come to find out that there was a snake in the bush. Do you know who was his religious leader? Billy Graham. Billy Graham was his religious leader, and do you know the doctrine of Billy Graham? He said, "My doctrine would make a Catholic a better Catholic." He has the highest qualification in the Catholic Church doctrine after the pope. This is not hear-say, I am talking about a magazine that was written, and that was his spiritual advisor before he went to war with Saddam Hussein in 1990.

I am telling you that this ministry is upon the earth now. It has the kings of the earth in the bag. It has the Prime Minister and even the opposition leaders in the bag. It convinced them. It took a supernatural power to actually convince the kings, monarchs and the great men of the earth. These are spirit of the devils... *"For they are the spirits of devils, working miracles, [which] go forth unto the kings of the earth and of the whole world..."* Television is in every part of the world... *"to gather them to the battle of that great day of God almighty. **Behold I come as a thief**". You say, that is passed already and that is in the tribulation. Read your Bible properly. About the same time, the Lord's Day, he said, "I will come as thief". Whilst this thing is going on here, he said, "I would come as a thief". No, you can't doubt it, you can't get away from it. The seals will be opened, and "I will declare my coming." "I will come as a thief around this same time this ministry is going on here; behold I come as a thief."*

About the same time that this system is coming into power, this system of a one-world religion and a one-world government is being formed upon the face of the earth, the Lord is looking down. If the Lord does not come, my brother, you will die. There won't be one Christian upon the face of the earth. This power is going to be so great that it only takes the coming of the Lord to deliver his children.

Around that same time that this thing is going on, by the world evangelism and the gathering of the subjects of the devil to fight the Christians, the Lord said, *"Behold I come as a thief; I'm coming as a thief at the same time."* "Yes, bear patience Christians. "I'm coming as a thief. I'm coming with a sharp sword." Yes? They are gathering for battle? I am coming to do your battles. Yeah? They are preparing war? I am preparing for war too. They want to fight? We will fight. The Pope wants to kill more Christians? Behold, I'm coming as a thief." He said this time I will fix him. This is the hour for it. Yeah, He said, he had victory on the first horse, victory on the second horse, victory on the third horse, but not this time, behold I am coming. My brothers and sisters, this got to bring the coming of the Lord here. Yes. Hear what it say; for the battle of God Almighty. It is a battle that engages God Almighty, yes, but the devil out here, he is sending forth a message to the kings, and to the monarchs. He is gathering his subjects.

Boy, if I was in a religion like that and I hear preaching like this, I would jump out tonight and I would be baptized in Jesus Christ's name! Anyone who belongs to an organization is in that gathering. Anything that is sitting under a Trinitarian doctrine is in that gathering against God. Anyone that belongs to a Bible school, you are in that gathering. Anyone that belongs to an organization is in that gathering. Anyone that baptizes in the titles of 'Father, Son and Holy Ghost', is in that gathering. You got to come out of her my people. Be not partakers of her sins that ye receive not of her

plagues. Boy, I tell you, this is a frightening thing. Children, Baptist brothers, think of it: you could have been in there still with all sincerity. My Pentecostal brothers who have been here for years and jump out of that; do you know that you could have been in there, blind and deaf? Do you know that you could have been in the 'March for Jesus', and not know it is a devil gathering you to fight against God? **The devil is gathering people to fight against God!** And you and I could have been in that, but the opening of **the Seals opened up our eyes**. Yes!

Now the opening of the Seals revealed this Man of sin; revealed this fourth seal. It opened up our eyes, yes, and we came out of that thing. If this fourth Seal was not opened, we would have been gathered to fight against God. But the opening of the Seals showed us what is organization, where the 'Mark of the Beast' is coming from, how to escape the 'Mark of The Beast' and how to run for our lives. That is what the Seals done. That is why the Lord had to send an Eagle.

Children, anything that is on the field now with a Trinitarian doctrine, is the devil. They could do whatever signs they want, they could do whatever wonders they want and preach a Trinitarian doctrine - it is the spirit of devils. Don't let these miracles and signs fool you my friends. As long as a man is preaching a 'Trinity' and doing signs and wonders, those are lying signs and wonders. Anyone who preaches a 'Trinity', baptizes in Trinitarian baptism and belongs to an organization, is the gathering against Almighty God.

So the Lord sent forth the Cherub, typed as an eagle. The symbol is an eagle. And, this great Cherub was anointing a man called William Branham. Yes. He was given great power. He had a strong message. He cried mightily against Babylon and said it is fallen. Yes, and it is going to become a cage for all these other organizations. That was exactly the message of William Branham. The earth was lighted with his glory.

*"For all nations have drunk of the wine of the wrath of her fornication and the kings of the earth have committed fornication with her." (Revelation 18:3).* Come on, isn't that speaking of the kings here? Is that not telling you that these churches and Rome itself is convincing the kings of the earth? And they are committing fornication with the Catholic Church. Partaking of her doctrine that means.

*"...And the merchants of the earth are waxed rich through the abundance of her delicacies..." Yes, even the merchants are going in there. "... And I heard another voice from heaven saying, come out of her my people that ye be not partakers of her sin that ye receive not of her plagues. For her sins have reached unto heaven and God hath remembered her iniquities, reward her even as she rewarded you and double unto her double according to her works in the cup which she hath filled to her double how much she hath glorified herself and lived deliciously so much torment and sorrow give her. For she said in her heart I sit a queen and am no widow and shall see no sorrow therefore shall her plagues come in one day, death and mourning and famine. And she shall be utterly burnt with fire for strong is the Lord God that judgeth her." (Revelation 18:4-8).*

Isn't that Babylon? The Lord already signed her judgment. He signed the Catholic Church's death warrant. Rome's death warrant has been signed a long time ago. About this time that God is about ready to destroy Babylon, He sends forth the great

Cherub, represented as an eagle, and anointed William Branham to pronounce her judgment here upon the face of the earth and say, **"You are good as dead Babylon! You have your buildings up but it's already broken down, because there is a stone coming."** There is going to be a stone cut out from the mountain and come down to Babylon for her destruction.

The prophet pronounced the judgment; he said, "You already fell; your kingdom is ended." That is how the Lord does it; He pronounces his judgment long before the kingdom falls. He said, "Your kingdom has come to an end". Was it not signed away under Bel-shazar one time? In a drunken 'Rock n Roll' party? Did not an angel of God come down and write with his own hand? Writing on the wall - ME-NE, ME-NE, TE-KEL, U-PHAR-SIN, thy kingdom is divided and given to the Medes and the Persians? **And about the time that God is ready to destroy Babylon, He again sends forth a prophet to pronounce her judgment upon the face of the earth. A great Cherub came down from the heaven.** You say, "This thing sounds mysterious preacher." I like the mysterious things!

A great anointing; it is a great Cherub. The One that anointed William Branham was a great Cherub, represented as an eagle because we live in the Eagle Age, the age of prophets and apostles. Yes, so the great anointing of the Eagle, the great anointing of that Cherub was upon the man William Branham.

There is no greater anointing beyond the Eagle's anointing. There are four anointing sent to the earth for deliverance of God's children. One was a lion, the second was the Ox, the third was the Man and the fourth is the flying Eagle. (Revelation 4). **We are living in the end time, and that anointing of the Eagle was with the man called William Branham. Yes, it is the only anointing that would deliver anybody from this great power of the devil that is now being established upon the face of the earth. You cannot fight this battle. God gives in every age a power to conquer. Yes. And the power to conquer in this age is the Eagle anointing. Believe me or not my friend, there is no power and there is no anointing beyond the Eagle anointing and God always sends a certain anointing for deliverance.**

Now, when Brother Branham left the earth, that Cherub never left the earth because it was the ministry of that Cherub to deliver the elected children of God, to fight for the elect, to defend them and to deliver them. If you want deliverance in this age, you must come under the anointing of the Eagle. Brother Branham's going away from the earth never took that Cherub away from the earth. Do you know where the Cherub will hang around? Where did they hang around in the Old Testament? Did they hang around the ark? And is the ark the Word of God? In that box called the Ark was Moses' message? **Glory to God! The Cherub is going to hang around Moses' message. And as long as Moses' message is upon the face of the earth, the Cherub is right around where Moses' message is. You got to have the true revelation of Moses' message, and wherever the true revelation of Moses' message is, there is where you will find the Cherub.**

Oh, I hope you understand what I am saying? Children, the anointing that dominates this age is the Eagle anointing. It is a Cherub. That did not only come to Brother Branham. It came to anoint the whole church to bring deliverance to every human

being who wants to be delivered. You have got to come under this anointing. This is the only anointing that is prevailing today. That is why there will be a perfect Five-Fold Ministry in the end time of apostles, prophets, teachers, evangelists and pastors.

Now after the rapture, this Eagle anointing will still be upon the earth and it goes over to Moses and Elias. Are they two eagles? The same anointing goes to Moses and Elias. The anointing of the Eagle today is the only way that you will be delivered. It takes the Eagle's anointing to be delivered from this deception that is coming upon the face of the earth. It takes the **anointing of that Cherub**, to withstand the squeeze that comes down by the World Council of Churches and the one-world government. It takes that anointing to save you from the 'Mark of the Beast' that is coming upon the face of the earth. **It takes the anointing of the Cherub to save you from the perverters of the message of William Branham.** It takes the eagle anointing to save you from the Judases under the message today, preaching that the blood is off the mercy seat. Yes, preaching all kinds of dogmas and creeds. For this Eagle's anointing to come upon you, you do not have to be a prophet. It is the anointing of the age that gives you the boldness, that gives you the strength, that gives you the courage and that opens up your eyes. That is why the beast said, "Come and see."

**This is the anointing that opens up your eyes. When the beast said, "Come and See", what was he calling John to see? Was he not calling John to see the Antichrist? Alright, if that anointing is here and upon you today, that anointing must anoint your eyes to see the antichrist arising in the message, yes sir, in your church, in your pastor, in Judases around the message, on the radio, on the television, on the fields, and wherever the devil is, and you will fall under that Eagle anointing, and your eyes will be opened up, and that Cherub will say, "Come and see." "Come and see". The first thing the Beast said is, "Come and see." That means it is going to give you spiritual discernment on the Antichrist. Did they not call John to see the Antichrist coming on the horses? On the first horse, second horse, third and fourth?**

There is a Spirit today that opens up the eyes of the elect, yes sir, to make them see the devil. And this is that anointing that was upon William Branham, now anointing the Church of God. If you do not come under that Anointing you cannot see the devil. You cannot discern the devil if you are one of these petticoat preachers, if you are one of these sissified men. When that anti-spirit is called out you will be offended. Yes sir. But if you have that anointing upon you and you hear that spirit called out, something immediately bears witness and makes you agree with the word and you say amen. Because right there, that anointing of the Cherub give you a nod, and say that is right. That is right, come and see.

Do you see why we sing the song; 'Come and see'? 'Come and see the antichrist. Come and see the prophet cried. Come and see where he hides'. Is that right? Come and see Him. Why am I preaching here since Sunday? I am preaching, to show you where he is. All that I am saying tonight is, come and see. And my visiting brothers and sisters from the organizations, I am not against you all. All I am saying is; come and see the devil. If I could show you the devil you would come out of your organization, you will baptize in Jesus Christ's Name, you will leave that woman

preacher, you will come out of the Bible School, you will live for Christ and you will get away from the 'March for Jesus'. I say come and be baptized in the name of Jesus Christ. Oh glory! I want you to see the devil, not so much in the next brother. I want you to see him working in you. Yeah, I want you to see the devil working in you. Many of us watch out for the next brother, but we do not see the devil working in us. Bringing lustful thoughts in our minds, bringing deceit down in the heart. Yeah, you want to leave the church and go and live it up, eat it up and drink it up outside there, and when you enjoy the world come back. That's the devil! I am saying come and see. Turn loose of the world. Turn loose of your desires. Turn loose of your lust. Yes, put on the right clothes, live the right life, come to church and sit down under this Anointing.

How are you going to get that Anointing on you, my brother, by staying home? Staying home for two and three months and then show up. For you to have that anointing you have to sit under the anointing of God. Don't you see it? Where is the Cherub? **The Cherub is hanging around the ark. Is not the Cherub hanging around the ark?** *[Congregation says, "Amen!"]* **And is not the ark the word of God? You got to be sitting under the word of God for that anointing to fall upon you. Yes, you've got to be anointed everyday. You've got to be anointed every week. You've got to be here, my brother; you got to hear the word of God. When the power of the devil breaks, then deliverance comes into your life.** Give Him a praise offering. *[Congregation worships in the Spirit.]* Thank you Lord. Oh yes. Glory!

Where is that Anointing friend? Where is that anointing of the Eagle? It is around the ark. When they went to war, the Israelites used to take the Ark (Oh glory to God). They used to take the Ark and put it on the shoulders of the Levities. Yes, when you find the ark, you find the Levities. Glory to God! That was a funny way of fighting war. You usually send your greatest men in front and here is that box going in front. Glory to God! And five or six Levities toting the box and Moses message inside of the box. **The warriors were invisible warriors. Invisible warriors. The greatest warriors were going in front but nobody could see them, yes sir. The secondary warriors were coming behind. The warriors were going at the side of the box. My God, those Cherubims; I love them.**

Yes, one man felt that the box was going to fall. A nice brother, a real Christian brother. He thought that the box was going to fall and he put his hands on it and one of the Cherubim just struck him. **"Don't touch this box boy!" You have to be a priest to touch this box. Yes sir. Do not try to preach this message unless you are called of God. Don't try to interpret the message unless God has called you boy. You've got to be a Levite.**

Yes Sir! Oh glory to God. Only the Levities were ordained to carry the box and they touched the box and played with the box everyday and nothing happened to them. Could you separate the box from the Levite? You say; all I want to know and all that I am coming here for is Christ. I am going to talk about Christ and I do not care a thing about these preachers here. Beside that I hate a few of them. Because I know they are not living anything and I know that they are some bad preachers. You are a dumb person! You cannot separate the box from the Levite. It is on the shoulders of the Levite.

One time in the Bible a man tried to bypass the Levites. He was a great king and he wanted to bring the Ark to his house. King David, as great a king as he were, God had an ordained way to bring the message to man. Yes. And you know what he did? He built a new cart. He put the Ark upon it. Yes sir, and that is the time that Uzzah died. Uzzah touched the Ark and he died, and it made a breach upon Uzzah because he touched it, and David got scared and he turned it into another man's house and God blessed that man.

David got smart after a time and he read the Scriptures, and he found a priest. And he said, "David, if you want the Ark come to you...get the Levites and let the Levites put the Ark upon their shoulders and let them bring it up into Jerusalem." And the Ark did come back to Jerusalem! Glory!

God never ordained a Bible school to bring the Word. Never ordained a seminary to bring it, never ordained an organization but he ordained a Prophet of God! Yes! He ordained a true Levite, He ordained a William Branham, and he opened the Seals. He was a true Levite and after him were other true Levites called of God! Yes sir! And although William Branham has gone his way, my brother, there are Levites here upon the face of the earth, and those Cherubims are hanging around that Box. Yes my brother, don't touch that Box, don't even touch the Levite. "Touch not my Anointed and do my Prophets no harm." Don't touch him; don't touch that box. You were supposed to travel a certain distance from the Box. Yes, not too close and not too far.

O my Brothers and Sisters, this great Ark is going before us. Yes! From the time the feet of the Levites touched the waters of Jordan, the waters, rolled back. They were going to take the Promised Land, and we are going to take the Promised Land. We are going over, into our Promised Land. Yes sir, and Levites must be carrying the Box before us. And they loaded the Box, a bunch of them loaded the Box. Yes, and the Jordan swelled, nobody could cross it over. Joshua said, "Go over!" He said to proceed, yes sir! And the Levites put the Box on their shoulders. And from the time the tip of their feet touched the water, the muddy waters of Jordan rolled back!

And when you find a true Levite with the Word of God and the anointing of the Cherub, all your muddy waters will roll. Back! Yes all your muddy waters of false baptisms, your fornications, your adulteries, and all your muddy waters of rock and roll music is going to roll back, and you will enter the Promises Land. O glory to God! How many believe? [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*] That is God's order, children. **We are going to take this outpouring of the Holy Ghost, we are going to take the Promised Land. We are going back to Pentecost, we are going to another outpouring of the Holy Ghost.** And it takes a bunch of Levites today, who will stay true to the Word of God, and will pack the Ark on their shoulders. In single file from the time they touched the waters, the waters will roll back. The waters will roll back.

That's the only way that we are going to receive this promise. You've got to have true Levites today that pack the Message on their shoulders. The waters have to roll back in your life. Muddy waters of depressions, suppressions, suicidal spirits, discouragement, worldliness, lusts. I say let the waters of Jordan roll back tonight. Yes, let it roll back. We will take the Promised Land, God promised it. God promised,

my O, beloved brothers and sisters, the only thing that will meet this power of the devil today is, another outpouring of the Holy Ghost. I am telling you the truth.

That Cherub is anointing you, because you cannot stand up against the squeeze, you cannot stand up against the onslaught of the enemy that is coming, upon the earth today, that mark of the beast, unless there is another outpouring of the Holy Ghost. That is a strong anointing. That is God himself coming down in you, the full measure of the Holy Ghost. O what we have now is able to fight, we are able to keep alive we are able, to understand the Word of God. But we need something to stand up against that devil's system.

Yes, as brave as some people sound, when you see that old Goliath start belching out his challenges, O you need a certain anointing. I say you need a certain anointing. You better know God in the power of His Resurrection. And King Saul thought that he was great, King Saul thought that he was big, King Saul thought that he was a warrior, but the old Pope started growling! O, glory to God! The old Pope, filled the whole valley over there with his voice and he cursed the God of Israel, old Goliath, cursed the God of Israel. But a little fellow was there who was anointed by Samuel... glory to God! He stood up there, and he said, "Who is this uncircumcised Pope, that defies the army of the Living God? Is there not a man to go out and fight with him?" They said, "No, there is not a man." He said, "I will go and fight with him. I will go and fight with him." He was just a little boy. You are not able to fight this great warrior. He said, "I have some stories to tell." He said, "I was in the back part of the desert, under training for a long time, for this moment." He said, "I was anointed by one of the Cherubs." O, glory to God! "I was anointed by a certain Angel," he said, "and a lion came there to take my sheep," he said, "and I caught him by the beard and I killed him." he said, "And a bear came out and I ripped him in pieces. And so shall this uncircumcised Philistine be this day.

There are a people who are being trained in the back part of the desert today, to fight in the Armageddon battle. And I believe that we are some of those people. I believe we have some in Connecticut. I believe we have some in St Vincent. We have some scattered around the world. And they are in the back part of the desert today, coming under the anointing of the Eagle. O, glory to God! Talking about courage, that anointing can give you. It gave those people courage in the ox age, little boys, little girls, mommies and daddies children seen fathers and mothers martyred to death and that anointing stood right. It's not you brothers, but the anointing. Not you children, it's the anointing of God. And what you want is a deeper anointing, what you want is the cherubim to anoint you. What you want is another return of Pentecost, to stand up against this fourth beast here in the end-time.

And David was anointed and he tried out the anointing too. We are trying it out everyday here. O glory to God! I will go and fight with him. A little boy like me, I will fight with that filthy Goliath. I am ready to go out there, yes. And they tried to give him a sword; they tried to give him a shield. He said, "Listen I don't want any Bible school training. Yes, all this kind of ecclesiastical vest, I don't fight like that. I don't fight with PHD's and LLD's. I fight the way that God trained me." Yes sir! He went down to the running brook and he took out five Revelations. O glory to God! He pulled out five Revelations. J. E. S. U. S. "Jesus." G. .R. A. C. E. "Grace." F. A. I. T. H. "Faith." Yes, glory to God!

And he pulled out the sling shot from his waist, and he put one Revelation in it, only one Revelation... the Revelation of the Son of Man. He said, "I am going to prevail against the enemy!" Glory! Upon this Rock shall I build my Church and the gates of hell shall not prevail against It. It is the Rock Revelation of the Son of Man that will help you to prevail over the enemy today. And he got that little stone, brother, and put it in there and he started winding around that sling. O yes! O glory to God! And old Goliath stood with his spear... glory! Old Goliath, yes! Too fat; too big. He cannot dodge, he cannot run. He is too tall and big like the Pope. He cannot stoop low. And as he aimed... I could see little David, just ducked. Goliath did not know where to throw the dart. He doesn't know where to throw the spear. He aimed again, and David bowed down. He said, "Help me Lord, help me Lord." And he started to swing. Yes sir. He said, "You come to me in the name of your Bible school. You come to me in the name of the Pope. You come to me in the name of one of your gods, but I come to you in the name of the Lord God of Israel, and He shall deliver you into my hands today, boy, and I will cut your head off." "The mistake you made was to curse the God of Israel. That's the mistake you made, you devil, was to curse the God of Israel." Yes sir! And that's the way you ought to fight. That's the way you ought to believe. **If God could anoint a little fellow to kill a Goliath, He could anoint the Church to defeat the Pope.**

I could see little David dodging boy. Imagine how much somersaults, my brothers and sisters. Every time he threw that spear, he ducked. He was a light, little fellow. When you are small you could fit anywhere. O glory to God! Humble yourself in the sight of the Lord, yes, and you could fit anywhere. Glory to God! And then David rose up from behind a little stone, yes sir! Goliath did not even see him. He said, "You devil." Wham! Stone. Glory to God! O beloved, it was not the stone; but as the stone left the skin... God hides the stone behind skin. He always hides the stone behind skin. It was not the stone. From the time the stone left the sling, the Cherub anointed it and directed the stone into the temple of Goliath. Yes, and Goliath fell down there. You live by the sword, you're going to die by the sword, Goliath. David ran up there, to Goliath Glory! Pulled out his own sword, he said, "Are you going to curse God again?" And Goliath was begging for his life. "Uh... uh... uh... uh... have mercy upon me." He said, "You devil you, are you going to curse God again? Are you going to curse this Revelation again? Are you going to come against William Branham again? Are you going to come against God? He took off his head. Yes sir, glory to God! Took off his head. Took him by his rasta hair. Yes sir, he could hardly carry it, coming to present it to the king. He said, "Here is your enemy." He said, "I want now your daughter. I want to marry the Bride. I want my Bride." Yes sir! When we defeat the enemy, then "Behold, the Marriage of the Lamb is come and his wife has made herself ready." We have one more great battle to fight and we are in training for the battle right tonight. Yes! What are we doing in service four times a week? O we come here, to let the Cherub anoint us.

What was David doing in the back part of the desert? He was making love with God. *"The Lord is my Shepherd, I shall not want. He maketh me to lie down in green pastures, O He restoreth my soul. He leadeth me beside the still water. Yea do I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil. For thou art with me, thy rod and thy staff they comfort me. Thou preparest a table before me... (in the presence of Goliath). Yes my brothers. "... in the presence of my enemies. I shall dwell in the House of the Lord forever."*

**You are not wasting time here, children.** You are not wasting time here on Monday. You are not wasting time here on Wednesday. We are preparing to fight this devil. (Bro. Bruce strikes the Horse Rider on the board...congregation worships.) Power is given unto this devil to kill. Power is given unto him, to kill with famine, to kill with hunger, to kill with death. That's the power he has. But we are preparing for him.

Woe unto the people who go through the tribulation. They've got to face this power. O let me put it into your hearts, here children. Nothing in this world is too much to give up. You will regret the day that you were born. Don't go through that tribulation, children! Have faith that you are going... believe the Word of God and you will escape the anti-christ. O Glory!

You think this is some kind of a make belief, children? God is now preparing Joel's army upon the face of the earth. You'll be in the battle front, the squeeze, the mark of the beast, arising my brother. The only power that could withstand the fourth horse rider today is another outpouring of the Holy Ghost. It's the outpouring of the Holy Ghost. The elected is only delivered today, by the eagle anointing. **You've got to find preachers with the eagle anointing that can preach the Word of God** so effectively that can pull you up in a certain realm and a certain sphere of bravery! After David killed that Goliath, every soldier got brave. He pulled them up into the anointing and they chased their enemies, right to their homes and defeated them.

Yes, and that is how God does his business. Yes, that eagle anointing falls upon His preachers for the age, then falls upon you by the preaching of God's Word. If you don't find a preacher, and sit under him with that eagle's anointing, you will be a wishy-washy something. But if you find a man of courage, a man of boldness, a man of anointing, a man, who knows what he is talking about, a man of battle, a man that is a hero, my brother, that anointing will fall upon you. You can't be more spiritual than your pastor. Yes sir!

So now these devils are being gathered today. Glory! Now my brother, Satan through the organizations, through the television and all these things, are gathering his people today! Right now! They are gathering a great army of so-called Christians, and heathens together, to fight almighty God.

Alright, if they are coming to fight almighty God, there has got to be another army. Do you think that the enemy is gathering his subjects to fight God and God is not recruiting an army also? Right now He is recruiting an army. Together with that He has a part of the army up in heaven. Glory to God! He is going to merge the two armies together, glory! and here is what is going to happen. This is Armageddon now, not Gog and Magog. Now the Rapture takes place, according to the Bible, and according to Brother Branham's teaching. After the Rapture takes place this is your Battle of Armageddon.

*"And I saw an Angel standing in the sun and he cried with a loud voice saying to all the fowls that fly in the midst of the heaven, come and gather yourselves together unto the supper of the great God. That ye may eat the flesh of kings, and the flesh of captains, and the flesh of mighty men, and the flesh of horses, and of them that sit on them, and the flesh of all men both free and bond, both small and great. And I*

*saw the beast, and I saw the beast, and their armies. "And I saw the beast, and the kings of the earth, and their armies, gathered together to make war against Him that sat on the Horse, and against his Army." (Revelation 19:17-19).*

The devil finally gathers the world, and he has the beast, this horse rider, leading that great gathering. John said he saw it after the gathering. He was the same one that wrote the Sixteenth Chapter. Over in the Nineteenth Chapter the army was gathered. Alright. And he saw the army. *"And the beast was taken, and with him the false prophet, that wrought miracles", "that wrought miracles before him, with which he deceived them, that had received the mark of the beast, and they that worship his image. These both were cast alive into a lake of fire burning with brimstone."* (Revelation 19:20).

That is it. This is the Third Coming of the Lord here, and you know how He is coming.

***"And I saw heaven opened, and behold a white horse; and he that sat upon him was called Faithful and True, and in righteousness he doth judge and make war. His eyes were as a flame of fire, and on his head were many crowns; and he had a name written, that no man knew, but he himself. And he was clothed with a vesture dipped in blood: and his name is called The Word of God. And **the armies which were in heaven followed him upon white horses**, clothed in fine linen, white and clean. And out of his mouth goeth a sharp sword, that with it he should smite the nations: and he shall rule them with a rod of iron: and he treadeth the winepress of the fierceness and wrath of Almighty God. And he hath on his vesture and on his thigh a name written, KING OF KINGS, AND LORD OF LORDS."*** (Revelation 19:11 - 16).

So there is now an army coming down. You know who is that army coming from heaven? Paul, Peter, James, John, the Saints of the Church Ages, William Branham, Bro Chandler, Bro "You" and Sister "You". Everyone of us has white horses. And we will be a part of the Armageddon Battle. We are the army on the next side. Heaven opens, a hole opens up in the heavens and these fellows are down on the earth here with the one world government and their one world church. And the trumpet sounds, and I tell you, fear takes hold of man. And you see a great army coming down, by the billions, of Christian people, in their white gowns, riding their horses.

And look how this fellow was treated like a little boy, all that is said, *"...and the beast was taken."* They just intercept him. And the false prophet came here too. *"And these were cast into a lake of fire burning with fire and brimstone"*.

Let us live for God, children. Let the musicians come forward. We should live for God. Listen to me, I want to be in this Battle so bad. My brothers and sisters, you all are recruited as soldiers in the King's Army.

We will sing that little song: I am a soldier in the Army of the Lord. Come Brother Chandler. Glory to God!

## **THE REVELATION OF THE FIFTH SEAL**

*"And when he had opened the fifth seal, I saw under the altar the souls of them that were slain for the word of God, and for the testimony which they held: And they cried with a loud voice, saying, How long, O Lord, holy and true, dost thou not judge and avenge our blood on them that dwell on the earth? And white robes were given unto every one of them: and it was said unto them, that they should rest yet for a little season, until their fellow servants also and their brethren, that should be killed as they were, should be fulfilled." (Revelation 6: 9 -11).*

*[Jewish Anthem Music at reading of Scriptures. Ed.]*

Thank you Saviour, blessed is the name of the Lord. Thank you Lord. Bless your word tonight; oh Lord, let it accomplish the things that you would send it out to accomplish. Save sinners, reconcile backsliders; bring light and understanding unto your people from all religions, organizations and all walks of life. May the blessing of the Holy Spirit rest and abide upon each one of us, with those that are visiting. Grant them the desires of their heart, heal their bodies, bring deliverance to their souls and prosper them both naturally and spiritually we pray thee. Bless our brethren around the world who are commemorating the opening of the seals, bless them all, oh Father, in Connecticut, Guyana, St. Vincent, Lord at this moment bless and undertake for each one we pray in the name of Jesus Christ, we pray with thanksgiving, and the congregation say, "Amen!" [Congregation says, 'Amen!'] Amen means so let it be. It means I agree with what I have seen, what I have heard and what ever is going on; it means so let it be.

So we are grateful to the Lord tonight to be back in his house. After hearing these mighty men of God it gets you a little concerned to come up after them, but we enjoyed every one of them and especially our Brother Seebrat last night, that was a masterpiece, yes, it revived the meeting and created interest and I believe it was understandable to the visitors within our gates. I have received wonderful reports about our visitors that are attending from night to night, and I want to give you a hearty welcome tonight, it does not matter what religion you belong to. We have a gathering of Hindus, Muslims, Catholics, Pentecostals, different organizations and we have people that don't belong to any religion and you are also welcome. So we are a happy people and we are gathered for a very great purpose and that is to commemorate the opening of the seals. I really want to compliment the visitors who kept up with the meeting even from Sunday and their behaviour is so wonderful. You go to a church that is new to you, you will hear a preacher preach things that are new to you, you will hear things that probably you don't agree with, but then a real decent person will sit still and listen and disagree in a friendly manner, not hostile. And as Christians we ought to have the grace of God in our lives to hear out a man and then make our comments.

We have come to what we call the fifth seal. Six seals are held in the sixth chapter and the seventh seal goes over to the eighth chapter of the Book of Revelation. If you are here for the first time, I guess you are at a loss right now. "What is this seal that this man is talking about tonight?" And we always have to start a little bit from the beginning. So, I will go back a little from the beginning for a few minutes.

At the first coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, angels came down from heaven and these angels had a leader, and they cannot do what they want, but they must always

obey the command of their leader. Heaven has order, its only Earth that is out of order. Man went out of order in Genesis and they were promised a Messiah to come and set them in order to bring life and salvation. We were all sinners, we were born sinners, and when you come in as a visitor here, don't you ever think you have come unto a bunch of righteous people or angels that fell from heaven. We are sinners, but we are saved by grace. Liars, thieves, whoremongers, marijuana smokers, coke addicts, scamps and we were involved in all the sins of the world, but something happened in our lives and that is a great miracle took place, it took away the desire for sin. Now that is true Christianity. True Christianity takes away the desire for the sins. If it takes away the desire for sin then you don't commit the sin. Religion covers up the desire and put on robes and cloaks and recites certain prayers and other formalities, but the desires are still there. That is why you find people who profess religion but then, they are a bunch of hypocrites, because the desires were not taken away. So what they have is a cloak of religion and they are trying to keep a certain law. Now that went on in the Old Testament time, when man sinned he brought a lamb, the lamb was slain, the Lord took the life of the innocent lamb and spared the man from going to hell. That was God's provision. So they were promised a Messiah, a Deliverer, and a Saviour. And in the course of time, after four thousand years from Genesis there came down a bunch of angels and they made a certain announcement. That announcement that was made was an announcement of peace and goodwill to all men from all religion, from all walks of life, Jews, Gentiles and Samaritans. That's the God that we serve. And they said, *"For unto you is born this day in the city of David a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord... And suddenly there was with the angel a multitude of the heavenly host praising God, and saying, Glory to God in the highest and on earth peace, good will toward men."* (Luke 2:10-14).

A few people heard that, who were shepherds at night. The light shone and then peace and goodwill was announced back in that time of the first coming of the Lord.

We have a banner in front, which says, "Memorial of the Opening of the Seven Seals in 1963." So we are gathered for the purpose of declaring to you that a similar announcement was made in 1963. A bunch of angels did come down from heaven like in the first coming of the Lord. And this time, instead of declaring peace and goodwill to all men, they declared judgment. They declared that the time of judgment, the long awaited judgment that the world heard about since Genesis, and preached by preachers for 2000 years, this great judgment was about to take place. This great announcement took place in a place called Arizona, in the United States. What happened there was a bunch of angels came down and formed something that looks like a cloud. The cloud was twenty-six miles high and thirty miles across the skies and it was photographed by science. It appeared in a Magazine called 'Life Magazine' which we have somewhere around here; and under the balcony we would notice two pictures there. That was a symbol of judgment that the Lord sent to warn all mankind that He was about ready to burn the earth with fire. Not only that, but bring plagues upon the face of the earth. There will be great disasters.

So the Angel of the Lord announced judgment. Now that cloud which was photographed, Revelation 1:14 describes that cloud and that is the attire of the Lord in Judgment. So about that same time, the second coming of the Lord Jesus was announced. It was in direct comparison with the first coming, suffice it to be said that way. When that announcement of peace was made there was a baby born which

was Christ the Lord. This announcement was made that judgment was about to take place. What followed that announcement of judgment was a great earthquake in America, in the place called Alaska. Alaska almost sunk from the judgment of God. That earthquake sent forth tremors throughout the whole world; the entire globe shook to some degree. Now that was a second warning to mankind telling them that judgment is imminent. The judgment of God is pending for six billion people upon the face of the earth.

Now the Lord in His goodness and His grace always sends a warning before He brings judgment. So the Lord's desire is not to destroy you as a rum drinker or a marijuana smoker, or an adulterer, or a fornicator, no, His desire is to warn you, that you may turn from your ways and be saved from that destruction. In the days of Noah, He sent a prophet before he drowned the world with water, and He promised that He will do the same thing again today before he burns the earth. He sent that warning and He made that announcement.

Now, about that time that He made that announcement something great took place upon the earth. He had a prophet whose name was William Branham, and he was promised to come.

*"For behold, the day cometh, that shall burn as an oven; and all the proud, yea, and all that do wickedly, shall be stubble: and the day that cometh shall burn them up, saith the LORD of hosts, that it shall leave them neither root nor branch... Behold I will send you Elijah the prophet before the coming of the great and dreadful day of the Lord." (Malachi 4:1,5).*

Now this cloud of judgment in the heavens coincides with the fulfilment of the Scripture in Malachi 4. About the time that the Lord sent the symbol of judgment in the heavens, that's the time He had a prophet standing upon the earth, also with a message of warning, because the cloud could not have reached everybody. The cloud was not in all parts of the world. Besides that, no one understood what the cloud meant; therefore this man had to be upon earth like Daniel. When the writing came over Belshazzar's Kingdom and no one could have read it; the obeh men, the priests and all the religionists could not read it. But there was a man called Daniel in that Kingdom, and he came by and said, "Yes, the Lord gave me the understanding to read this; and what that means is judgment. God is getting ready to judge this whole nation", and judgment fell after that.

Now the Lord had a Daniel today, He had a man today standing on the earth to channel down the warning. We cannot understand when the cloud speak, we cannot understand even when the angels speak, but then the Lord had a man upon the earth, that man was a prophet, mighty in signs and wonders. He raised the dead, healed the sick, cast out devils and it will take too long to tell you about this man's ministry.

Something most wonderful took place about the time of that announcement. In your Bible, in the Book of Revelation, chapter five, there was a book closed, nobody could open that book and the Lamb came and took the book. Now that Lamb is Jesus Christ. They called him a lamb because he went to Calvary and he was slain for the sins of the world. He came and took the book. In Revelation 10, you will see where

the book was opened, and in the hand of an angel. The opening of the seals has to do with angels. There was a mighty angel, a captain of all these angels that stood upon the earth with the book in his hand. Of course that angel represents Christ.

Bible Schools never taught that. All the seminaries and all your reading cannot bring that out. Even because that book was sealed, there was no one to open that book and to reveal the mysteries but Christ Jesus. So now what we are doing here is that we are bringing into memory what the Lord Jesus has done in 1963. This is not the worship of a man; this is bringing into remembrance what Jesus done in 1963 to warn the world.

Now, the reason for this book being opened in the end time was for the purpose of preparing a people to go away in a translation. If you belong to a religion or whoever you are: Catholic, Hindu or Muslim; you may not understand that, but let me tell you; in the Scripture we are promised a translation, a catching away from the world; a disappearance by the power of God that is about to fall upon the church. As Christians, we believe that, and organizations do believe that, and are looking for this rapture also. But they don't realize that before the rapture takes place, the book must be opened and reveal a certain secret in order to go in the rapture.

So now **this book was opened here in the end time.** It was sealed with seven seals. It is the unveiling of the Bible. It was called a redemption book. **Now there is only one redemption book and that is the Bible.**

### **TO OPEN THAT BOOK - THE BIBLE**

**Quote:** "121-4 **To open that Book.** You see the Book actually was planned and written before the foundation of the world. **This Book, the Bible** was really written before the foundation of the world." (The First Seal 63-0318).

**Quote:** 24-3 "When these **Seven Seals** was opened, that opened up the entire **Bible...** And in these Seven Seals, held the entire mystery of it, and **it was the Book of Redemption.**" (Souls in prison now 63-1110M).

Redemption means to go back to the beginning, to be restored back unto your original condition, God made the first man Adam, never to die, and gave him a body that had no sickness, pain and death. Therefore this plan of God to save mankind is wrapped up in the Bible. This book here, the Bible tells us how to go back to the beginning and never die.

Now the book could not be opened before now, because the rapture was not ready to take place. Therefore the book must become open in the end time and let out certain secrets that only Jesus holds. Jesus holds the secret of how to die and live again; every other religionist died and is in their tombs today. Jesus had a certain secret. That certain secret was in his bosom and when he came to the earth he challenged the Pharisees. He said, "I have power to lay down my life and power to take it up again." So the only man that broke the chasm between life and death was our Lord Jesus Christ. He broke the chasm of death. They crucified him on the cross and put Him inside a sepulchre, and before seventy-two hours He rose again from

the dead. He walked forty days and forty nights upon the earth and He is alive and alive forever more. Now that is the difference with the founder of Christianity, in comparison with the founder of any other religion.

Jesus holds some secrets that He never gave to the church in two thousand years. He and he alone holds them. That is why this book came into question. He was the only one to come forward and take the book and loose the seals; the redemption secrets. Redemption secret is how to go away in the rapture; redemption secret is how to change this body into incorruption. So he loosed the seals.

These things happened in 1963 and all these secrets were handed down to a man called William Branham. What was preached before, plus the opening up of the seals, make up a great mountain of truth. This great truth that was revealed today is found in the Scriptures. It is undeniable. This great truth out here is what we call, "The message of the hour." So when you hear us say that we are following a certain message, we are talking about a certain understanding that was revealed today to William Branham. It was the Lord Jesus who gave him that. So now people think that we worship William Branham. That's not true. It is a lie. Now religious people lie in order that you don't come to the Truth. They lie to you so that you don't go in the rapture. They lie to you so that you don't find the Truth. That's the Devil who is trying to keep you away from what Jesus done in 1963.

Now if you don't find that truth you cannot go in the rapture, so it's a redemption plan. Now Scriptures for that is Revelation 10:7, Malachi 4:5-6, Revelation 3:14 shows you that there was a ministry and a man to receive that revelation. So the cloud alone was not the warning. No, it was the man, the prophet who was sent upon earth with a message. So what I am preaching right now is the message of warning. That is why we are gathered here, that is why we invited you, in order to hear what happened in 1963 and to give you the warning also. It is either you take the warning or don't take it.

Noah gave the world a warning for a hundred and twenty years. Eight people took it and the rest of them drowned in the floods. When God was going to burn Sodom and Gomorrah there were only four people who took the warning, and only two or three went out of Sodom. God always sends a warning before judgment. It is either you take that warning or don't take it. That is God's duty, to give you a warning. Daniel 12: 4, 8-10 tells you how the Bible was sealed.

You say, "I could read my Bible and find out about Jesus, about baptism, about not committing adultery and living in fornication." So be it. That's the truth. But can you read your Bible and find out about what it takes to go in the rapture? Can you read and find out about the second coming of Jesus Christ; the secret that Jesus has in his bosom? He did not reveal it in the Scriptures out here. No; he held that for the end time. So now we are sensible people and we have to understand sensible things. You just can't have an arrogant attitude as a Christian and say, "I don't want to hear anything about Branham, or these 'Branhamites'." You will lose out in the end. You have to behave yourself in an orderly fashion as a Christian. When a strange message came to the people in olden days, they searched the Scripture to see whether those things were so. And when Jesus came, He sounded strange to the people, and He said, "Search the Scriptures, for in them you think you have

eternal life, and they are they, which testify of me." So now everything that God sends on the earth and it is new, surprises the people, they are not acquainted with it and some people just reject it. Then our duty is to search the Scriptures because they are going to tell us what is right and what is wrong. There is a rapturing grace to be revealed before the rapture takes place.

*"Wherefore gird up the loins of your mind, be sober, and hope to the end for the grace that is to be brought unto you at the revelation of Jesus Christ;" (1Peter 1:13 ).*

So over here on our board (Diagram) you will notice that we have four horses and we have an Angel standing here, a Lamb there, and we have a little book out here. So what did this book reveal? This book had seven seals. Each seal held a revelation of Truth. When the first seal was revealed, it came forth in symbol form and it only said, "White horse", but no one knew what white horse was. Read your Bible and you are only going to see, "White horse."

Now God told William Branham what was white horse; same thing about red horse, black horse and pale horse. The Lord told William Branham what were all these horses. Now since He told him that, he told us and we are telling you what these horses are about. We noticed that when the seals came open, we started seeing that the Bible was speaking of the Devil, the antichrist, the man of sin. And for a better understanding to the visitor here, when the first seal was opened, it showed the antichrist. Maybe you have heard of the antichrist and the first organization he formed in 325AD. Then the second seal showed us that the religion which the antichrist formed killed sixty eight million martyrs during one period alone. Then the third horse and the rider are also an organization and a church. That shows that it took away the light from the Bible. Taking away the light from the Bible, it put the whole world into darkness, and that period was known as the Dark Ages, and a law was passed to be a Catholic or die. Millions perished.

Then, out here is the fourth horse and its rider, it is speaking of a one-world government and a one-world church, and this has to do with your day and your age. In this fourth horse rider is wrapped up the mark of the beast, a one-world government and a one-world church, and anybody who comes under the dominion of this great power, this great system, this great world council of churches, and this great one world government, is automatically going to take the mark of the beast and end up in hell.

Now isn't it strange that it was said that this was a redemption book, but when the first seal came open, all that we could see and hear is about the antichrist; and when the second seal came open, it was the antichrist, the third seal came open and it was the antichrist, and the fourth seal was opened, and all that we heard and seen were about antichrist. Isn't that strange? Now you think God was wasting time? He had a purpose, and that is, that deception is so great upon the face of the earth, that the first four seals were dedicated to the exposition of damnable heresies. Damnable heresies in religions, damnable heresies in organizations and damnable heresies that will infiltrate the message of the hour. Therefore the Lord was revealing the four seals upon the earth because of deception. The deception is so great because of Matthew 24:24, which said, *"For there shall arise false Christs, and false prophets,*

*and shall shew great signs and wonders; insomuch that, if it were possible, they shall deceive the very elect."*

Let me tell you the gospel truth, when the seals were opened, people were already in bondage of deception, through organization, religions, sin and through their own conceptions. Now God could not take the redemption secret and hand it down to the people in that condition. They would not understand. Beloved look; a sinner comes here, he is smoking marijuana, drinking rum, he now committed adultery with a woman outside there, the man cursing the preacher and everything, can I take that man and put him down and tell him about redemption secrets? No, I have to preach repentance to the man. I have to show him that he is a deceived man. I have to show him that sin deceived him. I have to preach to him and get the Spirit of God upon him. When I get the spirit of God upon him and get his mind into the right place, then I could tell him redemption secrets.

The redemption secret is by the opening of the seals, but the Lord could not give it to the people, because they were not prepared for it. So he had to do first things first, and that was to take them out of the bondage of deceptions, out of the dungeons. He had to get them out by opening up the first four seals and showing them that they are deceived. Yes, come out of your organizations. What was the deception? You say, "Am I deceived in my Pentecostal church, Baptist church and Methodist church?" My friend, listen to me, the Bible is opened. Now, if you believe in three gods, you are deceived. The Bible said that there is One God. *"God is a Spirit," (John 4:24)*, not three of them.

If you are baptized in Father, son and Holy Ghost titles, that baptism came from the Catholic Church and it is not a Jesus baptism. Acts 2:38 is Jesus' baptism. *"Repent and be baptized in the name of Jesus Christ."* We were deceived one time, we were all in organization, we were all in religion, and we were sinners and everything else. Yes.

If you as a Christian woman who wears pants, you are deceived of the Devil. If you wear shorts, and if you do all these immoral things, you are not yet saved. The Bible condemns those things.

*"In like manner also, that women adorn themselves in modest apparel, with shamefacedness and sobriety; not with broided hair, or gold, or pearls, or costly array." (1 Timothy 2:9).*

At one time, Pentecostal people never wore pants, they never wore jewels, they never wore short dresses, they could not come in there with pants, they could not come in there with short hair, they could not come into the church with high heel shoes, something changed. The Devil went into the church and deceived the preacher, the Bishop and his daughters are dressing that way, and his wife is dressing that way, so he deceived them. The seals were opened and the message came in order to show you that you are in the wrong place. It says in Revelation 18:4: *"And I heard another voice from heaven, saying, Come out of her, my people, that ye be not partakers of her sins, and that ye receive not of her plagues."*

*1 Timothy 2:12 says, "I suffer not a woman to teach."*

Now if you are a woman preacher you are deceived. If you sit under a woman preacher you are deceived. If you are in a church that believes that a woman should preach then you are deceived. The seals were opened in order to pull you out of such deceptions and cause you to be baptised in Jesus Christ's name. That could take place on Sunday morning. You want to get baptized and go back to your organization, no problem with that, go back, but I am telling you to come and be baptized in Jesus Christ's name. People will curse you in the name of Jesus, they will bless you in the name of Jesus, and they will greet you in the name of Jesus but when you tell them to baptize in Jesus Christ name they get angry with you. Something is wrong. No baptism that ever took place in the Bible took place in the titles of father, son and Holy Ghost, so you are in the wrong church.

If you belong to an organization, that is going into the world council of churches; the pope is going to become the head of it. The mark of the beast is upon the pope's crown, in Latin words, 'vicarius filii dei', which is 666. And all these organizations are forming a world council of churches, and the pope is going to become the head of it. The Catholic church is recorded in Revelation 17. She is called the great whore. I am not getting critical my friends, I am just telling you what the Bible says. I am telling you what the seals revealed.

I did not reveal it, I did not make up those things, I am only the postman. If somebody writes you a bad letter, don't blame the postman. The thing is sealed. He came and he delivered the letter to you and then you open the seal. (Understand what the seal revealed). Quarrel with that person; don't quarrel with the postman. So I am only the postman here, delivering the letter to you. You say I don't believe, that is okay. You say, "I belong to my church, I was born there and I will die there." Yes, you will die there. The only way to have life and be prepared to go in the rapture is to accept this message that was sent to us by the Lord Jesus Christ. You may not like the man named William Branham because you heard a lot of lies about him but take the message. Forget the man and take the message, because the message came from Jesus. And all that Jesus is saying is don't cut your hair, don't wear shorts, don't lie, don't curse, and don't live in adultery. All that Jesus is saying is that you must be born again. What Jesus is saying is you must receive a revelation of the son of man, you must have translation power and that is what we are trying to bring to you.

Forget the man. They buried him already. He is in heaven rocking in his rocking chair. Take the message. Let us follow the message, and let us adjust to the Bible. If you want to get baptized in Christian baptism and go back to your organization, go ahead. When they kick you out, you will come back here. We have a place for you. Make a stand for the Word of God and you will find out what there is in an organization. Go back and tell your pastor that a woman should not preach and you will find out what kind of a spirit he has in him. Go back and tell him that a woman should not wear pants and you will find out the demon that is inside of him. Go back and tell your pastor that he must not stand behind the pulpit and beg for money to buy a new motorcar and a new pants for his wife, and to make world tours, and you will have to run away at one hundred miles an hour. Then you will know the church and the people you are associated with. Quote the Word of God and tell them you got baptized in Jesus Christ's name, and worst again just say, 'Branham'. You are going to find out. Now if you don't believe me, I challenge you to go do that. Go meet

the Catholic priest and just tell him that the pope is the man of sin. Point him to Revelation 17 and tell him that it's the Catholic Church, and you will find out.

If you are a woman preacher, you could repent tonight. In 1969, I was preaching and I started to bring out the Scriptures, and an old Baptist woman got up in the congregation and said, "I want to give a testimony. My brother condemned me this morning. I had been a woman preacher for all my life and I want to repent this morning." She said, "I really read in the Scriptures where Paul said that a woman should not preach; and I would not preach again." Now that's a heart that is going in the rapture. Yes! That is a soul that could be redeemed. I don't care; you could be cutting your hair all the days of your life, I don't condemn you for that. But when you know the truth, stop cutting it. You could be wearing high heeled shoes and shaking up, but when you know the truth, put away the shoes. You could belong to an organization all your life and you never knew that it was wrong, but when you hear the Word of the Lord, come out of the thing. You've got to be ready for the rapture, otherwise you will go through the tribulation.

Please understand this children, the first four seals were dedicated to the exposition of damnable heresies. Errors must be exposed, impersonators, liars and heretics. Brother Branham was the first one to start exposing heresies, and the seals was opened to expose damnable heresies. Do you know what people are doing instead of exposing damnable heresies? They jump on the pulpit and start to preach "thunders". Do you know what they call the thunders? They say that the thunders is the opening of the seals. Isn't that dumb? So you are telling me that the thunders is the white horse? Are you telling me that the white horse is the first thunder, the second thunder is the red horse, the third thunder is the black horse and the fourth thunder is the pale horse? You are a dumb preacher. The seven seals are not the seven thunders. People take it for granted today that the seven thunders is the opening of the seven seals. That is dumb.

### **THE SEVEN SEALS - THAT'S DIFFERENT FROM THE SEVEN THUNDERS**

**Quote:** 75-3 {49} *"Notice... The Book is absolutely sealed until the Seven Seals are broken. It is sealed up with Seven Seals. Now, **that's different from the Seven thunders.**" (The Breach 63-0317E).*

The first four seals said nothing about seven thunders. When one seal was opened, a thunder sounded, not seven of them. He was commissioned to write what the thunders on the first four seals said, but was forbidden to write what the seven thunders uttered. That was in a different category all entirely.

### **THOSE OTHER SEVEN THUNDERS - DON'T WRITE THEM AT ALL**

**Quote:** 141-5 {165} *"When **He pulls the Seal down, a thunder clapped...** and one of the four beasts said, "... **John, write what you see.**"...But think, now **he wrote this,** but when he started to write **those other seven thunders,** he said, "**Don't***

**write it.**" He'd been commissioned to write everything he seen. But when these seven thunders over in Revelations 10 uttered, he said, "Don't write them at all." (The First Seal 63-0318).

We heard four seals throughout this week; did you see any thunder in there? Come on; let me hear your voices. [Congregation shouts, "No!"] No! I challenge any preacher around the world who says that the seven thunders is the opening of the seals, to prove it, and you cannot prove that. **The first four seals are exposition of damnable heresy. What the preacher should be doing today is exposing heresies. These heresies come right up in the message and the true five-fold ministry today will be exposing these heresies. The greatest heresies are hinged around the seven thunders.**

So the first four seals were dedicated to the exposition of damnable heresies. Damnable heresies in religions, damnable heresies in organizations, damnable heresies in message assemblies, damnable heresies in homes, and damnable heresies in your life. Yes. So now, these heresies and these heretics were exposed today in order to give us an understanding of the devices of Satan.

Now, people in the early church had knowledge of the devices of Satan, but that was lost throughout the ages. So the Lord revealed the first four seals to give us a revelation of the devices of Satan, the tactics of Satan; how he deceives. Now, if you can see how Satan deceives, then, my brother, when he comes to deceive you, as an individual, you will triumph over him. But if the blind pastor says, "I want to have nothing to do with damnable heresies", then it is better that he throws away the seals book. This book was dedicated to the exposition of damnable heresies also. So our books are based upon the seals and based upon the church ages. And let me tell you something, the only people who escapes the deceptions of the hour, are those who catches a revelation of the first four seals.

You've got to catch another revelation together with that to go in the rapture, and that's the revelation of the son of man. The gates of hell cannot prevail over that. So they work together. The seals were opened to bring forth two great revelations. Firstly Man of sin, first four seals, then secondly 'son of man'. If you don't catch that something is wrong. Anybody that is puffed up and blown up like a toad when you talk about the heresies that are going on around the message and amongst message people, they are blind, deaf and dumb to the opening of the seals. You missed the first four horse riders. If you have a revelation of the first four seals, you will understand the Devil when he comes around the message. And any Devil that says that there cannot be another outpouring of the Holy Spirit is a heretic. Yes. Any Devil that says that Bob Lambert is a false prophet is a heretic. Oh yes, that's the truth too! Any Devil that says that there is no more revival is a heretic. Anybody who says that the new Name is the Word of God, is a heretic. Anybody who says that the new Name is Jesus, is a heretic. Anybody who says that you don't have to dress modestly, is a heretic. What a preacher allows his wife to do, that's the pattern that the church will follow. And that is what went on around the world.

They brought the fashions of the world into the church and the pastor's wife and the children, they are in these sacks, these sacks, which are tight around their bodies, when they walk you could see their shape. Don't talk about bending down at all. It's a

disgrace. And when these ministers around the world adopted the styles of sacks and tight clothes and brought it into the message from so-called Pentecost, or the world from where they came, and the pastor's wife put on those kinds of clothes, she is a poor example to the brethren. Then you cannot get the deacon's wife to do differently. You cannot get the sisters to do differently. Because, "If the priest could play 'mas', who is me?" Some may not understand that very well. What happened is that we have a carnival bacchanal in this country when people take off their clothes, right down to their underclothes and parade on the streets and live in fornication and adultery. And then what happened is that an Anglican priest jumped out one day and started playing 'mas', and the whole nation said, "If the priest could play 'mas', who is me?"

So now, that's the doctrine right around the world. If the minister's wife is wearing tight clothes, wearing her jingle bells and her high heel shoes, who is me? Pastors who tolerate that in their churches are yet under the bondage of Satan. The pastor's wife is called to set an example. The man of God is called to set an example and the deacons are called to set an example. I am telling you, we have some Hindus in this country who dress better than organizational Christians. That is why I feel blessed with the Muslim people that came in here from Iran. I walked out there and they have their customs. They try to live something and I see that lady dressed and she had on a hijab (head-dress). I walked straight over and said, "I have no problem with your attire. I honour that." My heart's prayer is that they will see the love of Jesus Christ. And when a heart is sincere God is going to lead that person to eternal life. People in religions put some Christians to shame. **There are certain nominal Christians that put message believers to shame; they have gone the way of the world. It's a total disgrace.**

Let me drift with the Spirit tonight. Any preacher who claims to be preaching this message and has his wife on high heeled shoes and the people on the sports field, and he's playing bat and ball and playing football, and he's in front of a television, he is possessed of a Devil. You tell them a little fellow in Freeport say that they are demon-possessed. Oh yes. The seals were opened to show you those Devils, coming through the television, coming in your home. And all these compromises with television in the house, and tight clothes in the house, and with sports. Do you know why these preachers are doing that? That is in order to keep their congregations, because they have lost the Spirit. That's the same trend that so-called Pentecost took. When so-called Pentecost lost the Spirit, they brought sports in there; they brought worldly music, in to hold the people. That is what they done. And that is the same thing that has crept into this message of the hour. When the sisters dress like they are supposed to dress, and the men live like they are supposed to live, they are criticized.

There are people in this message who are critical about your dress, and about your hair, even because they are demon-possessed, and the preachers are demon possessed. I don't believe in any sports. Brother Branham condemned it, and it's of the Devil. These people missed the opening of the seals. They missed the revelation of the four horse riders. Let us talk about the four horse riders before we talk about thunders. **Before Brother Branham spoke of the thunders on the last Sunday, he spoke about exposition of damnable heresies. People cannot even get their congregations to dress right and the men to live right, and they cannot get the**

**women to stop chopping their hair, and yet they want to talk about thunders. They have no thunders. All their thunders are of the Devil, because they say that the thunders are the seals.** I am proving to you that the thunders are not the seals. The first seal dealt with the antichrist. Do you want to tell me that this is a thunder riding the white horse. Are you dumb or what? Do you want to tell me that this is a thunder on the red horse, and this is a thunder on the black horse? Is this a thunder here on the pale horse? No, it is the Devil and that is what they are preaching as the thunders. The thunders are somewhere else.

Relax! Don't think I am over excited; God has given me the calm. As fast as I preach, I mind my business. God has given me that ability for which I thank Him. He has given me the ability that I could minister to you, minister to the Hindu man, minister to the Muslim man, minister to the Catholic, minister to the backslider, and minister to the believers at the same time. And I could minister, at the same time, to a next church through the electronic waves. I thank God for this grace.

Don't you see that thing my beloved? Why would the Lord reveal four seals first? It is to expose the Devil. I will make this statement and just go. And that is, that **if you could catch a revelation of the antichrist from the first four seals it makes it impossible for you to be deceived. Before you get a revelation of the first four seals it is possible that you are deceived. And you were deceived; don't tell me that you were not deceived.** If you were not deceived, then what were you doing in the Baptists, what were you doing in organizations, and what were you doing in the cults? People talk about "The Bride cannot be deceived", and they don't know what they are talking about. When Brother Paul himself said, *"For we ourselves also were sometimes foolish, disobedient, deceived, serving divers lusts and pleasures, living in malice and envy, hateful, and hating one another."* (Titus 3:3).

These bunch of clowns. When you talk about the Word of God and about heresies and exposure, they will come up and say, "The bride cannot be deceived." You are already deceived. As long as you were in sin and in organization and religion, you were deceived. **Paul was in an organization and he was deceived, that is why he was persecuting the church. Doubt that somebody! You can't doubt that, I challenge the world, upon my teaching and upon my doctrine.** And if it is impossible for the bride to be deceived, something had to be revealed from the opening of the seals, and once she receives that, it is impossible to deceive her from that time on. **That is why the seals were opened, to make it impossible for you to be deceived.**

Now don't be fooled friend; it's not only the revelation of the four seals here that makes it impossible for you to be deceived. You have to add son of man to that. *"Why put in that there Brother Bruce?" "He asked his disciples, saying, whom do men say that I the Son of man am?... And Simon Peter answered and said, Thou art the Christ, the Son of the living God. And Jesus answered and said unto him...upon this rock I will build my church: and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it."* (Matthew 16:13-18). Yes sir.

You say, "I don't want to hear nothing about son of man"; then you are already deceived. You are missing the rock upon which the church is built, and which the gates of hell cannot prevail. You say, "What are the gates of hell?" It's heresies, false

teachings, errors and lies. Those are the gates of hell. Yes! A false baptism is a gateway of hell. A woman behind the pulpit is a gateway to hell. Following a pope is a gateway to hell. Belonging to an organization is a gateway to hell. And when you get a revelation of that, the gates of hell cannot prevail over you. Watching television is a gateway to hell. Wearing immodest clothes is a gateway to hell. Playing sports is a gateway to hell, and it proves that you don't have a revelation of the son of man. Yes. That is why you hate Bob Lambert, because you don't have a revelation of the son of man. That man preached a revelation of the son of man. That is why you say that "The Devil is moving in the people down at Bethel." **That's blasphemy of the Holy Ghost friend. To call the anointing and the spirit moving amongst these people here, "the Devil", is blasphemy. This is the Holy Spirit; this is the presence of Michael the Archangel. And to come against that and to call the Holy Ghost an unclean thing, is blasphemy. The same thing goes for Connecticut.**

In all of America, there is only one place that I know where the Holy Spirit is moving in the greatest measure, and where Michael the Archangel is standing, and that is at Grace Covenant Church. They have the same principles, and they have the Devil's number. And they have a revelation of the son of Man. That's the truth. And the reason that the other churches cannot cooperate with them is because they have another ghost that allow the people to wear high heel shoes and watch television and get on the sports field. That is why they cannot cooperate. That is why they hate the people of Connecticut. That is why they killed Bob Lambert. Because he had the Devil's number. The Devil hates a man that has a revelation of him. And he will always try to kill that man. But there are some who are predestined to live until the rapture. We will chase the Devil from here to India, to Africa, to the Philippines, down in Europe and we are chasing him straight to China.

**The seals are opened and we have the Devil's number. The Devil chased the Bride through seven church ages but this time the bride is going to chase him. So take heart there Brother Ronald Watson in India, take heart all who are associated with this ministry, in Africa, and in the Philippines. There is coming a power to the church and then shall you be witnesses unto the utmost parts of the earth. The utmost part of the earth has not yet been reached, and it is going to go to the utmost part of the earth, to bring forth the twenty first century harvest of souls.**

**They are waiting and are becoming awakened by exposition of damnable heresies. Yes, somebody condemn me for preaching exposition of damnable heresies, condemn me for exposing these preacher friends of mine, condemn me, show me where I am wrong. Any man that is not militant and valiant on the Scripture and showing the antichrist in the message of the hour is deceiving the people, and is a sissified preacher, and nobody should follow him. You are to stand for the word. You ought to broadcast an outpouring of the Holy Spirit. You ought to broadcast a revival. You ought to pull the people away from television, from those tight dresses, and you ought to pull the people away from fornication and adultery. Then you will prove yourself a preacher of righteousness, before that you are a preacher of unrighteousness.**

If you believe that, stand for it. That is why when people get ahold of these tapes they play them in their churches in India, they want the videos. They play them in Africa. They beg for the tapes. They say, "Please send these seals messages? Brother, when we listened to the principles of the Christian home, we trembled. We followed the message for ten years, fifteen years; what wonderful messages. Even the songs, and even the music is so wonderful." God bless those sincere hearts. New letters come in every day. That's the kind of effect we are having by the word.

America is a cursed nation. They are too proud. They think that they know something. God cursed America for rejecting William Branham in 1957. That is why the gospel has free course in other lands. God is going to burn America with the atomic bomb. They are trying to take advantage upon the nations of the world. And it is no coincidence that war began right around the seals time; war is declared on Iraq. And if you have never heard the dragon speak, listen to Bush and you will hear the dragon speaking. And the Bible said that America will speak like a dragon, and she is already speaking like a dragon. She bypassed the United Nations and spoke like a dragon, but God is going to speak to her, in solemn judgment. Yes. She might have her way in Iraq in order to gain world influence, and cause the other nations to be afraid of her; and eventually she will tell them, "Let us worship the pope." Yes. It is heading that way. I am just staying quiet and watching what this war brings forth. I hope they blow up the Mosque of Omar. When America starts bombing Iraq, Iraq starts bombing Israel. I hope he could send a missile and by mistake hit the mosque of Omar. Those Muslims will come on him like flies and like a swarm of bees, but it will be a job well done. Let us be still, let us be quiet. Let us just watch what is going on. I don't know what will happen.

That's the dragon in action. If you don't understand the Scripture, that beast that came out of the earth, spake like a dragon afterward. And that is what is happening. America is prophesied to be burnt by the Russians and they are going to be burnt by them. That is what our prophet said. An earthquake is coming in California that will sink it. Half of that country will be affected and its going to throw tidal waves into the Caribbean here and Trinidad is in the line up for a massive earthquake any day now. The judgments of God are going to belch forth.

Now on this fifth seal. It is a different kind of seal from the first four seals. And I am going to give you in a nutshell everything. Now, notice that there was no beast announcement. It is different. No beast said, "Come and see." Now the reason for that is that the rapture already took place. The rapture is gone, and then what took place, the Lord starts dealing with the Jewish nation. He is finished with the Gentiles that is why there is no announcement of beast, that is why there is no beast saying come and see. He is now turning his attention to the Jews. If you could understand spiritual things the seventieth week of Daniel starts. You say, "When does that start?" Immediately when the Jews receive the gospel. When the Jews receive the gospel the seventieth week starts. No more Gentiles will be saved after the Jews receive the gospel.

What is this fifth seal? Now out of all the seals that were opened, one, two, three and four, in the fifth seal He now starts saying something about redemption. Not a word about redemption in the first, second, third or fourth. It's a book of redemption. Redemption is hiding somewhere because it is a redemption book. The sixth seal is

the judgment of God, no redemption in that. The secret of redemption is hiding somewhere. So the fifth seal has to do with the salvation of the Jews. What is the revelation that this fifth seal is bringing out to the Gentiles? This fifth seal is bringing out a certain secret to the Gentiles that concerns redemption. What it is bringing out is the state of the dead and life after death, which is what happens to a man after death. It is brightening up our understanding, it is settling out all doubts about heaven and hell and what happens after death.

### **THEIR BODIES ARE SLEEPING, BUT THE SOUL NOT IN THE GRAVE**

**Quote:** 376-2 {344} *"I always thought, like if I'd meet Brother Neville and he'd be a little white cloud moving around... I'd want to shake his hand... but he ain't got no hand. It's down there in the grave rotted away... another thing: by **the opening of this Fifth Seal in this day, straightens up a doctrine... of soul sleeping...** I think that this disproves that. They're not sleeping; they are alive. **Their bodies are sleeping, but the soul not in the grave.** They're in the Presence of God under the altar." (The fifth seal 63-0322).*

Now this seal brings into plain view for all Hindus, all Muslims, all organizations and every other human being upon earth who will hear it; what happens to a man after death. Some believe that they come back here as dogs, cats and worms. This seal shows that a man is still living somewhere after death, and he could cry loudly too, and he can talk, and he has his memories. He could remember the wickedness that anybody done to him, and he could also call for a reward. He is somewhere in a certain place. This seal is showing us and showing all Hindus that they do not come back here as any other animal or as worms. When this body falls down and die you have what is called a 'soul'. That soul comes out of your body and your body goes to the ground. That soul has to go somewhere. Now the Hindu people believe that we come back here through reincarnation and the last thing that they are born as is a cow. And that is why they don't eat the cow because that could be their grandfather coming back in the last reincarnation. Now I tell you a lot of people believe that. Now the seal that is opened up shows you that is wrong. Ok, the Muslim people believe in purgatory just like the pope. They think that if you die as a sinner you go down to a place of punishment and you will be punished there for a certain amount of time, after which you will come back and be given eternal life. No, not according to this. Then the Catholics teach a purgatory, and you have to pay money to get out your relatives out from there. The Adventist people think that when you die you are soul-sleeping because, they believe that "the body is the soul." 'Jehovah Witnesses' don't even believe in a hell. Everything is right here. So some believe in reincarnation, others believe in purgatory, and others believe that when you are dead you are done. But according to this seal, when you are dead you are not done. That is what the seal is revealing.

This seal is revealing, and it brings into plain view what happens to a man after death, if he is a righteous soul. Because the people that were under the altar are righteous souls. So it reveals certain things about the celestial body, the theophanies and angelic bodies. That is why the prophet of God said, "Thank God for the opening of the seals", when he preached, 'Who Is This Melchisdec'

## OPENING SEALS - THE TRUE REVELATION OF MELCHISEDEC COMES INTO VIEW

**Quote:** 92 *"Praise God for these opening Seals is my prayer, to know these things. Now, the true revelation of Melchisedec comes into view was--that He was God, the Word, before He became flesh, God the Word." (Who is this Melchisedec 65-0221E).*

Now this is where he got the revelation from. A certain light and understanding came to him when the fifth seal was opened to understand celestial and theophanies. Not at the first horse, second horse, third horse or fourth horse. It is the fifth seal that opened up that to the prophet.

## THE FIFTH SEAL HAS OPENED MANY OTHER THINGS, IF YOU CAUGHT IT

**Quote:** 386-5 {443} *The Fifth Seal has opened many other things, if you caught it... the Bible says: "If this earthly tabernacle of our dwelling be dissolved, we have one already waiting." That's where I seen those saints... I seen those people, so help me, in that body and handled them with my hands." (The Fifth Seal 63-0322).*

Not only that, it gave the prophet an understanding of King Theophany, and God veiled in human flesh, throughout the Scripture from the Old Testament to the New Testament. It also gave the prophet an understanding of the word made flesh. Now beloved, this seal here is what brings all these things to light and understanding. It brings to light and understanding angelic body, theophany body, celestial body, and it brings to light and understanding the state of the dead under the altar.

Hear this friend, now these people under the altar, the seal reveals that they are not Christians now, they are Jews. I will not go into all the details to prove that. Now these people are Jews because they called for revenge. Christian souls will say, "Forgive them father, for they know not what they do." After you are dead, death don't change you. If you die as a rum-drinker you will still have your desire to drink rum, but you can't get it over there. You will have a desire to smoke and you can't smoke over there. There isn't any cigarette shops. If you die with a marijuana appetite, you will go into a certain place and you will still have that desire; but these souls were righteous souls. They are the Jews.

Now let me explain to you as visitors why we serve Jesus Christ. Why we are gathered here friends, why we are gathered to try to serve God and live righteous, because, besides this place that you see these souls, there is another place that if you do not live right you are going there. Now no matter how hard you try to live right you can't live right with out help from God. You must accept Jesus Christ, ask him to forgive you for all your past sins and ask him to change your nature. A religion is not it; your nature must be changed, and it must be changed right here on earth. And if it is changed here, when you go there you will still have it changed.

Let me tell you a short story. Our Lord went to both heaven and hell. He went to both places; I am talking about the Lord Jesus. He gave a little story. He said that there was a beggar begging at a rich man's gate, and he died, and the soul of the beggar went in with the Lord, and the rich man also died one day. Rich as you are, you will die one day too. And beloved, that rich man opened up his eyes in hell, and he was in torment. And when he looked over he saw Lazarus over there enjoying things, *"And he cried and said, Father Abraham, have mercy on me, and send Lazarus, that he may dip the tip of his finger in water, and cool my tongue; for I am tormented in this flame. But Abraham said, son, remember that thou in thy lifetime receivedst thy good things, and likewise Lazarus evil things: but now he is comforted, and thou art tormented. And beside all this, between us and you there is a great gulf fixed: so that they which would pass from hence to you cannot; neither can they pass to us, that would come from thence."* (Luke 16:24-26).

There is a place for the wicked. Now when I say wicked that don't mean to say that all rum drinkers going down to hell, no friends, what I am saying is that after you 'cuss', after you smoke, after you live in adultery, after you become a wicked nasty man, Jesus Christ is offering you forgiveness and pardon if you decide to change your life. He wants to come and reason with you. He wants to tell you to forget all what you did before, "I am going to forgive you for all of those things, if you are willing to start living a better life." If you really mean to live better, repent and be baptized in the name of Jesus Christ. When that happens to you, you are not a perfect man, you have to come to church and you have to pray and ask the Lord, "Lord, take away the rum habit, please Lord? Lord I am with eyes full of adultery; take away the adultery from me?" As you keep on coming to church, you won't know where those desires went. You say, "Lord I really love this mini dress; I do feel ashamed in the long dress." The Lord will take away that too. That's pride in your heart. You were naked for so long in the world that it is a disgrace for you to wear proper clothes. The Lord will take away that. You say, "Lord, I am a jealous, nasty man. If I see somebody has something, I get jealous, and I am a Christian for five years." He could take away that too. You say, "Lord, I am a preacher and I know what the Word says about sports; about women's dressing and about all those things, and Lord I am still allowing that in my church." He could take away that hypocrisy too. That's the truth. Now, that is Christianity. Not joining a church, friend. You could join a church and be a hypocrite the same way. But there must come a change over you.

Now when the Lord takes away the desire, you could see the cigarette burning there and you have no desire for it. You could see a man drinking whiskey, and you'll have no taste for it. You could hear Rock 'n' Roll music, you'll have no taste for it. That is salvation. That is when you are saved.

So here the fifth seal brings into plain view that there is a heaven and there is a hell, and if you don't get born again, and don't have a revelation, you are going down to that place. Souls in prison. Jesus went down to hell and preached to the souls that were in prison who refused to listen to Noah's message. *"By which also he went and preached unto the spirits in prison:"* (1Peter 3:19). So you aren't coming back here as a worm, and you are not going to a place of punishment and then be forgiven. My beloved, any change has got to take place here, and when the change comes over you, you will lead a different life. Everybody is going to know that something has

happened to you. That is the evidence of Christianity. I am the evidence of Christianity. You are the evidence of Christianity. You are living epistles known and read of all men.

There is going to be a great Judgment. The Bible said, *"And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works. And the sea gave up the dead which were in it; and death and hell delivered up the dead which were in them: and they were judged every man according to their works. And death and hell were cast into the lake of fire. This is the second death. And whosoever was not found written in the book of life was cast into the lake of fire."* (Revelation 20:12-15).-

What is this fifth seal? This fifth seal has to do with the Jews, but it was opened to us, the Gentiles, in order to give us an insight into redemption of life after death. Let me say this here, whether you could understand it or not: When the sealed book was opened in 1963, it set in order the fulfilment of certain Scriptures, prophecies and visions. In 1963 when the book was opened it set in order and it brought to light and understanding the fourth horse rider, but that did not happen yet. That is future. When the fifth seal was opened it set in order, and it gives us light and understanding on the Jews, but the things to happen to the Jew is not yet fulfilled. When the sixth seal was opened in 1963 it gave us understanding on the judgment, but the judgment didn't happen yet. I am coming with something now. How many could read between the lines. [Congregation says, "Amen!"] When the seals were opened in 1963 it set in order the opening of the seventh seal, and the second coming of the Lord Jesus, but the seventh seal was not opened. So the fourth seal was not manifested, the fifth seal was not manifested, the sixth seal was not manifested and the seventh seal is not manifested yet. It is yet to come to the public. Now do you see how clear it is, that the opening of the seals is to set in order the fulfilment of the fourth seal, the fifth seal, the fulfilment of the sixth seal, and the fulfilment of the seventh seal, but they were not manifested. You say, "What about the other three?" They were setting the bride in order, to be not deceived, by revealing the antichrist. They were setting the bride in order by giving her a revelation of the antichrist; taking it from history to put it in her heart, that she won't be deceived. That is what I held back just now but the Holy Spirit said, "Give it to them."

When the fifth seal is manifested the rapture is gone, not one more Gentile will be saved. You could cry for mercy how much you want, you are going to face the judgments of God after that. The only people who will have mercy are the Jews. It is set in order. We could have never known what will happen after we leave earth, were not that the seals were opened. Now I could tell you, by the grace of God, what is going to happen from now until the new world sets up. And any little brother that reads the Word of God could tell you that, because the seals are opened.

Immediately at the time of the rapture, two prophets will appear. They are going to be in Israel. They are Moses and Elias. They aren't going to be any Gentile dogs, I tell you that. They are not going to be one man. No sir; Moses and Elias. "So how do you know that there won't be one man? I will quote from the Scripture for you."

*"And when they shall have finished their testimony, the beast that ascendeth out of the bottomless pit shall...kill them. And their dead **bodies...**(PLURAL)"...shall lie in the street of the great city...And they of the people and kindreds and tongues...shall not suffer their dead bodies (PLURAL) to be put in graves." (Revelation 11:7-9).*

When they kill these two prophets in Jerusalem, the Bible said, *'Their bodies shall lie on the street.'* If it was in one man, Elijah, Moses and Christ, it would have to say, "His body." Yes. Mr. Santiago claims to be that man, with Elijah, Moses and Christ's ministry. He is an impostor. He is a liar. (Take that weapon and slice those impersonators to pieces.) Moses and Elias are upon earth when the gospel is turned to the Jews. Cry how much you want then, there won't be one more Gentile saved. Not one more Gentile. The rapture is going to take place soon after that.

### **MOSES & ELIJAH PREACH TO JEWS AFTER THE CHURCH HAS BEEN RAPTURED**

**Quote:** *E-21 "Next thing they seen was **Moses and Elijah** who appeared by the side of Him. That'll be to **preach to the remnant of the Jews after the church has been raptured.**" (Glorified Jesus 55-0225).*

This is in order. The rapture is going to take place just about that time, and about that time, this man comes into power, you will have a pope, and he is going to have a one-world religion and a one-world church. And friends, everyone who does not go in the rapture, who call themselves Christians, he is going to slaughter. If he doesn't slaughter you, you will have to take the mark of the beast. From the time that the gospel turns to the Jews, the seventieth week starts. Understand that everybody? [Congregation says, "Amen!"]

Moses and Elias appears and at the same time they get this message the man of sin appears as a one world ruler. Now the pope will persecute the foolish virgins at that time. You are talking about bloodshed. You are talking about people who don't care anything about sitting and hearing the Word of God. About that same time, one hundred and forty four thousand Jews will be saved. A nation shall be born in one day.

*"And I heard the number of them which were sealed: and there were sealed an hundred and forty and four thousand of all the tribes of the children of Israel." (Revelation 7:4).*

Revelation 7 and Revelation 14, speaks of the fifth seal, and this is about rapture time. Now you will be here on earth to hear some of these things. You might see the beast coming right up and taking world power. About that time, on the brink of the rapture, Moses and Elias receive the gospel, one hundred and forty four thousand are saved, then you know the rapture is about to take place.

They were given white robes and told to be quiet until their blood is avenged. *"And white robes were given unto every one of them; and it was said unto them, that they should rest yet for a little season, until their fellow servants also and their brethren, that should be killed as they were, should be fulfilled." (Revelation 6: 11).*

Now, when would their blood be avenged? Their blood would be avenged in the Armageddon battle. The Armageddon battle takes place at the end of the seventieth week of Daniel. And their blood is avenged about that time. So the foolish virgins would be persecuted and according to this seal, the hundred and forty four thousand will be martyred because these people under the altar were told to rest a little while until their fellow servants are killed like them. So the hundred and forty four thousand will be martyred; they are Jews.

So now the fifth seal have to do with the Jews. About that time that the Jews are martyred the two prophets, Moses and Elias will also be slain, and it seems as if they will be slain last, and something is going to happen about that time. Coming back to the fourth seal you say, "Brother Bruce, I thought you were finished with the fourth seal?" Something is going and happen. After they kill these two prophets, and dominate the whole world, at the end of Daniel's seventieth week something is going to happen. This man is in full power on earth, and then the skies are going to roll back; the skies are going to depart as a scroll! Because this great pope with his armies, with his people, with his nations, with his religions, now come to crush the Jews. You see how all of those nations got together and went into Afghanistan, you see how they are all getting together to go and lick-up Saddam? Well, let me tell you something; they will get everybody together to go and wipe out the Jews, once and for all.

*"Behold, the day of the LORD cometh... For I will gather all nations against Jerusalem to battle. (Zechariah 14:1-2). "And in that day will I make Jerusalem a burdensome stone for all people: all that burden themselves with it shall be cut in pieces, though all the people of the earth be gathered together against it." (Zechariah 12: 3).*

The whole world will be coming against the Jews and as they come against the Jews, Michael the archangel will stand up for his people, because he is on earth at that time. *"And at that time shall Michael stand up, the great prince which standeth for the children of they people: and there shall be a time of trouble, such as never was since there was a nation even to that same time: and at that time they people shall be delivered, every one that shall be found written in the book."* (Daniel 12:1).

Isn't it sweet? So now all through this tribulation and all through this ministry this man of sin is down there. This fourth horse rider, he rides from the brink of the rapture to the end of Daniel's seventy weeks. He finally conquers the two prophets, and conquers the whole world. And beloved, about that time when Israel has no more hope, Michael, the great warrior that stood for the people in the Old Testament, Daniel 12:1, shall stand up for his people Israel, and there shall be a time of trouble as never was since the earth was. The skies are going to roll back, and from that great hole in the sky, a white horse will ride out! And many other white horses will follow him! You will be riding on the white horses. Brother Branham is coming back,! Luther is coming back! Wesley is coming back! Paul is coming back! Peter is coming back! And there is going to be a big army coming, and the trumpet will sound, and there will be a great battle set in array. Everybody on earth will look up, and they will be so afraid. They will want to know what is happening. Talking about a trumpet sound. You talk about battle set in array. And they will be coming closer and closer

to the earth, and the lightnings are flashing, the thunders rolling, and the brimstones will be falling. That is going to happen on this earth. And the Bible said:

*"And he was clothed with a vesture dipped in blood: and his name is called The Word of God. And the armies which were in heaven followed him upon white horses, clothed in fine linen, white and clean. And out of his mouth goeth a sharp sword, that with it he should smite the nations: and he shall rule them with a rod of iron: and he treadeth the winepress of the fierceness and wrath of Almighty God." (Revelation 19:13-15).*

And you and I riding on white horse, will be in that army. That is called the Armageddon battle. You and I will be in the Armageddon battle. We will be on Jesus' side, and the entire world will be on the pope's side, and we are coming to intercept the beast. Yes sir. The children are waiting on something that they love to see And now that these horses are exposed we are going to whip these horses, we are going to give them another one and another one, antichrist! *[Brother Bruce whips the horses on the diagram/board Ed.]*

## **THE REVELATION OF THE SIXTH SEAL**

*[Sister Becky Heath sang the song, "Agnus Dei." Following the song, the congregation spontaneously began worshipping and praising God. After about eight to ten minutes, Brother Bruce took his place at the pulpit. The worship continued for several minutes more during which Brother Bruce said, from time to time, "Worthy is the Lamb; Worthy is the Lamb; Praise the living God; Worthy is the Lamb; Thank You, Savior. Worthy is the Lamb; Lift your hand to Him; Worthy is the Lamb." Ed.]*

*"And they sung a new song, saying, Thou art worthy to take the book, and to open the seals thereof: for thou wast slain, and hast redeemed us to God by thy blood out of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation; And hast made us unto our God kings and priests: and we shall reign on the earth." (Revelation 5:9-10).*

Worthy is the Lamb. Worthy is the Lamb. That's the truth. Worthy is the Lamb. I don't think that it is getting late to say, "Worthy is the Lamb." He is worthy of all the praise and all the honor and all the glory and all the thanks. Worthy is the Lamb. Sing it out. Sing it out, everybody. *[Song, "Agnus Dei" Much worship and praise by the congregation.]*

Lift your hands to Him if He is worthy, give Him a praise offering. Worthy is the Lamb. Worthy is the Lamb. Thank You. Praise Him, thank You. Sorry to cut it so short but we are on our Sixth Seal, tonight. We could have gone on worshipping the Lord, for the rest of the night. Worthy is the Lamb.

He took the Book and opened the Seals in 1963. This is the reason for our gathering, our worship, our praise, our honor, yes, our hope, our salvation. The Lamb is Jesus Christ. He went to Calvary and died for our sins and He is the worshipped Person in our midst. We give Him all the glory and all the thanks, the honor that is due unto His holy Name. Oh Beloved, it is not getting too late in the least to just stop and worship

Him and praise Him and honor Him and glorify His Name. Yes, He is worthy of this honor, worthy of this glory, worthy of this praise

*[Song, "Agnus Dei," again.]* Praise Him. Worthy is the Lamb. Oh my Lord, worthy is the Lamb. Thank You, Savior.

And I read:

*"And I beheld when he had opened the sixth seal, and, lo, there was a great earthquake; and the sun became black as sackcloth of hair, and the moon became as blood; And the stars of heaven fell unto the earth, even as a fig tree casteth her untimely figs, when she is shaken of a mighty wind. And the heaven departed as a scroll when it is rolled together; and every mountain and island were moved out of their places. And the kings of the earth, and the great men, and the rich men, and the chief captains, and the mighty men, and every bondman, and every free man, hid themselves in the dens and in the rocks of the mountains; And said to the mountains and rocks, Fall on us, and hide us from the face of him that sitteth on the throne, and from the wrath of the Lamb: For the great day of his wrath is come; and who shall be able to stand?" (Revelation 6:12-17).*

May the Lord add a blessing to the reading of His holy Words, tonight. And we're having a wonderful time in the Presence of the Lord. It has fallen my lot today to preach on this dreadful Seal. And this dreadful Seal has to do with the judgments of God. Even from the very reading, you can understand that. And this is speaking of the judgments of God that are to come upon the world. The judgments of God were prophesied throughout the ages in the Old and the New Testament. And man took it for granted that, "That's a long time story." And the Bible said, *"There shall come in the last days scoffers, walking after their own lusts, And saying, Where is the promise of his coming? for since the fathers fell asleep, all things continue as [they were] from the beginning of the creation..."*

All things continue as they are in sin." That's what they mean, "in sin," since the fathers fell asleep.

*"...But, beloved, be not ignorant of this one thing, that one day is with the Lord as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day. The Lord is not slack concerning his promise, as some men count slackness; but is longsuffering to us-ward, not willing that any should perish, but that all should come to repentance." (2 Peter -9).*

So the longsuffering of the Lord leads some to repentance.

And what we just read there under the Sixth Seal is the judgments of God that will belch forth upon our generation. This is payday for the human race, all summed up under the Sixth Seal. Six billion people are about to face the wrath of God and they are going about their merry way, rejoicing and singing and wallowing in their sins, not knowing that judgment is already declared in the heavens.

In 1963, there came the symbol of judgment over the land of America. And the United States is going to get it hot and heavy even before the rest of the world. Judgment hangs over America. The long awaited judgments of God.

But the Lord is so loving. He's so kind. He is so wonderful to the human race that He sends them warnings after warnings. The longsuffering of God, waited in the days of Noah, a hundred and twenty years. He sent a prophet to warn them before the judgments came. I believe that the longsuffering of God is taken for granted and people just walk over His mercy and His grace because He suffers long. But one day, the Lord told Noah, "Get into the ark and shut the door." Oh Beloved. And the rain poured down and the springs bursted and the earth was flooded with water. Little children died. The scientists died. The doctors died. The educators died. The great men, the rich men, the poor, they cried for mercy in that time of judgment. And no mercy was given to them.

According to the Scripture, eight people were saved who entered into the ark. When it rained upon the earth for forty days and forty nights, the number of judgment. So much, my brothers and sisters, is the mercy of God, even so much is His judgment. And this great judgment that was prophesied to come upon the face of the earth was told even from Genesis, right down to our day. But even though this judgment was broadcast by many prophets and great wise men and preachers for the past two thousand years, man never took heed. And not taking heed to the warnings of God, we have finally arrived.

This generation has finally arrived to the place where it will be destroyed by fire. But before that burning, as prophesied in the Bible, there are many judgments to be outpoured upon the Gentiles, upon the people of the world, six billion people. It grieves the heart of a Christian. When you think of the little babies and the teenagers and the youths and you think, of the mass of humanity that is upon the face of the earth, that is about ready to face the judgments of God, it causes your heart to cry. But the Lord is a merciful God.

The scripture over in the book of Malachi, the last book of the Old Testament, the last chapter, the Lord said that He will give a final warning in the last days before He brings that great Day of Judgment. This is not the great judgment of the White Throne. That's a different thing when all the human race will be judged for the deeds that they did in the body. But this is supposed to happen in our generation and we have proven it for the past week. But we have come up to this place where the world is facing the judgments of God. And in all of that, His great mercy, still lingereth.

His mercy lingereth tonight and He has you in this place in order to give you a little warning if you have never heard. To remind the youths in this building, though you are a Christian. To remind the teenagers, here that life in itself is not made up of the things that you see around you. No, my Beloved. To remind us that He is a merciful God. But when His mercy is spurned He is a wrathful God. And it is written, "It is a fearful thing to fall into the hand of the living God."

And it is written in the book of Malachi four, the last chapter of the Old Testament,

*"For, behold, the day cometh, that shall burn as an oven; and all the proud, yea, and all that do wickedly, shall be stubble: and the day that cometh shall burn them up, saith the LORD of hosts, that it shall leave them neither root nor branch. But unto you that fear my name shall the Sun of righteousness arise with healing in his wings;*

*and ye shall go forth, and grow up as calves of the stall. And ye shall tread down the wicked; for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet." (Malachi 4:1-3).*

Oh, it pays to serve the Lord, Children. It pays to be baptized in the Name of Jesus Christ. It pays to honor and respect the Name of God. It pays to turn away from our sins. And let me encourage you here tonight, who have chosen the way of the Lord. My beloved, your reward is sure. And you have made the greatest decision that you have ever made in all your life. Never let the enemy discourage you and make you think, my friends, that you are suffering and you are losing out on this world here. The hour is coming when billions of people, billions of teenagers, billions of pretty women, billions of educated people, billions, of smart people will be weeping and wailing and crying for mercy and no mercy will be given to them. This Seal is bringing out this.

And although that judgment is prophesied and the Lord said that He would burn the earth, and we have the things right now to burn the earth, the atomic bomb. The volcanoes will erupt and holy Fire will come down from heaven. This sounds like a 'Nancy' story for two thousand years. But our Lord Jesus prophesied the same. And He told us about this day that the Lord will bring judgment upon the face of the earth. He said, *"And as it was in the days of Noe, so shall it be also in the days of the Son of man. They did eat, they drank, they married wives, they were given in marriage, until the day that Noe entered into the ark, and the flood came, and destroyed them all. Likewise also as it was in the days of Lot; they did eat, they drank, they bought, they sold, they planted, they builded; But the same day that Lot went out of Sodom it rained fire and brimstone from heaven, and destroyed them all. Even thus shall it be in the day when the Son of man is revealed."* (Luke 17:26-30).

It is likened unto Sodom. And in the time of Sodom, God sent forth an angel unto Abraham, the Elect. God, manifested in human flesh and He stayed with Abraham. And He sent forth two angels down to Sodom to burn Sodom. But when He went down to Sodom, Lot was reluctant to come out and was delaying and the angels grabbed their hands, one on either side and four people went out of Sodom. My Beloved, and those people was so wrapped up in the things of the world and the vices of Sodom and Lot's own wife was so wrapped up with the desires of Sodom that she was lost in the angel's hand. While the angel held her, she turned back and looked into Sodom in her heart and she turned into a pillar of salt.

And this is the mercy of the Lord, today, that before He burns this world, like Sodom and Gomorrah, He has also sent forth a warning, and that warning is written in the book of Malachi, fourth chapter, fifth and the sixth verse: *"Behold, I will send you Elijah the prophet before the coming of the great and dreadful day of the LORD: And he shall turn the heart of the fathers to the children, and the heart of the children to their fathers, lest I come and smite the earth with a curse."*

I want to announce to you, my friends and visitors, that Elijah did come, he did bring a message, and he gave the world a warning. Oh, His mercy. And after that Elijah came to the face of the earth, that was the surest sign that the prophecy of the burning of the earth, was about to be fulfilled. When God sends a prophet upon the earth, he's a sign of judgment or mercy.

When God sent Noah, it was a sign of judgment. When He sent forth Jonah, the prophet, it was a sign of judgment. But the loving God, in His mercy, oh Beloved, how great God is. That after He pronounced judgment by His servant, the people cried out and the king called a three day fast of both man and beast. And the Lord heard the cries of that sinful nation of Nineveh and He took back His Word and He deferred His judgment to another generation. It angered the prophet: but the mercy of God was expressed. world.

And in this time of judgment the Lord is looking down, upon this great mass of humanity, not willing that any should perish but that all should come unto repentance. With a broken heart, a heart of sadness, He looks down upon man because they have chosen the wrong way. They have chosen the way of adultery, chosen the way of fornication, chosen the way of lies, chosen the way of theft, chosen the way of kidnapping, chosen the way of the vilest of sins, homosexuality, lesbianism, like in the days of Sodom and Gomorrah, and have turned away from God. And Him, knowing what is going to happen in the last day, He prophesied that He would burn the

And over in the book of Isaiah thirteen, He even spoke in a greater way, explaining the judgments to come, knowing that the world would come to a place of judgment one of these days. We are a privileged people. And if you are a Christian here today, you are a privileged person. If your ears have heard and your eyes have seen and you have humbled your heart in the sight of God, to escape this judgment, you are a privileged person.

There are some things that you need to know in order to escape the judgments of God.

*"Howl ye; for the day of the LORD is at hand; it shall come as a destruction from the Almighty. Therefore shall all hands be faint, and every man's heart shall melt: And they shall be afraid: pangs and sorrows shall take hold of them; they shall be in pain as a woman that travaileth: they shall be amazed one at another; their faces shall be as flames. Behold, the day of the LORD cometh, cruel both with wrath and fierce anger, to lay the land desolate: and he shall destroy the sinners thereof out of it. For the stars of heaven and the constellations thereof shall not give their light: the sun shall be darkened in his going forth, and the moon shall not cause her light to shine. And I will punish the world for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause the arrogancy of the proud to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible. I will make a man more precious than fine gold; even a man than the golden wedge of Ophir. Therefore I will shake the heavens, and the earth shall remove out of her place, in the wrath of the LORD of hosts, and in the day of his fierce anger. And it shall be as the chased roe, and as a sheep that no man taketh up: they shall every man turn to his own people, and flee every one into his own land. Every one that is found shall be thrust through; and every one that is joined unto them shall fall by the sword. Their children also shall be dashed to pieces before their eyes; their houses shall be spoiled, and their wives ravished. (Isaiah 13:6-16).*

Yes, my beloved, the Lord is speaking of judgment. But then, at the same time He prophesied the judgment to this world, He was also prophesying judgment to a certain nation as a type and a shadow to the judgments that now hang over the

world. We are living in fearful times. That corresponds with Malachi 4:1, which says, "And all the proud, yea, and all that do wickedly, shall be stubble." We are living in the proudest generation that ever existed upon the face of the earth. Knowledge puffs up man. Yes, you are talking about the pride of children, the little ones, you cannot even tell them anything. They will turn right back and curse you to your face. You talking about the pride that leaks from the mouths of youths, killing their fathers and mothers, inspired by rock and roll music, inspired by the demons of hell, and the spirits that are loosed from Sodom and Gomorrah.

We live in a terrible generation. This is that generation that the wise man spoke about:

*"There is a generation that curseth their father, and doth not bless their mother. There is a generation that are pure in their own eyes, and yet is not washed from their filthiness. There is a generation, O how lofty are their eyes! and their eyelids are lifted up. There is a generation, whose teeth are as swords, and their jaw teeth as knives, to devour the poor from off the earth, and the needy from among men. ... The eye that mocketh at his father, and despiseth to obey his mother, the ravens of the valley shall pick it out, and the young eagles shall eat it." (Proverbs 30:11 -17).*

Yes, he said that this generation shall be destroyed. It's a sad thing. As gospel preachers it fills our hearts with sorrow because our purpose is to call men to repentance. And it filled the heart of Almighty God with sorrow because He's not willing that any should perish but sin and God cannot co-exist. Man in the garden of Eden, when he was righteous they co-existed and they fellowshiped together, but when man fell by sin, there came a division between man and God. And ever since that man fell in the Garden of Eden, God has been hunting man. He came down and proved it. He said, "Adam..., *Where art thou? Hast thou eaten of the tree, whereof I commanded thee that thou shouldest not eat?*" Since then God seeketh man to repent and His loving mercy took us through six thousand years but we have come to the end.

We have come to the day, of His wrath. We have come to the day of His judgment. We have come to the day of the wrath of the Lamb and God, in His mercy, after six thousand years of warning and pleading with mankind, Friend, He still found in His heart to send forth a prophet in the end time. And this proud generation, proud about their religion, proud about their organization, proud about their Bible school, proud about their certificates, proud about their preachers' license, rejected that prophet. There is no place for a preacher's license, none for a Bible school, none of the apostles ever went to a Bible school, none of them carried a preacher's certificate. p>Like the Pharisees and the scribes, they have rejected this prophet. They have cursed the name of this prophet; they spread nasty rumors about this prophet. And Jesus said, "*Which of the prophets have not your fathers persecuted? and they have slain them which shewed before of the coming of the Just One?*" (Acts 7:52). If God sent a prophet upon this earth, you will hear nasty things about him, you will hear lies that the people are worshipping him and they love him more than the Lord Jesus. But the "worshipped Person" in our midst is the Lamb. As you heard tonight, "Worthy is the Lamb."

And God, in all His pleading through six thousand years, He has come to that place of judgement. Every two thousand years, beloved, something took place upon the face of the earth. We have come to the place of another two thousand years. Yes, my friend; God has order. He just doesn't judge the world. He just doesn't come and say, "You're a sinner" and just do away with you. His mercy is so great, that when He sends forth His judgment He is justified. I believe God is justified in sending forth His judgments upon the world.

They have rejected the Word; they have made the Bible a money-making racket; produced millions of impersonators, millions of heretics and billions of heresies. And because of these impersonators, because of these heretics and heresies, they have hardened the people's heart, as Jannes and Jambres in Egypt. Left to themselves, the people of Egypt would have repented, but those impersonators called Jannes and Jambres, duplicated the same signs and the same wonders that Moses did, and then the people's heart was hardened in the land of Egypt. And the Lord had to bring judgment, after judgment, after judgment, upon the land of Egypt in order to deliver His people. And this judgment is similar to that of the land of Egypt. If there is a sinner here, let me tell you, friend, you better repent, for the day of the wrath of the Lamb is at hand. Yes, you had better repent, little ones, if you are here and you have a vision of the world, you think that you want to run out into the world just now, you will be sorry for yourself.

If you have an arrogant and a proud attitude, teenager, put that down. Beg God to take it away from you. That's the spirit of the age. You are rebellious to your father, rebellious to your mother, rebellious to your guardians, rebellious to the ministry. My beloved, beg God to humble your heart, because that proud spirit will lead you to destruction, it will do you no good. Humble your heart in the sight of God.

In 1963, a cloud appeared over the land of America, symbolizing the judgments of God, twenty-six miles high and thirty miles across the sky. About that time God had this prophesy fulfilled: a man was upon the face of the earth, anointed by the spirit of Elijah, to read the handwriting in the sky like Daniel read the handwriting over the wall when God got ready to destroy the kingdom of Babylon and turn it over to the Medes and the Persians.

We had a man today but people are so proud in their organizations and in their religions and their educations and their science, my friend, that they spurned the mercy of Almighty God. And God, declared the judgments in the heaven. In this year, 2003, is forty years. And forty is the number of judgment. Now that this time has come, forty years since the official warning, that God gave by His prophet and the great symbol that came down, my friend, **we as the children of God, are expecting amateur judgments to increase.**

These amateur judgments are a forerunner to show you that there is a greater judgment to come. And why does the Lord send amateur judgment? It is His mercy, my friend. Isn't He loving? He sends judgments in small measures to awaken the people, to show them, if you don't behave, I'm going to pour down the real thing on you. Isn't He wonderful? Repent. Be baptized in the Name of Jesus Christ. Turn from your fornication, turn from your adultery, turn from your wicked life, turn from cursing

God, turn from religion, turn from organizations. Believe in one God. That's what the Lord is trying to say. Forty years have elapsed, and you can expect some judgment.

**After forty years, judgment will increase.** Notice what happened in 2001 with the twin towers in N.Y. USA. We were approaching the fortieth year and we had something that shook the world. All right, notice at the beginning of this year, what happened, the great pride and the arrogancy of the scientists was humbled in our day, right in our year. How did I know that? I never knew that. I am only following the Bible numerology. And according to Bible numerology, after forty years of warning, the Lord is not responsible for anybody but yet, in His mercy, it still lingers.

Somewhere in January, the whole world, that **glorifies science**, when they finished their missions in the heavens and just about three minutes or something to land. God humbled them before the whole world and **burned up seven astronauts**. Has the world paid any attention to that? It's a sign of judgment. Yes, **God humbled science worldwide** but they would not publish that very much. They could publish the advantage they take on the other nations but they would not publish how God humbled their arrogancy, humbled their pride and killed seven astronauts.

My beloved, God sends judgments in the form of war; He sends judgments in the form of famine and He sends judgments in the form of pestilences, and immorality. And notice about this same time that there are millions of people starving in Africa, about seventeen million people in southern Africa and that famine is increasing daily. And the real thing is not here yet. And notice that with the preaching of the seals that something dramatic has taken place and that is that war is declared at this very same time of the preaching of the Seals. **The great dragon is speaking from the United States; the beast is speaking like a dragon and going it alone.** And they went down there to get Saddam. It's not Saddam Hussein they are trying to get. My beloved, they are trying to go up there for the oil. And the prophet of God said, "One of these days, Russia will go up there to get that oil." Yes, my friend, watch Russia. He said, "Watch Russia, watch Russia, watch Russia, the Spirit of the Lord says, Watch Russia." We better watch Russia. With my understanding of the Scripture, I believe that Russia is working underneath and is being a Judas in the matter. America thinks that she has an ally but it is prophesied that Russia will burn America with the atomic bomb. I want to tell you now, we won't be here for that. **All you Americans, here, you are not Americans, you are Christians and the Lord is going to take you out of this place before that burning.**

We are a people that are geared up to escape the judgments and the wrath of Almighty God. We have been preparing for some time and we shall escape. We are going to escape the judgments of Almighty God.

Look at what happened in the beginning of this year, my beloved, a killer disease that they curbed a few years ago called the Ebola virus just broke out like that and it killed thirty-eight people in the Congo. They are afraid of that. It infected thousands of people. **The plagues, in amateur form, are falling. The viruses and the germs to bring the plagues in the tribulation are right now upon the face of the earth. My beloved, I assure you in a little while, you'll be crying to get out of here, as Christians.**

I'm telling you, they announced on the radio a few days ago, a most dreadful virus, and it has attacked the whole world. It's attacking the lungs and I understood it killed many people already. They said they are bracing for this virus. They have no cure for it. O my God, just to think, if that hits your house and your wife has that and there is no cure, and your little child is laying on the bed breathing and she's short of breath. O my brother, she's gasping for breath, and you cannot do anything. I tell you, we need the Power of God in a time like this. Beloved, the Lord is going to cause the Christian Church to cry out. Right now they trust science; right now they trust medicine, but the Lord is going to make them get down on their knees and believe in Divine healing. If we ever need Spoken Word Power, this is that time that we need it. While these viruses are coming upon the earth, we are still here. And let me tell you as a Gospel preacher, I am getting scared.

My beloved, to hear of these viruses... Because you hear it in foreign lands you don't think that it could come here. But, Brother, people travel from one place to another overnight and, before you know it, that could come right in our midst. **It will get you on your knees; you will beg and cry;** the Lord will put you on your knees. When you see that little fellow breathe like that and fall down on the ground and gasps for breath and you look out there and you see another seven year old fall and you see your wife lay down there. I tell you we are going to get to praying. The Lord is going to put the Christian Church into prayer and every little proud, arrogant fellow, little girls that twist their tongue and talk with a different kind of accent as if they are foreigners, the Lord will humble your pride. He is going to make you weep; He's going to make you cry. Yes, He's going to humble your spirit, I'm telling you that the judgments of God are sore; it is sore, my friends, and the Lord is about ready to visit this whole generation.

There is only going to be one nation upon the earth where the plagues would not hit. When the plagues hit Egypt land, there was a certain place called Goshen, yes, a place called Goshen. And in Goshen were the Israelites. O glory to God! And there was a man called Moses with another man called Aaron and there were no plagues falling in Goshen. Let me tell you friend, don't plan for this but peradventure you love the world more than God; you love the pleasures of sin more than God and you happen to miss the rapture. Flee to Israel. There won't be any plagues there, that is if they allow you to come in at that time. But I will tell you of another place to flee. *"The name of the LORD is a strong tower: the righteous runneth into it, and is safe. (Proverbs 18:10)*. Yes, who wants to run to Israel? I want to run into Christ. Who wants to run into Israel? I want to go away in the rapture.

Oh, it's a fearful time that is coming up on the earth. Youths, humble yourselves. I see some proud spirits upon you. I see some proud spirits rising in some of you young ladies. You are rebellious to your own father. Imagine that one father had to tell his daughter, "Get out of my car!" Yes, because she would not receive correction and manifested a nasty spirit. My brother, you did the right thing. Yes sir! "Get out of my car." Yes sir. Humble your hearts, otherwise, you're going to hell. Humble your hearts, youths. Most of the crimes that are committed today are by youths. This rock and roll music is getting the people demon possessed, it's getting the youths demon possessed. Turning upon mothers, turning upon fathers and that was prophesied to be here in the last days. *"This know also, that in the last days perilous times shall*

*come. For men shall be lovers of their own selves, covetous, boasters, proud, blasphemers, disobedient to parents, unthankful, unholy. (2 Timothy 3:1-2).*

Forty years is upon us. Anything could happen. I am expecting and I am hoping that the Lord will outpour His Spirit. Without this Outpouring of this Spirit, every one of you will die with the viruses; you will die with the plagues. Without this Outpouring of the Spirit you cannot withstand the World Council of Churches. I'm telling you, my brother, there is coming an Outpouring of the Holy Spirit to the Church and you better be in preparation. O yes. There is coming something upon the earth.

### **THE TRUE BRIDE WILL COME TO THE HEADSTONE AND BE A SUPER CHURCH**

*Quote: 171-1 "In these last days the true Bride Church (Christ's seed) will come to the Headstone, and she will be the super church, a super race, as she nears Him. They in the bride will be so much like Him that they will even be in His very image. This is in order to be united with Him. They will be one. They will be the very manifestation of the Word of the living God...They have 'thus saith the Lord' or they keep still. They know that it has to be God in them doing the works, fulfilling His own Word. He did not complete all His work while in His earthly ministry so now He works in and through the bride. She knows that, for it was not yet time for Him to do certain things that He must now do. But **He will now fulfill through the bride that work which He left for this specific time.**" (Church Ages Book).*

My beloved, it's not a time to play games. If you have been baptized in the titles of Father, Son and Holy Ghost (like all organizations, you are baptized into the Catholic church. You need to be baptized in the Name of Jesus Christ tomorrow.

All these people who are going down to destruction to face the wrath of Almighty God, and impersonators will cause it. Heretics will cause it; religions will cause it; miracle workers will cause it. Perverters of the Word bind the people through their religion, bind them through their heresies, in this age. The Seals was opened to expose heretics and expose these heresies. **If these men that are heretics and false prophets are going to cause six billion people to go down to destruction to face the wrath of God, should I play with them as a Gospel preacher? Shouldn't I expose them? Shouldn't I call their names? Shouldn't I say what is right and what is wrong?** Is that right? Didn't the mighty cherubim say, "Come and see?" Didn't William Branham expose four horse riders and all of them were impersonators? Did he not preach the seven church ages in order to show the antichrist? Then anybody that gets a revelation of the seven seals, will be exposing damnable heresies. If you go through the tribulation, it will be a man who causes that. It will be a preacher who causes that. It will be a scientist who causes that. It will be a heresy that causes that. And I could prove that, right in your Bible here, my friend, these impersonators will deceive the whole world.

Hear the plan of Satan for this hour. Thank God for eyesalve. You say, "Is religion going to lead people into the judgment?" Who led the Israelites into judgment? Wasn't it the Pharisees and scribes who rejected Jesus and caused Israel to perish? Do you know that was the same thing in the days of Noah? In the days of Noah there

were churches and there were great men and they told the people, "Don't bother with any prophet, don't bother with any gardener, and don't bother with that fellow out there." We have the religions here for two thousand years now. They all perished. Oh beloved, hear it, hear it!

*"And the sixth angel poured out his vial upon the great river Euphrates; and the water thereof was dried up, that the way of the kings of the east might be prepared. And I saw three unclean spirits like frogs come out of the mouth of the dragon..." (That dragon is the old Roman Empire). "...and out of the mouth of the beast..." (Revelation 16:12-13). (That beast is the Roman Catholic church).*

In other words there was a Trinitarian doctrine from old Rome and a Trinitarian doctrine came up to new Babylon and out of the mouth of a false prophet, which is the pope. He is the rider of these horses (Revelation, chapter 6), and by a Trinitarian doctrine they went to gather the people of the world.

"And I saw three unclean spirits like frogs come out of the mouth of the dragon and out of the mouth of the beast and out of mouth of the false prophet, and they are the spirits of devils. (Revelation 16:13-14).

What is going on at the present time, spirits of devils are working in the trinity doctrine through the radio, through the television, on the field, stealing people's money.

For they are the spirits of devils, working miracles which go forth unto the kings of the earth and unto the whole world to gather them to the battle of that great day of God Almighty. (Verse 14).

You say, "That is something already passed." Hear what the Bible said, *"Behold I come as a thief. Blessed is he that watcheth and keepeth his garments, lest he walk naked, and they see his shame. And he gathered them together into a place called in the Hebrew tongue Armageddon."* (Verses 15-16).

The world came together and has been slowly coming together. The nations, the religions are slowly coming together. Now all this gathering is for the purpose of the Armageddon battle. That Armageddon battle is going to take place a little later. What is going on in Iraq is not the Armageddon battle. It is going to take place soon. Right now it is a gathering. All churches and all these nations are coming together. It is prophesied that they will come together. It is a gathering and the religious men are behind this. It's a spirit; it's impersonators, heretics. That is why the Seals were opened it is to expose these people.

Now they will accomplish a great mission. The great mission that will be accomplished from what I just read to you in Revelations 16:12-16 is going on right now; the gathering of all religion into the World Council of Churches, and America is going to take the lead of all nations. Now, do you see in this last negotiation here, she has no regard for the United Nations? The United Nations is only a figurehead used by America. **America is the super-power, number one. She will take the whole world back to Rome and there will be a revival of the Roman Empire. We are heading to a one-world government and a one-world church.**

Beloved, what is going to take you into the World Council of Churches? Heretics, impersonators and workers of miracles. Now, should I be quiet? If impersonators are going to lead the whole world into the World Council of Churches, should I tolerate them in the message? Impossible, my friend. They must be exposed and the Seals were revealed in order to expose these impersonators. Revelation 13 gives you the Scripture of a one-world government and, if you do not join that, he will kill you and you must take the mark of the beast. Revelation 13 tells you that there is going to be a one-world government and Rome will be the head of it. Then, if you don't join that, they will kill you.

But about this time the Seals are opened. God drops a message and we are wise to the working of the enemy. While the whole world sees it as a great move of God, we see it as antichrist. The World Council of Churches is antichrist. Anybody who belongs to that takes the mark of the beast. Anybody who belongs to an organization today will be led to the World Council of Churches and it will be headed by the pope. And then, who is this judgment coming to? Oh my, watch it.

This one-world government, one-world church gathers all religions together. You say, "Islam too, a mighty nation like that?" Don't you see that in the making right now? Where did you ever hear that Muslims is supposed to join with non Muslims to fight against Muslims? Don't you see how all those Muslim nations cooperated with America to fight the next Muslim nation called, Iraq? My beloved, they already have the power. Do you know what the power is? My beloved, money answereth all things, and when the pope backs up so-called Christianity, Muslims will have to join with that and preach their religion. Protestants are coming into that, and all the other organizations are going to fall right into it. This will make up about six billion people upon the face of the earth.

Now, this is what the judgment is coming upon. Everything that takes the mark of the beast, by joining the World Council of Churches and belong to that one-world government, will take the mark of the beast, "...and they have no rest day nor night, who worship the beast and his image, and whosoever receiveth the mark of his name." They are under the sentence of Almighty God. Now, what caused the judgments of God to come upon this generation? Impersonators, heretics, heresies. The leader of the Pentecostal church says, "It is okay to go in there." The leaders of the Baptist church say, "It's all right to go in there." The leaders of the religions say that it is all right to go in there. They are liars! It is not all right!

My friends, that devil wants to get you and me in there and he's going to apply some pressure by the World Council of Churches to close the church doors and to call for your job and call for your money and call for your house and then, finally, call for your life. Now, if that **squeeze is going to come down upon us, we need something to resist that.** And we need to be putting in something within our souls now we need more determination. We have to forget the love of the world and we have to love Life above everything in order to withstand that mark of the beast. If we love our belly too much, we are going to sell out like Esau. **Fearful times are coming, children, fearful times are coming.**

Alright. I am saying that impersonators lead the whole world back to Rome. Should you sit under an impersonator? That is why I had to separate from many preacher

friends because they are impersonators. Anyone who sits under impersonators will finally lose out when that Outpouring comes because they cannot prepare you; they cannot get you born again. No, they cannot get you Sealed of God. They cannot prepare you for the rapture. You need to come out of that. Come to a place where your soul is prepared. Don't you say so?

I'm going to get into the judgment seal. Judgment doesn't come like that, friend. God is too loving; He's too merciful. Now let me show you. **The seals were opened in order to set in order the judgment. God is an orderly God.** He doesn't just get vexed and pelt fire down from heaven. He warns you and warns you and warns you. He's an orderly God. And this judgment that is recorded in the Scripture has order. You must be able to see the order. The seals were opened to set in order the judgment of the sixth seal.

**Alright. Now the same way the Seals were opened in 1963, to set in order the seventh seal, this seventh seal has order of how it is supposed to come to the people. Right now, people have it in disorder;** There is an order of the seventh seal if you claim to know the seven thunders and the seventh seal, what is the order? I am preaching about the judgments of God and I will **show you the order.** All right, if you're going to preach, thunders out there in the world, show me the order. **You cannot show me the order. Then you don't have any thunders.** Finding the order doesn't mean you even have it, you know. When the seals were opened and this order was revealed, judgment did not fall yet. It only revealed the order of this judgment.

Now, I am preaching to you the order of this judgment, how it's going to come, that you might be able to escape. All right, this is how the order of the judgment is going to be set now.

Right now upon the face of the earth, all these people are being gathered together, in the World Council of Churches. When they are gathered together in this World Council of Churches they will want to force every little church to come in. That is going to cause what is called "the squeeze." The prophet of God said:

### **THE 3RD PULL MANIFESTED IN THE FULNESS OF ITS POWER AT THE SQUEEZE**

**Quote:** "6-1 ***The third pull has now been vindicated... when the squeeze comes down, then you'll see what you have seen temporarily, be manifested in the fullness of its power.***" (Look Away to Jesus 29/12/63).

Alright, what is the third pull? Creative Power. We are coming up to that place right now where we are going to be squeezed out. About that time look forward for the manifestations of the Power of God.

Alright, in a nutshell, my friend, this is what is going to happen. Among the Christian people who are looking for the Spirit of God, there will be a mighty Outpouring of the Holy Spirit. And that **mighty Outpouring of the Holy Spirit is going to endue them with a Power that the world has never seen.** It will raise them above the

amateur judgment that is now falling on the earth with all these viruses and everything. And let me tell you something that is sweet. The Lord is so loving that He would give the world **one more warning**.

Though He gave them a warning by a cloud and a warning for two thousand years and a warning by Malachi 4, **He will give them one more warning through the world**. You say, "Scripture for that preacher."

*"And this gospel, of the kingdom..." (The Outpouring of the Holy Spirit), "...shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations, and then shall the end come. (Matthew 24:14).* You are getting ready to see mighty Power. Do you know what the Lord is sending that for? Hear the Word, my brother, "witness". It is not going to go out there and save billions of people, my brother. It is a last **witness** to the world. God does not pour out judgment until He first sends a warning. You say why does He have to do that?

Forty years have passed and a new generation is born who have not known Moses. But they ought to see the "Joshua ministry," which is Christ our Savior resident in His Bride. The Church Ages Book, page 170-172, tells you about a super church coming on the scene. That's your "Joshua ministry," Christ resident in the Bride. Now do you see the order of judgment? That's the order of judgment. Judgment will begin at the House of God. It first begins at the House of God; that's the order of judgment. It begins at the Church. Before it begins in the people, it begins in the Church.

*"And to you who are troubled rest with us, when the Lord Jesus shall be revealed from heaven with his mighty angels..." (Third pull ministry), "...In flaming fire taking vengeance on them that know not God, and that obey not the gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ: Who shall be punished with everlasting destruction from the presence of the Lord, and from the glory of his power..."*

When is that going to happen? "Preacher, please tell me when that is going to happen?" *When he shall come to be glorified in his saints, and to be admired in all them that believe (because our testimony among you was believed) in that day."*(2 Thessalonians 1: 7-10).

That shows you, that the great event..., O my God! the great event that took place in 1963 is going to come into the Bride. The great event was a mysterious happening. While the seven messages were being preached, and that great event, that great One will now be resident in the Bride to be glorified in her. And in her, judgment begins at the House of God. Yes sir, that is where the judgment begins. It begins amongst the Bride.

"Now that Bride will minister the Word of God. I'm taking it in sequence here to show you. You have got to understand that. There will be a ministry to last about six months, according to the prophet.

**IT ONLY NEEDS ABOUT SIX MONTHS TO COVER THE WORLD**

**Quote:** 172-143 "That's how the Gospel's going just in a little bit; **it only needs about six months to cover the world.**" (Q.A. Image Of The Beast 54-0515).

### **IT'LL BE A SHORT TIME**

**Quote:** E-38 "**There'll be a power put into the Church**, and now is coming in, that the Holy Spirit will so anoint the people, till they'll speak the Word and It'll create Itself right there. We haven't seen powers like's coming into the Church now. I know it for a fact. "Say unto this mountain be moved...the placing of the Church in position, where the fulness of the power of the Holy Ghost comes into the Church. Then critics mouths will be shut. **It'll be a short time...** Notice, **it won't last long**, but it'll be here." (Hear Ye Him 60-0313).

It will go around the world as a flash of lightning, because that is how He promised to come.

"For as the lightning cometh out of the east, and shineth even unto the west; so shall also the coming of the Son of man be." (Matthew 24:27).

### **MEN WILL SPEAK THE WORD HERE & THERE AND IT'LL FLASH LIKE LIGHTNING**

**Quote:** 79 "**I believe there's a church on its road tonight**, a power of the living God, that **men will speak the Word here and there, and it'll flash like lightning.** And a church is coming out... a real, true, genuine, anointed Holy Ghost, called-out church. Amen." (Israel At Kadesh Barnea 53-0328).

That is where your lightning flash is, in the East and shineth unto the West. Yes, it flashes in the East and shineth unto the West. The ministry begins somewhere and it went to another place and then, my friends, the world gets their last witness.

Who wants to choose the impersonators, go on and choose the impersonators and who wants to walk with the Word, come this way. The Lord is going to send Power to help them; He is going to send signs and wonders to convince them that their preachers are wrong. That these impersonators who are under the message right now by the ten of thousands throughout the world have the people in the house of hell. Do You remember that vision, that dream, house of hell? Now that ministry is going out there to pull the people out of the house of hell. **That house of hell, is not only the organization, it is right in the assemblies that follow this message.**

And right now, I cannot go out to these assemblies and say, "That man is false." No, my brother, I know he's a devil; I know he's an impersonator but the people have no confidence in me. But when I go up there and I challenge him by the Power of God and the Presence of His Power and the destruction that comes from the Almighty, I say, "Repent or perish, you have deceived these people with false thunders, you have deceived these people, making yourself Christ, making yourself a white eagle. Repent or perish!" And when he doesn't repent, he falls dead.

You say, "Does the Lord deliver people like that?" Boy, you don't know your Bible. One time Israel was in a great jam and they didn't know what is truth and what is error. And Elijah walked out there, he said, "Listen to me. The God that answers by fire, let Him be God." God sent down fire and consumed the sacrifices. And what happened? Israel was delivered. He slew four hundred of Jezebel Prophets.

There was one time that a fellow, a man in authority, Paul was preaching to him, and then there was an impersonator there, trying to turn away this man. And Brother Paul stood still. He said, "Thou child of the wicked one, wilt thou not stop perverting the way of the Lord, you perverter, you impersonator, you heretic, will you not stop perverting the way of the Lord? Behold, thou shalt be blind for a season." Yes sir! And he delivered the soul of that man.

**That Power is coming back to the Church. Impersonators are going to fall dead. Ananias and Sapphira** were impersonating Christians. And they came and lied to Peter. Peter questioned them and they lied to him. They fell dead. Brother Branham said, "There will come an Ananias and Sapphira showdown in the House of God one more time before the rapture takes place." How many believe it? I believe.

### **THE HOUR WILL SOON ARISE - LIKE IT DID IN ANANIAS AND SAPPHIRA**

**Quote:** 60 "You know, **the hour will soon arise** when right among us the Holy Spirit will speak out like It did in **Ananias and Sapphira...?...** God is going to dwell among His people. That's what He wants to do now." (Communion 65-1212).

### **WE'D HAVE ANANIAS AND SAPPHIRAS LAYING ALL OVER EVERYWHERE**

**Quote:** E-6 "How many things we'd know if the church was in order, where the spirits and gifts of the church would be operating. We'd have **Ananias and Sapphiras laying all over everywhere**. That's right. Sin would be out of the church." (Faith the sixth sense 60-0611E).

Friends, this is the only way that God will be able to pull out the Elect from all the assemblies that are under the heretics and under these impersonators. Impersonations have gone around the world and it is too strong. It takes the Power of God to loose these people. How much Brother Branham said, "Snap out of that," you know the man said, "I can't grasp it." Beloved, the people cannot grasp what I am trying to say, what you are trying to say, but then one day, "Speak the Word Power" comes. And Brother Branham said, "Gates of Hell give way, in the Name of Jesus Christ." And they ran out there and started screaming, what? "Delivered, delivered, delivered." (Works is faith expressed 65-1126). That must be fulfilled in our age; right in our age.

So now that ministry comes to a close before judgments start to fall. The order of judgment. Now from among the Bride, according to Romans 11, "Out of Zion shall

come forth the Deliverer and turn ungodliness away from Jacob." Somebody in the Bride is going to go over to Israel, preach the Gospel; and two prophets will accept the message of the hour. Those that go to Israel will have the true revelation of the seventh seal. That seventh seal will be the same revelation as of the seven trumpets. "What the seventh seal is to the Bride, the seven trumpets are to the Jews." That's the same revelation that's going to go over there. Now, the day and the minute that Israel receives that Gospel, six billion people upon the face of the earth will remain filthy. There will be a handful saved. Nobody is going to come out of that. The Gentile world is cursed! All right.

The order of the judgment is being set now. It goes a little bit again; we will be upon the earth for about thirty to thirty-five days. The resurrection will take place; we will see the resurrected people upon the earth. We will be grouped together and gathered together in church groups and family groups making ready for the rapture. Because in that ransomed body in the heavens, we won't be able to find our wives and our children and our sons and our daughters and our pastors. They will regroup here together on earth. Now when that takes place, Christ must meet us in the heavens. He's not going to touch this earth; He'll meet us in the clouds.

**Now, this is that time that He literally leaves the Mercy Seat. Right now He is on the Mercy Seat! He literally leaves the Mercy Seat at that time and the throne turns into a judgment throne like you see in Revelation 4. That's where it is. Immediately! You talk about judgments here on this earth, my Friends. Immediately!**

And then, the rapture takes place, who is going in the rapture? Those that get a revelation of the man of sin and the Son of Man that was released from the opened Book, the seven seals, the Bible. If you follow a man that doesn't have a revelation of the Son of Man and the man of sin, you will become a foolish virgin and will not receive the Outpouring of the Holy Spirit. That is why the foolish virgins went through the tribulation, because she lacked the Oil. **That Outpouring of the Holy Spirit must come upon you to give you quickening Power to go in the rapture.** The only way that you will have that come upon you, is to have a revelation of the Son of Man and the man of sin. A revelation of the man of sin helps you to escape the impersonators and a revelation of the Son of Man brings an Outpouring of the Holy Spirit upon you. Isn't that clear like daylight? [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*]

Why did the foolish virgins go through the tribulation? Nice people; organizational brothers: Pentecostal, Baptist, people that follow the Message, because they were too headstrong, puffed up. They want to live like the world. Although Brother Branham said, "Thus and thus and thus," they want to believe how they want. Although God sent true servants to them, they cannot pay the price because their family sits under the impersonators; they married a wife under the impersonator. They sat under impersonators for 20 years and they cannot pull up their roots! They made a lot of roots in the Catholic Church, Baptist Church, Pentecostal Church and they can't pay the price. Now they cannot pull up the roots from where they are at although they hear the truth, they cannot do it!

Now my Brother, that's a lovely spirit, that's a lovely man, that's a lovely woman, foolish virgin it represent purity. They love God and everything but they cannot pay

the price. And because they cannot pay the price, and they hope that, "One of these days, I will do that. I know what to do; I was told what to do." They keep lingering and hoping and trusting that they will change their clothing; and hoping and trusting that they will give up their little fornication; hoping and trusting that they will stop listening to the rock and roll music; hoping and trusting that they will obey parents; hoping and trusting that they would surrender their spirits to their pastor. And, "Bam!" A sound comes from heaven as a mighty rushing wind! There is going to come a sound from heaven as a mighty rushing wind and fill the Church of God and rapture her from the earth.

## **THERE'LL COME A SOUND FROM HEAVEN-TAKE THE BRIDE FROM THE EARTH**

**Quote:** 15-1 "That's the reason I do believe that when that Bride is called out and elected and set in the Book of Life, **there'll come a sound from heaven that'll take such a baptism of the Holy Spirit into that Bride that'll take Her from the earth in a rapturing grace. God promised it.**" (Three kinds of believers 63-1124E).

While lingering between the world and the Lord the Outpouring comes! Yes, Sir! And the foolish virgin starts crying for Oil. "Oh, Pastor lay hands upon me. I want to get it!" "Oh, you better run down and get the adultery out! You remember about five years ago I told you to get rid of that lying tongue?" "Yeah, pastor but I never done it, Pastor! Pastor, I want to get the Outpouring of the Holy Spirit!" "Run down there. They might have it down by the next assembly!" Jesus said, "And there shall be weeping and wailing and gnashing of teeth." That is how He described the agony and the pain. Oh, yes, My Brothers and Sisters.

So, the Blood is off the Mercy Seat now-the rapture is gone. People in the Pentecostal, the Baptist and all these other **churches go on preaching** Jesus Christ. They're preaching "peace to mankind"-**not knowing that the Blood left the Mercy Seat.** Beloved, if you belong to a church, come out of there and be baptized in Jesus Christ's Name. If you are a backslider, come back to the Word. The Lord is giving you a warning and this world has a last warning by the ministry of the Bride of Jesus Christ.

Now the Gospel goes over to the Jews and the rapture is gone. The rapture is gone in order for you to escape the judgments that I am about to preach on. You are not going to be here for the judgments of God! It is too fierce! **It pays to serve the Lord!** It pays to serve the Lord! It is going to pay off in that hour, Teenagers. Young man, it is going to pay off. Brethren, you have been here for 20 years, some 30 years. Yes, Old Soldier, "He is following the Lord for 64 years" Yes, and there are people following the Lord for 40 years, 50 years, 60 years. It's going to pay off at that time. This world is not going to get better. Friend, it's a downward trend and it's going to face the judgments of God. Friends, listen to me! This judgment is going to belch forth very heavy!

Alright, now the order of the judgment. Let me show you how the order comes. You say, "How do you know all that, preacher? How do you line up the Word just like that and it sounds so real?" The sealed Book is open! The judgments of God are set in

order. I don't know anything! The sealed Book is open. The Lamb revealed how this judgment is going to come, step by step. When the Gospel is turned over to Israel, it is going to be turned over to two men who the judgment will be coming from.

Revelation 11:3-6:

*"And I will give power unto my two witnesses, and they shall prophesy a thousand two hundred and threescore days, clothed in sackcloth. These are the two olive trees, and the two candlesticks standing before the God of the earth. And if any man will hurt them, fire proceedeth out of their mouth, and devoureth their enemies: and if any man will hurt them, he must in this manner be killed. These have power to shut heaven, that it rain not in the days of their prophecy: and have power over waters to turn them to blood, and to smite the earth with all plagues, as often as they will."* (Revelation 11:3-6).

This is your order of the judgment. After the Gospel, these two men will actually open the sixth seal. You say, "I thought that the seal was opened in 1963." My Beloved, **the seals set in order the opening of that seal, literally.** Moses and Elias were hiding under the sixth seal. Now this is the order of the judgment. These are the men that will bring the judgment.

Now, what is the purpose of Moses and Elias? Isn't it to bring deliverance to 144,000 Jews? What was the mission of Moses and Aaron? Was it to bring deliverance to the Jews? And when they went down to the land of Egypt to bring deliverance to the Jews, wasn't the judgment coming from these two men? [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*] Did they bring darkness? Did they bring plagues? Did they smite the whole of Egypt with different kinds of plagues ten times? This is the same ministry here that is now repeated in Israel. When God deals with Israel, He does not deal with the Gentiles. Now, in order to deliver the 144,000 the Lord now sends back Moses and Elias. Who turn the water into blood? Wasn't it Moses? Who shut the heavens for three and one-half years? Was it Elijah? Well this ministry is repeated in Israel here.

Now note that word. It says, "They have power to bring plagues as often as They will." That shows that they are operating the Third Pull ministry, Speak the Word ministry over in Israel. So the Third Pull ministry, the Speak the Word Power is now turned over to Moses and Elias. And now turned over to Moses and Elias, God endued them with Power to bring plagues upon the earth!

"What kind of plagues? Is there an order of those plagues? They don't fall by chance. There is an order. The opening of the seals shows you what the plagues are. *"And I saw another sign in heaven, great and marvellous, seven angels having the seven last plagues; for in them is filled up the wrath of God."* (Revelation 15:1).

So right here in the book of Revelation it tells you about the plagues that Moses and Elias will be bringing. That is the seven trumpets. And I don't preach the seven trumpets. Though the Lord has given me understanding of the seven trumpets, I don't preach the seven trumpets because the seven trumpets are the manifestations of judgment and plagues upon the face of the earth.

Now if you want to read what the plagues are that Moses and Elias are going to bring upon you for rejecting the Gospel; for holding on to your Pentecostal dogma;

for not baptizing in Jesus Christ's Name; for cursing the name of 'Branham'; for saying that "He is a false prophet"; for following an impersonator, read the sixteenth chapter of the book of Revelation. It tells you what they are. It itemizes everything. The plagues are going to be very dreadful. So now the sixteenth chapter tells you about the seven plagues. We just read one here, which is in a simple and a compound meaning. These plagues come upon the Gentile people in the end time. You talk about sore boils! You talk about the fountains turning into blood over there. "It gives them blood to drink. Men are scorched with fire! The sun is going to get seven times hotter. It told you about locusts. Now notice:

*"And the fifth angel poured out his vial upon the seat of the beast; and his kingdom was full of darkness; and they gnawed their tongues for pain." (Revelation 16:10).*

That is what the sixth seal was telling me about! The sun refused to shine; the moon refused to shine. And what happened? The stars fell from heaven. Now this is the order of your judgments. Your plagues are written over here under the seven trumpets. I don't interfere with that! The Lord has given me understanding of these seven trumpets, but I don't preach it.

### **SEVEN TRUMPETS - I'VE DONE PREACHED IT, SUPERNATURALLY**

**Quote:** 36 *"Why He wouldn't let me preach them Seven Trumpets... the Holy Spirit wouldn't let me do it for some reason. And I wondered why... And He revealed to me that **seven trumpets** sounded under the Sixth Seal, and **I've done preached it, supernaturally**. See?... It pertains to Israel." (Recognizing Your Day 64-0726m).*

Now Jesus prophesied of this same thing. Now I could preach to you the sixth seal because it was to the Gentiles and this is what the Lord allowed for the Gentiles, to tell them about the judgment of God. We should not go and interfere with the trumpets. Now people rise up, impersonators arose and want to tell us that there is a **man** that is going to fulfill the ministry of Moses and Elias. How dumb that is! And they want to say that it is one man and he's a Gentile! (Soto Santiago from Puerto Rico). I quote Brother Branham from "Question and Answers on the Seals." Brother Branham said, "That man will be a Jew!"

### **WHEN GOD TURNS BACK TO THE JEWS, THERE'LL BE NO GENTILE PROPHETS**

**Quote:** "512-5 {334} 33. Brother Branham, I understand that Elias must be three times. You tell us that he has been twice already, and will come again. Now, **will the person that the spirit of Elias will be upon, also be of the two witnesses of Moses and Elijah?**

*No, no. He will be a Gentile (See?), to the Gentile church. **God sends always to His own people**. See? He came to His Own, and His Own received Him not... **When God turns back to the Jews, there'll be no Gentile prophets.**" (Qa. On The Seals 63-0324m).*

Yes, sir! He said, "Those **two men** will have the spirit of Moses and Elias." My Bible says that they will kill those **two men**; they will leave **their bodies** on the street; and then they will ascend into heaven." Plural all the time! They have **two bodies**--not one Gentile **body**. They are both Jews! These men are born on the earth right now! They are waiting for what I am preaching here and what Brother Branham preached. They are right now waiting in Israel right at this very moment for this message of the hour. They are weeping and wailing and crying, right now, to get this message. I believe we will contact them before that time. Oh yes!

Impersonators around the world have arisen claiming the ministry of Moses and Elias. I am about to prove them heretics, impersonators, liars and deceivers! When Moses and Elias come they let out the seven plagues! These men are not 'doing' anything. When Moses and Elias come, the 144,000 are saved! These impersonators cannot save themselves! So they are found impersonators and liars! God doesn't want a Gentile dog in Israel to be Moses and Elias! The Jews listen to their own prophets! They listen to their own prophets. So all these claims are lies of the devil, according to this message.

And there are men running right around this country and trying to come over to Grenada and St. Vincent and Guyana trying to put this heresy in the people! I tell you, run them out! It's lies of the devil! I believe that heretic who claims to have that ministry will fall down and die very soon and I hope that these people repent. Impersonators ought to perish! Yes! If you claim that that man is Moses and Elias, I am asking you, "Where is he bringing forth the seven plagues?" And together with that, they make that man the messenger for the Bride and the incarnated Christ! He's not ashamed to say that, that Christ is dwelling in him and he has the seven thunders and the seven seals. Isn't that confusion? When God sends a messenger to the Jews, He sends him to the Jews and he stays with the Jews. When He sent a messenger to the Gentiles he remained with the Gentiles. And hear! When God sent Paul, He told him to go to the Gentiles. When He sent Peter, He said, "Go to the Jews." When the two men came together and they shook hands, Peter said, "I am going to the circumcision and Paul said, "I am going to the Gentiles." God called him as a light to the Gentiles in the ninth chapter of the book of Acts. One man isn't a messenger to the Gentiles and to the Jews at the same time! Absolutely not! That is confusion!

*"When they saw that the gospel of **the uncircumcision was committed unto me, as the gospel of the circumcision was unto Peter**; (For he that wrought effectually in Peter to the apostleship of the circumcision, the same was mighty in me toward the Gentiles." (Galatians 2:7-8).*

That is why Brother Branham could not go and save the Jews! The Lord stopped him in Egypt and said, "Turn around and go home!" "Turn around and go home!" Because he was a Gentile prophet and he was supposed to minister to the Gentiles. He also said that the hour was not yet. But God has a man now in Israel, somewhere, that will get the spirit of Elijah upon him, and He will have a Moses also.

Now, their excuse is that "God doesn't use two major prophets at the same time." Yes, my Beloved. If God sends two major prophets at the same time (He is not a God of confusion.), one will take the lead! Yes, one will take the lead. One will be the

boss of the next one. So that is not confusion, Friend. One will take the lead. Even though He comes to use two prophets, one will be the boss. All right.

God sent two prophets down to Egypt. Don't you know that there were two prophets in Egypt? One was Moses and one was Aaron; and one was taking the lead? All right, it's got to be the same way today! Moses took the lead and he (Aaron) only prophesied according to Moses. Yes, Sir. That's the Word of the Lord! If God sends two prophets to Israel again, one will be the boss. God uses one man at a time!

Oh, God, help me to meet these men! I believe I will see them; I believe I will know them before that hour! Oh, that will be a striking thing, won't it? Oh, God! To hear that we invited Moses and Elias! And say, "Brothers, just pay us a casual visit, please!" Oh, Glory! "We're not asking you to preach to the Gentiles, just come down and visit us!" And to know that Moses and Elias are two humble men that stand behind the pulpit. And they'll say, "My beloved Brethren, I bring greetings from Israel! Shalom! Pray for the peace of Jerusalem! Goodbye, we will see you again!" Oh, my Brothers and Sisters, what a faith that will rise! My God! To see the time is coming!

Don't forget the foolish virgins will be persecuted and martyred like flies, after the rapture (Revelation 12). Nice Pentecostals, nice Baptists, nice followers of the Message, dying like flies because they followed some impersonator! Yes, Sir!

I will hit the Sixth Seal and send you home. Oh Glory! My God! Hear this on this sixth seal.

*"And I beheld when he had opened the sixth seal, and, lo, there was a great earthquake." (Revelation 6:12).*

Judgments and the wrath of God will start belching forth; there will be a massive earthquake that will shake the whole world. This sixth seal will be an interruption of nature as it interrupted nature in Egypt. It will destroy the animals, destroyed the water, it brought the frogs where they never belonged. It destroyed this, destroyed that, destroyed the trees, etc. It's a complete interruption of nature. And who is doing it? Two men in Israel. Why do you think they killed them? Why do you think they rejoiced? Because they said, "Our enemies who plagued us are now dead."

Moses and Elias will come in there and say, "Let there be flies!" And the flies swarm all America, all Europe, all China and all Africa. It comes through television, "Who is doing that?" Two men in Israel. "Okay, let the police lock them up, get the army and kill them!" "And whosoever will hurt them, fire proceeded out of their mouth." And they consumed the enemy. They will come to hold them with the army and they'll just "Speak the Word," the Fire of God, and those men will fall dead!

Just like when they went to arrest Elijah. He said, "And I, if I be a servant of God, let fire come down from heaven and burn you." They sent another company. "If I be a servant of God, let fire come down and burn you." And it burnt them! That's the kind of ministry that's coming upon the face of the earth.

And about that time, Gentiles by the millions have sores and boils. Yes sir. The sun gets seven times hotter. Elijah will come out there; he says, "There shall be no more

rain until I call for it." And he will turn his back and walk away. You're talking about famines, interruption of nature! The plagues get so strong; hear the sixth seal!

Listen, you'd better get out of here, fellows. You will weep and wail like a baby. All your pride-you will swallow it. All the marijuana-you'll want to stop. And all the rock-and-roll music you want to listen to, you will forget it in a moment. You will bawl for my name until you have no more throat left. Yes! You will cry for God and there will be no mercy given you. You talk about a judgment coming on the earth!

There will be a massive earthquake. Now when that massive earthquake takes place, the sun will blacken out and the moon is going to turn into blood. And the stars of heaven are going to fall. Didn't Jesus say that in Matthew 24? Didn't Brother Peter say that in the third chapter of the book of Acts? Read it, I'm not lying to you. This is what Jesus prophesied and this is what Jesus, Himself, is loosing from underneath the sixth seal.

"...and the sun became black as sackcloth of hair, and the moon became as blood; And the stars of heaven fell unto the earth, even as a fig tree casteth her untimely figs, when she is shaken of a mighty wind. And the heaven departed as a scroll when it is rolled together; and every mountain and island were moved out of their places." (Revelation 6: 12-14).

The earthquake caused that. Don't you know that the tribulation and the judgments and the wrath of God will start with a mighty earthquake? Now, that mighty earthquake can shake the place and bring tidal waves and wash away St. Vincent; wash away Grenada; wash away Trinidad, if it still exists. *"And the islands of the seas were no more."*

*"...and every mountain and island were moved out of their places."*

Another Scripture says, *"And the islands of the sea were no more."*

Talking about fierce judgments of God. Brother Ren, you won't be there! Brother Duncan, you won't be there! What do we care! We are leaving this place!

Alright. Look, pressure is building up here, you talk about pressure. *"And the kings of the earth and the great men..."* The great! Is somebody great in here? They don't have to listen to the deacons? You're great, you don't want to be baptized in Jesus Christ's name? You're great, you don't want to hear about God having sent a prophet. You're great, you don't want to know anything about the seals. You're great, you don't have to hear the pastor. You're great because you got a little education; you're great because you're pretty? Your day is coming. "And the kings of the earth, and the great men, and the rich men...." You ain't going to bribe your way through this thing, Friend. *"And the chief captains ."* And the chief captains... are you a captain? You're a captain? You're a captain impersonator, you're a captain heretic? You are "revealing the thunders?" You're propagating heresies? You're condemning Bethel? You're preaching down Bruce as a heretic? You're saying this is not the Holy Ghost here? You're a captain? You followed impersonators, were never born again and have the people chained up. You're a captain? *"And the mighty men...."* You're a mighty man. *"And every bondman...."* You are not going to get away. "Thank God that I am not a rich man or mighty man." If you're misbehaving as a bondman you are going to get it too.

"...and every bondman, and every free man, hid themselves in the dens and in the rocks of the mountains..." You talk about trouble? You're leaving the office; you're leaving the scientific work. I will show you that they got mad. Brother Branham said the whole world is going to grope in insanity. Yes, what is it that gets them mad? Let me preach a plague to you from under the trumpets. My brothers and sisters, you see all these televisions and all these electronic units, your computer and all these electronic games, where the youths get into a frenzy, into war emotions like they are fighting, and go and hang themselves when they lose? **They're working up into a certain place where their minds are becoming perverted.** Yes, and it is expanding into something that is abnormal. Its madness!

Now, that has been going on for many years now. Understand what I'm telling you Friend. Be careful with these computers; be careful with these electronic things. They are damaging the human mind. Enough is enough!

There are people who will stand there and quarrel, fight with the television, fight with the computer. They will start quarrelling because it's so real and the electronic games, they fight. It's a war game; it's a prostitution game; they lost their woman and to them it is real. They lost the battle and before they know it, their minds works up into such frenzy that the imagination opens up. That is going to come up to a place, now, and all that is setting for the tribulation. The whole world goes mad.

When Moses and Elias call for a certain plague, they are going to look at an ant and see that ant, the size of a mountain. That is because their imaginations are damaged. The ant is a normal ant; the locust is a normal locust but they're going to see these things as mountains because of their madness. They will go to sleep and jump out of the sheets. They say, "My God, the ants came into the house." Do you think this is a joke? My brother, they run downstairs and they see the ants and they say, "I want a place to hide, I want a place to hide. Ma! Pa! Pastor! Ants! They're trying to bite me!" The kings, the monarch, the freeman and the bondman. He takes off with his motorcar and ants jam him on the road, on the highway. He looks across there; and there's a big locust! Oh my, they're everywhere. Nothing is happening. It's a normal locust. It's insanity.

They look out there and they see a man. The man has a head big like a qualdron. I'm telling you that is going to happen. The Lord revealed that in His Bible. I have an understanding of these plagues that are coming upon the earth. It is going to be in the imagination. You're playing with those electronic things. All right. Let me prove to you that what I'm saying is the truth.

They become so tormented with the lice, with the locusts, with the ants and through their own imagination they have no more hiding place. They hide in the police station; the ants came into the cell. The locusts come into the cell too. This time it's a small beetle. The beetle never changed. It's a small lizard but they see a great dragon and the dragon is spitting out fire in their imagination. Mad people!

Now here, the only refuge... The king starts to run; the captain starts to run, the great men start to run; the bondman starts to run and they run up to the mountain. They say, "Mountain, too much torment, fall on us! Fall on us! Fall on us! Fall on us! Mountain, fall on us; cover us from the wrath of the Lamb!" It takes a mad man to do

that. It's a fearful thing to fall into the hands of the Living God! This is the same kind of imagination that's causing them to kill mother and father.

This is the same kind of imagination that causes them to come into your house and stab you to death. This is the same thing. They stabbed a woman one time, six hundred stabs, possibly with a small blade. And they asked the man why he did that. He said, "I seen a beast in front of me and I was trying to kill a beast." There was a man in San Fernando, Trinidad, who threw down his sister from upstairs of a building, went down there and took a knife, killed her and gutted her. Took out the guts and was dissecting her. The police came and asked him what he was doing. He said, "I'm killing a fowl. I'm gutting a fowl and trying to dissect it to cook." Madness!

Beloved, this is no place to stay. (Come musicians, I can't preach any more.) If I were you, I'd make a change. In that hour, none of your religion will save you; none of your Hindu religion, none of your Moslem religion, none of your Pentecostal singing, none of your speaking in tongues, will ever, ever help you. If I were you I'd make a change and be baptized in Jesus Name-tomorrow.

**"Mountains fall on us." And hear what they were crying, "Hide us from the wrath of the Lamb."** Yes, they recognized Jesus now; they recognized Christ; they recognized the judgment. They say, "Hide us, oh mountain." **It takes mad people to say, "Mountain fall on us and hide us from the wrath of the Lamb."** Yes, they run into a cave, they fly out again. "It's out here too. I see a big locust. Oh my, I see a big dragon inside of the cave. Help! Help! Help! Mother! Father! Pastor! Brother!" You're talking about millions of people screaming and shouting and weeping and wailing. "And there shall be weeping and wailing and gnashing of teeth." That's your sixth seal.

And hear this. *"And said to the mountains and rocks, Fall on us, and hide us from the face of him that sitteth on the throne ..."* You see the throne, of Revelation 4. Do you see the throne? They're hiding from God that sits on the throne *"from the face of him that sitteth on the throne, and from the wrath of the Lamb. For the great day of his wrath is come; and who shall be able to stand?"* I will tell you who will stand, *"Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord, he that hath clean hands and a pure heart, who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity nor sworn deceitfully."*

**Oh, my beloved, I have confidence that what I have preached unto you and what the messenger, William Branham, preached unto you as message believers, is able to help us to stand. We would not face this judgment. Let us plan to get out of here, children. Let us plan to get out of here; let us plan to leave this place!**

Be determined in your heart, tonight, to be baptized in Jesus Christ's Name. If you are living contrary, if you're dressing contrary, if you are doing the wrong things, determine in your heart, "I'm going to set the right example." If you're a sister in your church, wherever you come from, and you're not dressing right, put on the right kind of clothes.

Don't get heady and think that you know it all, Friend. I am sure that throughout this meeting you realized that you don't know as much as you thought you know. I am

sure about that. You better humble yourself in the sight of the Lord and He will lift you up.

**How many believe the things that you heard tonight?** [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*] **My brothers, I am positive about what I am speaking, and I know the order of God's judgment. I also know the order of the seventh seal.** Men who preach the thunders and the seventh seal don't know what they are talking about. They don't even know the order of it. The seventh seal and seven thunders start in secret, somewhere.

**We are going to hear a mighty preacher tomorrow. Associate Pastor of Bethel, Sookdeo Ramnarine. He is God's little servant; a humble man of God who loves the sheep, and he is like-minded like his shepherd concerning the welfare of the sheep.**

So the Lord bless your hearts. Beloved, I hope that you go out of this building tonight a little more determined to draw closer to the Lord. This is not to frighten you, Friend. If you're taking chances on the Word, **you cannot run up at that time, when that great Outpouring comes and say, "Pastor, pray for me."** No, I am not a magician. Brother, you have to be sanctified and you have to cleanse your life. You have to dress right; you have to do right. And when that Token comes, then you will be a candidate for it. That is how you're going to get it. And you will leave the earth and will not face these things. But if you continue in your evil, your wickedness, my friends, you are going to face the wrath of the Lamb. There is no king, no bondman or freeman that will escape. Even the vagrant is going to get it. He might get it first, he's already half-mad. Oh, my brothers and sisters, do you see the vagrants running in the streets here? My brother, they start running down the road. You say, "What's happening? He'll say, "A man is running after me." And nobody is behind him. He thinks that a man running after him. Yes, sir. You ever see a mad man act, brother? He'll take a bottle and start pelting. You say, "What's happening?" He'll say, "I'm trying to get him, just now, I'm trying to get him." He'll bust a car's windshield; he'll hit the next bottle on the wall. You say, "Stop your stupidity." And he'll stand up there and start quarrelling with an invisible enemy. "I'm warning you! I'm warning you! I'm telling you, I'm warning you!" Yes Sir, mad people. **So now these people are going to go insane with the food that they're eating and all these electronic things and all these chemical foods and the chemical atmosphere. It is going to work on their brain cells and destroy their minds.**

Thank God for sane minds that God has given us, my brother, sober minds to love Him and walk with Him. Yes, my beloved I believe it with all my heart. Give us a little song there, Brothers. [*Brother Peter Soon, song leader, leads the congregation in a song: "Awake Christian Awake and trim your lamps."*]

## **FACTS OF THE SEVENTH SEAL**

Song: "*Down From His Glory.*"

**T**hank you Father for your goodness and for your grace, for your mercy towards us, for coming in your presence amongst us; a lowly and humble people. The great supreme God who can humble himself so much, that you can come and dwell with

the lowly in heart. Thank you for the meetings that went by. Thank you for the meeting today. Thank you for the people who are assembled today; the visitors within our gates, for the many days. We return this morning with thanks, honour, the glory for your blessings, your strength, your revelation, all that you had been to us all the days of our lives, and what you will continue to be. Thank you very much for one another. Thank you for your spirit, above all things. We commit our lives into your hands with the message this morning. Lord give us light and understanding that we never had before. In the name of Jesus Christ we pray, with thanksgiving, and the congregation say Amen. [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*].

The right attitude determines a man's eternal destination. Yes, and I don't think it is too much to always make this reference that there was a woman who came to the Lord with a sick daughter who was demon possessed. She was a Gentile, and the grace of God was not yet to the Gentiles. And she came to the Lord and said, "*Lord, heal my daughter, for she is grievously vexed with a devil.*" And the Lord said, ", It is not meet to take the children's bread, and to cast it to dogs." He was talking about the Gentiles, and that woman was never annoyed with that rebuke. Yes, and she turned around and said, "*Truth, Lord: yet the dogs eat of the crumbs which fall from their masters' table.*" What an attitude! What would people do today if a preacher would dismiss them and say, "You are not fit for baptism; go away. Make your life right and come back." I guess they would huff and they will puff. But that woman said, "The little puppies eat from the crumbs that fall from the master's table," and it attracted almighty God, veiled in human flesh, and He said, "*For this saying go thy way; the devil is gone out of thy daughter,*" and the young woman was delivered, immediately. Isn't that wonderful? [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*]

**The Lord expects that attitude from every one of us. We should not criticize what we do not understand. It is better that we walk away from it instead of passing judgment. You might be passing judgment upon the very thing that can give you life. So your attitude determines your eternal destination. By your words shall thou be justified and by your words shall thou be condemned. Remember that; your attitude.**

**And there is a great ministry that is promised to come upon the face of the earth and it has to do with the attitude of man, as it was displayed in the ministry of God's servant, to a little woman called Sister Hattie Wright: "Because of this saying, ask what you will and it shall be granted unto thee. The salvation of my two boys. Be it done unto thee."**

This ministry has to do with your attitude. The right attitude could bring a blessing upon you and the wrong attitude could bring a curse upon you. The prophet of God, coming into that ministry; he looked out there and seen a man irreverently raised his head while he was praying; maybe he was against Brother Branham and his ministry; and the Holy Spirit spoke out of Brother Branham and said, "*Cursed be the person that raises their eyes while I'm praying for this blind woman.*" (*What is a vision 56-0408A*). The man was cursed. And another time he was praying and a man had such a right attitude that the Holy spirit spoke out of the prophet and he told a man that was laden with sins, "*Thy sins are forgiven thee, son. Go in the Name of Jesus Christ and be made well.*" (*Jesus Christ The same 56-0225*). And he came back the next day and said, "I understand that the Lord forgave you of your sins last

night, Brother." Not realizing what he said, the Holy Spirit spoke right out of the mouth of the prophet. We must sit down at all times with the right attitude.

If there is something in you that resents that man of God, regardless of who he is, but he preaches the unsearchable riches of Jesus Christ, get that out of your heart. It is going to bring a cursing to you. I am telling you the truth. The day is going to come when that thing, if you don't purge it out, will bring you a cursing. And if you find a love in your heart towards that man and the words that he is preaching, you are a blessed person. Yes, and that is Scriptures. Jesus said, *"And blessed is he, whosoever shall not be offended in me."* (Matthew 11:6). *"He that heareth you heareth me; and he that despiseth you despiseth me: and he that despiseth me despiseth him that sent me."* (Luke 10:16). And it doesn't take very much to despise a servant of God. You may not like his personality; you may not like the way that he speaks, but he did not make himself. The Lord made him up that way.

A man's wife, in the Bible, looked through the window and she seen her husband dancing. The great King David, and she despised him in her heart and the Lord cursed her. He shut up her womb from that time on and she died childless. Maybe David was shaking in a certain way other than what she expected. She thought that he would give a social and sanctimonious dance, and she came out there and said, *"How glorious was the king of Israel to day, who uncovered himself to day in the eyes of the handmaids of his servants, as one of the vain fellows shamelessly uncovereth himself!"* In other words, your dancing was like sexual motions; vile and lewd. And all that David said, *"It was before the LORD."* In other words, no matter what I done, and what it resembles, it was in the Spirit. If that woman was in the Spirit she would not see that, and if you are in the Spirit, you would not see certain things. *"Walk in the Spirit and ye shall not fulfil the lust of the flesh."*

So we are thankful to the Lord and the Lord expects us to return the thanks, the honour and the glory. Let us maintain the right attitude at all times, and if there is any little thing in your heart against that word, against that ministry, and against that man of God, regardless of who he is, get that out of your heart. It will bring you a cursing. But, like I said, if you are not offended in the man of God, you are a blessed person, and you will receive a blessing. **This congregation has shown that in many years; an open heart towards that word of God, and an open heart towards this ministry. And I could find such love flowing out towards me as his little servant, and I know that you are a blessed people. I appreciate all your support in every way.**

**Time will fail to speak of the lovely spirits that are manifested from the different ones here. Men like little children, sisters like little children, teenagers like babies towards the word of God and towards his servants. Husky big men, brothers and sisters, like little children, and that gives me confidence that we will enter the kingdom of God. *"Except a man humble himself and become as a little child, he shall in no wise enter the kingdom of God."* *"For he that exalteth himself shall be abased, but he that humbleth himself shall be exalted."***

**I rather have a congregation loving one another, and full of humility, than a congregation working all the signs and wonders in the world, because the qualification to enter into this outpouring of the Holy Ghost and live in the new**

**world is humility. Don't let knowledge puff you up. May the grace of God be upon you, and may He bless you for your attitude.**

So I could say the same of the people in Grenada. I could say the same of the people in St. Vincent; ministers, deacons and congregation. I could say the same of the people in Guyana; I could say the same of the people from the United States. Brothers and sisters, they are children in their spirits, and may the Lord bless and keep the church, and keep His people; both ministers and congregation. They are willing in every respect to subject themselves to the Word of God and Holy Ghost leadership. We have got to be the people of God.

This world is so full of pride, and 'know it all' spirits, that when you meet people that are humble in heart, you know that you have come to the House of God. So may the Lord bless each and every one of you abundantly and may He cause His face to shine upon you. May He heal your sick bodies, solve all your problems, supply all your needs, and above all, that you may enter that kingdom of God at all cost. So I want you to lift your hands this morning, let us stand and give the Lord a praise offering for all that He has done. *[Congregation worships in the Spirit.]*

Thank you for such a people, thank you for such ministers, thank you for such brethren, thank you Father for such fathers, for such mothers, for such teenagers, such wives, such husbands, and such a people, of all races, of all colours, all societies. Only your word could do that Lord. Only your Spirit could perform such a miracle. Thank you for the visitors within our gates, thank you Father for those that are to be baptized in Christian baptism, and thank you for those that will take up fellowship here because of hearing your word. We pray that you will bless them abundantly. Lord, even now, bless your word and help your servant to say something that will crown off these meetings with such a blessings and understanding that we never had before. We commit our lives into your hands. Bless your word and bless your people, in the name of Jesus Christ of Nazareth, we pray, and the congregation say, Amen! **[Congregation says, "Amen!"]**.

*"And when the seven thunders had uttered their voices, I was about to write: and I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, Seal up those things which the seven thunders uttered, and write them not." (Revelation 10:4).*

*"And when he had opened the seventh seal, there was silence in heaven about the space of half an hour." (Revelation 8:1).*

We have come to the last seal, and it's the seventh seal that's found in the eighth chapter of the Book of Revelation, and all that is said about this seal is that there was silence in heaven for the space of about half an hour, and, of course, this is the most mysterious seal.

This book was promised to be revealed in the end time. In Revelation 5, you will notice that the book was closed. In Daniel 12: 4, 8-10 it was closed. And then you will notice in Revelation 10:1-7, it was opened. And an angel stood upon land and sea with the book open, and it is stated in *Revelation 10:7* - *"But in the days of the voice of the seventh angel, when he shall begin to sound, the mystery of God should be finished, as he hath declared to his servants the prophets."*

We also understand that only the Lord Jesus Christ was able to take this book and to reveal the secrets thereof. In Scriptures he was called the Lamb because John the Baptist called him the Lamb who taketh away the sin of the world. He alone was able to take the book and open it. The fifth chapter was a scene in heaven, around the throne of God. Isaiah cried out, "Woe, woe, woe unto me, for I have seen the Lord of hosts, and I am a man of unclean lips, and I live amongst unclean people." And in the fifth chapter, this is a scene like unto that when he looked straight into the seventh heaven and seen the Lord sitting upon his throne. One God, and there was a book in the hand of almighty God, and then the Lamb, Jesus Christ, came and took the book and loosed the seals thereof. But then we noticed in the tenth chapter of Revelation that there was a mighty angel standing upon earth, who held that book in his hand. Now that is quite a mystery. The scene changed from the heavens right down to the earth. Changed from the Lamb holding the book to an angel. Now that proves that the book had to do with us. He set one foot upon the land, and one upon the sea. It shows that the book had to do with mankind. **That book is none other than the Bible. It represents the Bible. And this Bible that was shut up by parables, dark sentences, and by the way it was written. The truth was scattered throughout the Bible. The understanding of man was veiled to the full understanding of the bible.** They understood what they were supposed to understand for their age.

Men were saved throughout the ages, but at the end of the ages, God was about to destroy the earth. Then He opened up the Scriptures. There had to be a prophet upon the face of the earth, who was prophesied to come, in Malachi 4: 5&6, and Amos 3:7, anointed by the spirit of Elijah, before the judgments fall. That's the mercy of God. He always sends a warning before judgment. He sent a Noah, one time, before he drowned the world. He had an Abraham on the hill, and the angels of God came down, and God came down before the world was burnt. Before Jerusalem was destroyed in AD 70, the Lord sent John the Baptist, and He himself came, the Lord Jesus Christ. He always sends a prophet before judgment.

We believe that Malachi 4:5-6 was fulfilled in a man called William Branham, whom the religious world hates and despises. But we honour that man as God's servant. An audible voice spoke from heaven in 1933 and said, *"As John the Baptist forerun my first coming, so shall my prophet William Branham forerun my second coming."* That event started a ministry that went until 1946, when an angel came down from heaven again and sent William Branham. The angel appeared to William Branham and spoke to him and sent him with a ministry, worldwide, seven times around the world and produced all the known evangelists in that time: Oral Roberts, Billy Graham, T.L. Osborne and others.

Brother Branham was a popular man in so-called Pentecost, and they sponsored his meetings for many years, and then the time came when he started to correct the church about the wrong things that they were doing. The main things were the moneymaking rackets and immodest dressing. He corrected the preachers about adultery, fornication, their Bible schools, which is not scriptural, and the preacher's license, which is also not scriptural. Then they turned against him, and after they turned against the prophet of God, they stopped sponsoring his meetings. They sent human dung in an envelope, telling him, "This is what we think of you." And all kinds of suffering the prophet of God went through. Then they spread a **rumour that**

**William Branham backslid and God had to take him away in an accident. That's the biggest lie that you could ever hear as a Christian.** That is commonly reported amongst all full gospel people, but the great evangelists who love money invented that lie, and they became millionaires and billionaires, but William Branham died an ordinary man, refusing to take millions of dollars from people who offered him money. He stayed true to the word of God.

But in 1963, after Brother Branham was rejected, the Lord called him apart into the wilderness in a desert place in Arizona, USA. There he had a special blessing. He was to be that prophet upon the face of the earth at the time that the Lamb was opening the seals, because he was foreordained to come. The Lamb revealed the seals in 1963, and He handed down the secrets to William Branham. It happened in the month of March, and that is the reason for our commemoration. It is not a formal gathering, but it is to remind ourselves about what great things God did in 1963.

We preached throughout the week, seals one to six. The sixth seal holds the judgments of God that were announced at the opening of the seals. **So we are up to the seventh seal, and it's a different seal all entirely from the rest that you have heard. It's a different seal, and the most mysterious. Now what makes this most mysterious is that it said, "When he had opened up the seventh seal there was silence in heaven about the space of half an hour." That's all. Now, what can you get out of silence? Nobody said anything. Everybody was tight-lipped. Nobody moved. It's silence.** Now that makes it a different seal, all entirely, from the other seals that were opened. Entirely different. Not only that, but it makes it **more mysterious than any other seal, because there is no symbol. There is no announcement.** No one said anything. Nothing moved. And the reason for this is that, the secret was so great that the Lord did not want the Devil to even suspect what is the revelation.

## **NO SYMBOL & ACTIVITY IN HEAVEN-WHY? IT MIGHT GIVE AWAY THE SECRET**

**Quote:** 557-5 {249} *"It is the secret that no one knows about. John was forbidding to write about it, even, even write a symbol about it. Why? This is why there was no activity in heaven; it might give away the secret."* (The seventh seal 63-0324E).

We read of the cherubims in the heavens in the sixth chapter of the Book of Isaiah, which cries, "Holy, holy, holy", night and day, and the post of the temple moved by their praises. We could speak of the great millions of angels around the throne worshipping almighty God. These elders around the throne in the fourth chapter of Revelation, every one of them had to be silent. The Lamb had to be silent. Those cherubims had to stop praising God, under this seal. Maybe it was the first time since their creation that they ever kept silent, because the seal was so important. It was so mysterious. It was so great. The Devil is a great psychologist. Now if you move in a certain way he could tell what you are thinking. The Angels stopped moving, they stopped singing, and the elders became quiet, because the seal was so very important. Now we want to find out a little more about this seventh seal, because God sent a prophet, and when this man of God came to the opening of this seventh

seal the Lord only gave him so much understanding on the seventh seal, and told him, "I am not going to reveal the rest to you because the time is not yet ripe."

## **ONE THING I CANNOT INTERPRET, BECAUSE IT'S IN AN UNKNOWN LANGUAGE**

**Quote:** 563-5 {299} *"And there's three great things that goes with it, and one unfolded yesterday, the other one unfolded today, and **there's one thing that I cannot interpret, because it's in an unknown language.** (The seventh seal 63-0324E).*

## **7 THUNDERS - WE DON'T KNOW IT, AND IT WON'T BE KNOWN TILL THAT TIME**

**Quote:** 575-6 {392} *"There'll be seven voices of these thunders that will reveal the great revelation at that time. So I believe, to us... If we don't know it, and it won't be known till that time, but it will be revealed in that day, in the hour that it's supposed to be revealed in...Here now, we find that the Sixth Seal has been opened to us; we see it, and we know that **this Seventh Seal cannot be broke to the public until that hour arrives.** Now, there was some reason that God let this seven voices be thundered, because it must come (See?)... We find that Christ, the Lamb took the Book in His hand, and He opened that Seventh Seal. But you see, it's a hidden mystery. No one knows it. But it's right along with what He said: no one would know His coming; they also would not know about this seven thunder mystery. So you see, it's connected together. **That much we have a understanding of it today,** because the rest of it is all unfolded, but this is not unfolded. But setting in my room, and I seen it unfold to this seven thunders. **Now, that's as far as we can go right there.**" (The seventh seal 63-0324E).*

**After many represented, came out to hear him reveal the seal, of which he prophesied, He was so humble to say, "Brothers and sisters, the seventh seal is not revealed to me." Now it takes great humility.**

If he was a theologian, he would make up something. If it was the Devil, he would try to show how much he knows. But that was a display of great humility, and we respect that. However, **the prophet of God said, "I am going to tell you what I know about it,** and he let out certain things concerning the opening of the seventh seal. I call them 'Facts of the Seventh Seal'. Now since 1963 to 2001, that's about thirty-eight years ago; that's a long time. And **it was told the prophet that God has a program for the revelation of that seal. He said that it would be revealed right about the time of the rapture and the coming of the Lord. Now God don't do anything any old way. He has a programme.**

The opening of the seven seals is a major event that set in order the fulfilment of many Scriptures, revelations and prophecies. The opening of the seals was not just the preaching of seven messages, but it was a great event that took place upon the face of the earth. Now the event that took place upon the face of the earth opened up the way for the fulfilment of many Scriptures and many messages to be preached.

**We could study the seven messages, as we studied them for the past eight days, and go from the beginning to the end, and know all about what was said in 1963, and miss the event.**

**Now that is my emphasis on the opening of the seals. Not until the event is made known to you, and is actually revealed to you, do you know anything about the seals.** The people sat in the tabernacle and heard for about nine or ten days just like we heard, and at the end of it, the prophet of God came to the pulpit that day, and said, *"I know you don't see it, see. I'm just positive you don't see it..."* *"Let me say this, that you don't get it, see, and you're not supposed to get it..."* *"It's something that's tremendous, and it's gone right now and there's not a way in the world for you to see it..."* *"If God wants you to know anything, He'll send it to you..."* (Seals Book, page 458-461).

Now I want you to understand, that you could have heard all the seals for all ten days, in the same way that people sat in the tabernacle and heard it, and missed the event. People heard it before us, and they heard seven messages, but **they missed the event.** Now the prophet of God said, "You missed it." They did not understand what he was talking about when he said that they missed it, because they never knew about the event. They reasoned: "How can you tell us we missed it. We sat and heard seals one, two, three, four, five six, and now you tell us that we missed it. How come?"

**Now, what is it that they missed? They missed the event, not the preaching of the six seals.** They could memorise it, but they missed the event.

**The event that they missed went under the seventh seal. You say what is the event of the opening of the seven seals preacher? The event of the opening of the seven seals book is the coming of the Lord, and the event itself was hid under the seventh seal. That's the reason the people don't know about the event, but only about the seals. What I am trying to do is to help you to understand that we must know the event to go in the rapture. The event itself was hidden under the seventh seal. Now I am about to prove that to you.**

The opening of the seals officially announced the coming of Christ as supreme judge, but where was Christ? Then a declaration of judgment was made by a cloud hanging over Arizona, twenty-six miles high, and thirty miles across the sky, which the prophet and the Scripture bear out in Revelation 1:14, that it was a declaration of judgment. **The announcement of the second coming of the Lord took place at the opening of the seals, and that was the supreme judge coming back to the earth, not in peace, but in judgment, and it was declared by angels.**

When His first coming took place upon the face of the earth, it was a declaration of peace. It was announced by angels (Luke 2:10). But although that was declared by angels, **it was a mystery where to find it.** Other than the shepherds that were granted grace to know where to find Him, it was not to the world, and it was not to the church. It was to the shepherds. They went and found the babe wrapped in swaddling clothes, even as the angel said, but it was not a public ministry.

**Now I also want to mention here that His coming remained a secret for better than thirty years, and few people had known it on the earth: Mary, Joseph, Simeon, Anna and the shepherds. But it was declared by angels. It was announced, but few people had known it because it never went to the public.**

And even such announcement, that was made by the angels, was forgotten in a matter of days, in a matter of weeks, in a matter of months, or in a matter of a couple of years. Nobody paid attention to that any longer although it was a declaration of peace and the promised of Messiah. And the shepherds went and actually found the babe wrapped in swaddling clothes, which was a sign to them, but the great announcement was forgotten. They did not have a revelation of it. But one day it came again, and it was declared at the banks of Jordan. Also it was declared in power, on the day of Pentecost by Peter. He said, "*God hath made that same Jesus, whom ye have crucified, both Lord and Christ.*"

Was there a declaration later on? A declaration in power? [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*] The coming of Christ was announced. A white wig appeared in the heavens that declared judgment upon this generation. If only this generation know where they are living. Children, the great judgment day that men heard about since Genesis, has arrived, and the opening of the seals was one of the last warning to man, and God always warns men by signs in the heaven. Notice, His first coming had a sign in the heaven. What was it? A star that spoke peace. Was there a sign in the heavens? Were there angels announcing it? [*Congregation says, "Amen!"*] But then, **after angels announced it, it went into secrecy.** Nobody knew about it. Many years passed since the opening of the seals, and those who are supposed to know better have forgotten the opening of the seals. None of them commemorate it, because they know little or nothing about it, and because they do not know about the great event. They do not appreciate it. They consider it as seven messages. It is more than that. It is a most wonderful event. **The greatest event in human history took place at the opening of the seals.** It was announced and symbolized. It is the coming of the Lord. The White Wiggled Cloud symbolized it.

It was not a wonderful symbol. It was not a nice symbol. It was a symbol of judgment. It was the coming of the Lord declared in the heavens as a judge. The long awaited judgment day that men heard about, they mocked and scoffed about, and it became a mockery about a judgment day and about the coming of the Lord. Scoffers say, "We heard that Jesus is coming so long, but where is he? Where is the promise of His coming?" In 1963 it was announced. Angels were announcing it, not of peace, but of judgment. Now even though angels announced that something happened, the religious world was in confusion. When the three wise men came to Jerusalem, there was still a question in their minds of where to find Him. "*Where is He that is born King of the Jews?*" Christ's coming remains a mystery since 1963. The announcement was made and wise men are still asking, "Where is He, the judge of all the earth?" The wise virgins will find Him, as the wise men found Him.

**The event of the seals is the coming of the Lord.** Don't get your lines tangled up. **I am not talking about Jesus coming down to the earth.** The coming of the Lord sets in order the coming of Jesus for the rapture. If you miss what happened at the seals, you cannot meet Him in the air, because the opening of the seals sets in order the rapture. It sets in order the coming of Jesus that you and others looked for, for so many thousands of years.

It was a fantastic experience. William Branham was caught up in that cloud, twenty-six miles high, by seven angels, and if you would understand bride language, there was a certain one amongst the seven angels who was very notable. The notable angel is not a man. It meant a lot to the prophet of God. He said that he is the one with the seventh seal. And if there is a notable angel with the seventh seal, we must find him. He holds it. You cannot get any seventh seal revelation until you know about that angel who held the seventh seal. And the man of God said, "He flew eastward." That is where Jesus Christ comes from. *"For as the lightning cometh out of the east, and shineth even unto the west; so shall also the coming of the Son of man be."* (Matthew 24:27).

### **NOTABLE ANGEL-FLYING EASTWARDS-THE ONE WITH THE SEVENTH SEAL**

**Quote:** 578-1 {405} **"One Angel was very notable to me... he had ... kind of his head back and his great sharp wings and how he flew right to me."**

*Quote:* 560-4 {275} *"And did you notice that one Angel, I said in there, was a strange Angel? He looked more to me than any of the rest of them... he had his chest out like that, and was flying eastward. He was brighter, meant more to me than the rest of them...The one with the Seventh Seal."* (The Seventh seal 63-0324E).

They were seven angels who took him up twenty-six miles high. The scientific camera took it. It appeared in Life Magazine. We have the magazine, [See clipping Ed.] and science declared it is a "mysterious cloud," just the same as the star was seen, and they called it a mysterious star. Whatever God is to do upon earth, He declares it in the heavens first, and the star declared the coming of the Lord, but it went into secrecy. It went into hiding. Only a few people had known that on earth.

The opening of the seven seals is a major event that set in order the fulfilment of many Scriptures, revelations and prophecies. It was announced and it was symbolized. It was the fulfilment of *Matthew 25:6: "Behold the bridegroom cometh; go ye out to meet Him."* And if you would understand deeper things; that was the real ministry of Malachi 4:5-6. He came stomping out of the desert with the word of God. *"And the word of the Lord came unto John the Baptist in the wilderness."* That was the real prophetic ministry. Elijah's ministry is when the word came to Brother Branham, and it declared the coming of Christ, **because that was his commission in 1933, to forerun the coming of the Lord.** Before 1963, Brother Branham was just being used as an evangelist. He was born a prophet all along, but the real prophetic ministry came in 1963 when the word of God came to him in the wilderness.

### **HE MAY BE CALLING ME FROM THE FIELD OF EVANGELISM TO BE HIS PROPHET**

**Quote:** 731-228 **"Now, He never said, "You are evangelist," He said, "Do the work of one."...has the time come for something else?"**(Q & A 62-0527).

**Quote:** 759-70 "Now, as I have done the work of an evangelist...then **He may be calling me from the field of evangelism to be His prophet.**" (Taking sides with Jesus 62-0601).

His real ministry was the seals. It was the highest annunciation. I quote him from, 'Spoken word is the original seed, page 20.' **"My mission, I believe, to the earth is what? - is to forerun the coming Word, which is Christ."**

If Brother Branham had not come to that place of the opening of the seals, he would be found a false prophet, because he would not introduce that Messiah, then it would not parallel with John the Baptist. But he introduced the Messiah, and he was found to be Elijah of the twentieth century, announcing the second coming of Jesus Christ. He was found a true prophet, he said, if he did come at the seals. It was the revealing of the son of man, not the coming of Jesus.

The opening of the seals set in order the fulfilment of many Scriptures; and I pointed out to you on seals one to four, that it sets in order the fulfilment of 2 Thessalonians 2:1-12; and all that I preached on the first four seals was 2 Thessalonians 2:1:12. And what did that deal with? Man of sin, son of perdition, antichrist, the mark of the beast, and showing the different stages of the antichrist riding through two thousand years. He was thoroughly made plain.

The opening of the seals was supposed to reveal two great revelations. Man of sin and son of man. The first four seals revealed the man of sin and the fifth seal revealed the salvation of the Jews. The sixth seal revealed judgment. There isn't anyone could tear up what I am saying here. There isn't a preacher in the message, worldwide, who could tear up what I am saying, but this revelation would tear them up in the days to come.

The fourth seal is prophecy. Do you know that the fifth and the sixth seal is also prophecy? [Congregation says, "Amen!"] **And I want to prove to you that the seventh seal is also prophecy. The Lord revealed that one little something, that it is not seven messages; it is an event. You see, that forms the basis of all the seals.** The fourth seal is prophecy concerning the man of sin, and how he will form a one-world government and a one-world church. We have come out of organizations to flee the mark of the beast. The mark of the beast is coming from the pope, through the world council of churches. All churches are headed back to Rome. Now, that has not taken place yet, but it is in fulfilment right now. The opening of the seals set in order the fulfilment of Scriptures. These Scriptures were opened up: 2 Thessalonians 2: 1-12, Revelation 17, Revelation 13; a one-world government and a one-world church. When you understand what the seals revealed, you could preach from many places in the Bible. Everything that speaks of the antichrist from Genesis to Revelation, we could now preach, because the first four Seals are opened up.

Now do you see how it opened the Scripture? Do you see how it fulfilled the Scripture? Do you now see why Brother Branham said, "From Genesis to Revelation is revealed?" I could preach the Devil from heaven, right down to the lake of fire. And any little brother who is hearing the Word could do that, because I am not anyone special. Anyone of these preachers could do that, because the Seals are opened.

The fifth Seal is the salvation of the Jews. You say, "How does that connect with the opening of the seals?" The event of the opening of the seals is the coming of the Lord. *"And so all Israel shall be saved: as it is written, There shall come out of Sion the Deliverer, and shall turn away ungodliness from Jacob." (Romans 11:26).* When he finishes with the Bride, this deliverer from the opening of the Seals, goes to Israel to save the Jews.

Now do you see how the event made a way for the fulfilment of Scriptures and revelation? The opening of the seals brings to light Romans 11: The salvation of the Jews, their blindness and their eyes being opened by the Messiah. It brings to light Revelation 7: The sealing of the Jews. Before the sixth seal is opened the Jews must be sealed. Who is that angel that flew from the east? There is only one angel that is responsible for sealing. He flew from the east. He was the sealing angel. At the opening of the seals, the sealing angel came. When he finishes with the Gentiles, he goes to the Jews. The seventh seal is not yet fulfilled. Is it prophecy? *[Congregation says, "Amen!"]* The sixth seal holds the judgment that was declared in the heavens from the white wig judge.

*"And I heard the number of them which were sealed: and there were sealed an hundred and forty and four thousand of all the tribes of the children of Israel." (Revelation 7:4).*

Judgment had not come in 1963; it was declared, because the judge is here. That's the same judge who is going to belch out wrath by the manifestation of the sixth seal.

*"...and said to the mountains and rocks, fall on us, and hide us from the face of him that sitteth on the throne, and from the wrath of the Lamb." (Revelation 6:16).*

**I am saying that the fourth seal was prophecy, the fifth seal was prophecy, the sixth seal was prophecy, and the seventh seal is also prophecy, and it was not fulfilled in the days of William Branham,** but it was prophesied to be fulfilled before the coming of the Lord for the rapture. It was not revealed to Brother Branham. It is evident from the words of Malachi 4 that the seventh seal was not revealed. I quote Brother Branham from page 564 of the Seven seals book: **"When it starts it will be absolutely a total secret."** On page 575 - 577, he said, "The Seventh Seal was left out:"

*"If we don't know it, and it won't be known 'til that time, but it will be revealed in that day, in the hour that it's supposed to be revealed in."*

*"And we know that this Seventh Seal cannot be broke to the public until that hour arrives."*

*"The hour is not yet for this mystery to be known, therefore, we're this far and the rest of it will be known right around about the time that Jesus appears on earth again for His Bride, or whatever takes place at that time."*

*And on "Feast Of The Trumpets 19/07/64", he said, "That Seventh Seal hasn't opened yet, you know; that's His coming."*

**I am saying that the event that took place at the opening of the seals proper, in 1963, was in secret, and it was held under the seventh seal. I am asking, "Where is the seven thunders; under which seal?" The man of sin took up four**

**seals. The Jews took up one and the tribulation took up the next one. Where is He that is born King of the Jews?**

Jesus said, "Search the scriptures; for in them ye think ye have eternal life." When the wise men were searching for this great one, and told Herod that, Herod was smarter than all the followers of Malachi 4. He immediately called all who were concerned with the Bible and said, "Tell me where the certain location is?" If he is born, he cannot be born in the whole world. There is a certain location. It was in the Scripture. It was in the Word. And one fellow said, "Out of Bethlehem of Judea." I will have you to know children, that Judea was the very same place where John the Baptist's ministry was; and in that same location is where the Messiah arose. Our John the Baptist was in the United States, and the seals were opened right in the United States; declaring the coming of the Lord.

America is the most filthy and wicked nation upon the earth, which has exported their filth of Hollywood throughout the world and has corrupted the whole world, therefore, **He came to America as a judge**; not in peace. To whom much is given, much is required. We are not talking about the people in America who love God, and the precious brethren who will come out. America was the one that heard the revealing of the mystery, and because they were the ones to have heard the revealing of the mysteries, judgment was declared in the heavens, and the pronouncement of judgment came to them by the Prophet Brother Branham.

The Lord kept the coming of the Lord in secret and revealed to Joseph, to take the child and hide him away in Egypt; an unlikely place to hide the word. Who could ever think that you are going to hide the word in a place called Egypt? "Hide him in Egypt, and remain there until you get word from me, and then I will bring you back to Jerusalem". **He is the very opening of those seals.**

### **HE IS THOSE SEALS**

**Quote: 45-3 "He is the One Who opened those Seals; He is those Seals. For the whole Word of God is Christ, and Christ is the Seals that was open. What is the opening of those Seals then? Revealing Christ." (The rising of the sun 65-0418M).**

If He is the opening of the seals, then where is He that is born King of the Jews? It is the mystery under the seventh seal. That is the thing that was in "an unknown language". That is the thing that was not interpreted. It was in an unknown language. It flew across there, "the man said", and he could not make it out

**7 THUNDERS-I LOOKED FOR THE INTERPRETATION & COULDN'T MAKE IT OUT**

**Quote: 567-1 {322} "Now, what this great secret is that lays beneath this Seal, I do not know. I don't know it. I couldn't make it out. I couldn't tell it, just what it and just what it said. But I know that it was them seven thunders uttering themselves right close together, just banging seven different times, and it unfolded into**

*something else that I seen. Then when I seen that, I looked for the interpretation that flew across there, and I couldn't make it out. That's exactly right, friend. See?" (The seventh seal 63-0324E).*

The thing is where to find him. The mystery is where to find him. **When you find him the mystery of the seventh seal, it is broken to you.**

As certain as the opening of the seals set in order the opening of the fourth, fifth and sixth seal, it also set in order the Scriptures to open the seventh seal.

The prophet of God said, "Moses and Elijah opened that Sixth Seal," but it was revealed in 1963; the revelation of it; but the actuality of the sixth seal is different. Moses and Elias open the sixth seal in actuality, because it is judgment and **they will have power to bring judgment** upon the earth, and when they speak God's judgments, the sixth seal will be opened

**THEY OPENED THAT SIXTH SEAL-THEY HAVE POWER TO DO IT**  
**Quote:** 433-1 {295} **"Moses and Elijah...It's those prophets...watch what opened that Seal: prophets. See?...They opened that Sixth Seal. They have power to do it. Amen. (Sixth Seal 63-0323).**

The fifth seal is opened when the deliverer goes over to Israel and "turn ungodliness away from Jacob," but it was revealed at the opening of the seals, but the actuality takes place when the Jews receive the gospel.

The fourth seal was revealed in 1963, but when the man of sin comes and he is the world ruler over a one world government and a one-world church, the fourth seal is revealed and is actually manifested, but the revelation of it took place in 1963. In actuality, it has not yet taken place, likewise the seventh seal. When the book was opened in 1963, it set in order the opening of the seventh seal for the Bride of Christ. **Do you understand the order that is set forth in Scripture for the opening of that seal? I am not talking about the revelation now; I am talking about the order.** There is a certain order of the fifth seal and the sixth seal; and the Bible also opened up Scriptures for the order and the revelation of the seventh seal, because it was not revealed to Brother Branham. **Do you know that order? Have you found it in the message?**

The order of the opening of the seventh seal was fully declared by Brother Branham; but not the revelation of the seventh seal. The revelation of it is for a specific time, and for a specific people. The revelation of it comes to the people who maintain a specific attitude. It is a specific condition of the heart, and the condition of the heart is humility. When he came to the seventh seal the prophet of God said, *"How did I know the other day when I preached God in Simplicity and I said, be humble, be humble, be humble."* **I am not talking about the revelation of the seventh seal; I am taking about the order of Scriptures.** You say, "Brother Bruce, Revelation 8 said, "Silence in heaven"; what Scripture can you connect?" I can't connect anything, but God, in His wisdom, connected it for the prophet. Brother Branham received two folds of it.

Those two folds of it were additional Scriptural connections that God gave to William Branham, because this was so vague that he could not connect it anywhere. God in His wisdom came down and showed Brother Branham two Scriptures that pertain to the seventh seal. If that did not happen, I would not know the Scriptural connection, but it is in the message. Just as the opening of the seal sets in order those other seals, it also set in order the opening of the seventh seal. Anybody who does not follow the order of the Scripture, will be deceived, and make themselves impersonators. **The impersonators who went out with the false revelation of thunders have even missed the order of the Scriptures and the opening of the seals. There is an order.**

**You say, "Brother Bruce you are claiming to bring out the seventh seal revelation". You are misunderstanding me. All that I am claiming is that when the seals were opened, it set in order the opening of the seventh seal also.** God revealed the order to Brother Branham. **If you don't follow that order, you will miss the opening of that seal.** There is an order. There is an order of the sun, an order of the moon, an order of the birds, the beast and the flowers. God has an order in doing everything.

When the seals were opened it set in order Scriptures and revelations for the breaking of the seventh seal. In other words, **the opening of the seals set in order the coming of the Lord; the scriptural order.** Now some ignore this fact that the seventh seal will be opened one day. They ignore the order and the revelation to come later, but it is promised to us, and it has its correct order of fulfillment by revelation.

God has a program, but false prophets and false teachers made isms. They tried to interpret the seventh seal, contrary to the warning of the prophet, and wound themselves off the beaten track. They missed the order of the Scripture, and they are trying to give the "seven thunders", outside of God's order that was revealed to Malachi 4. **He said, "Two folds were revealed to me. One fold I will tell the church." The next fold, he did not tell it. They were not ready for this second fold.** Now you should understand that Brother Branham gave the scriptural connection when he said, "I will give you the first fold." Do you know what was the first fold he got? Everybody should know that. [Congregation says, "Amen!"] He said, "I declare that when the seventh seal was opened and there was silence in heaven, it matched with the Scripture when Jesus said, "But of that day and hour knoweth no man, no, not the angels of heaven, but my Father only." (Matthew 24:36).

### **I WILL SPEAK TO YOU OF A FOLD OF IT**

**Quote: 557-3 {245} "It's in a threefold manner. That, I will speak to you by God's help of a fold of it...those seven thunders that he heard thunder and was forbidden to write, that's what the mystery is laying behind those seven consecutive thunders rolling out... What is it? It's the thing that Jesus said even the Angels of heaven didn't know nothing about it. See? He didn't know it Himself, said only God would know it." (The Seventh seal 63-0324E).**

Jesus never told them when it is going to take place. In other words, Jesus was silent, and God himself was silent, for Jesus himself never knew it until after his resurrection. That Second fold is so sacred that they never put it into the seal book when they printed it, but they released it after and put a footnote there, saying that this was a portion of the message that was cut out from the tape.

*Footnote: ["Brother Branham did not want this original recording released. The next day, Monday, March 25th, 1963, Brother Branham went to the motel room of Brother Fred Sothmann and Brother James McGuire who were at that time in charge of making the tapes. Brother Branham told these brothers, "I don't want this message sent out the way it is." After listening to the tape himself, he instructed the brothers to stop the tape at a certain point, and at that point--(beginning of paragraph number 261)--recorded a new portion of approximately twenty minutes in length--(paragraph 377-414). This new portion was then used in place of the original ending--(paragraph 261-373). This recording was the only released version of the "Seventh Seal" until 1966. After Brother Branham left the scene, the board of the William Branham Evangelistic Association unanimously agreed to release the tape originally recorded at the Tabernacle." Ed.] (The seventh seal - page 574).*

"How can you connect any Scripture to Revelation 8:1 when the seventh seal was silent in heaven?" Brother Branham said that, "The seventh seal was the coming of the Lord, and Jesus was silent about it." He said, "The seven thunders that John heard and was forbidden to write, the Bible was also silent about that." He said, "So that silence of the seventh seal (Revelation 8:1), the silence of Jesus' coming (Matthew 24), and the silence of the thunders (Revelation 10:4), are one and the same. The order of the Scriptures.

Now, if you want to find out more about the seventh seal, don't we have to turn to the Scriptures that the God of heaven, the Lamb, referred Brother Branham to. Now, before God spoke to him we never had Scriptures. He had no Scriptures, and he never knew where to apply it, but the opening of the seals set in order the fulfilment of these Scriptures. The seventh seal is connected to the son of man, Luke 17:30. The son of man will be revealed in the last days. So it is a chain of Scriptures. Now he could chain the other Scriptures. I am only talking about the order of the opening of the seal, not the revelation. Revelation 10 was the major Scripture.

When the seven sealed book was opened, it brought in a new covenant. All these things are chained, one after the next. It's a big clear picture. All these things are chained up: son of man, cloud, covenant and the eating of the book. We can't separate them. What is the order of the Scripture? The message holds the facts. Now this is not my interpretation. I am not telling you about the revelation of the seventh seal. It was not revealed to Brother Branham. I am talking about the order. Just the same as the opening of the seals set in order all other Scriptures, it also set in order the opening of the seventh seal.

Now if you see the order, no man can fool you, because you will be looking through a certain channel to see what the prophet said, of how it is coming, and how it will be fulfilled. God has a program. I quote page 458-461

## **YOU ONLY MESS THE REAL PROGRAM OF GOD UP**

**Quote:** *"Let me say this, that you don't get it, see, and you're not supposed to get it. So don't try to interpret anything. Don't try to put your interpretation to it. You only get further away."*

**"You only make it a mysterious something and mess the real program of God up, see."**

*"Did you know there's ten thousands of voices in this room right now? ... There's peoples, forms and bodies moving right through this room now."*

*"If God wants you to know anything, He'll send it to you;"*

*"Just remember that you see now that there's something taking place in this room, and there's something here that's... there's actual in this room, Angels, Voice of God - But how do you .. You can't ... if you can't hear the natural voice without something to send it out, how are you going to hear the spiritual voice?"*

I am saying that the opening of the seals set in order Revelation 10:1-7, because the seven thunders is in that chapter, and that's the Scripture that the Lord referred Brother Branham to, which connects Revelation 8:1 and Matthew 24. Let us see if we can find the order for the opening of the seal.

*Revelation 10:1: "And I saw another mighty angel come down from heaven (another one) clothed with a cloud..." (Let us stop for a minute)*

A "mighty angel came down from heaven" and he was "clothed with a cloud"; and the opening of the seals brought a cloud into existence, but Revelation 10:1 is telling us who was inside that cloud. He was clothed with a cloud, from head to foot, so when you looked at the cloud, all that you knew that it was a cloud, but the judge was inside. He was clothed with a cloud.

*"And I saw another mighty angel come down from heaven clothed with a cloud..."*, and if this one came "down from heaven", it showed that he was up there at the opening of the seals. When he came, he was still in "a cloud". *"...And a rainbow was upon his head..."* This is your covenant angel. The only angel that was supposed to come after John the Baptist was the covenant angel, and the covenant angel was the Lord.

*Malachi 3:1 - "Behold I will send my messenger, and he shall prepare the way before me: and the Lord whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to his temple, even the messenger of the covenant, whom ye delight in: behold he shall come, saith the Lord of hosts."*

## **THIS ANGEL ISN'T THE MESSAGERS TO THE CHURCH AGES-IT WAS CHRIST**

**Quote:** *45-7 "This Angel come down from heaven. See, the other seven angels of the seven churches was earthly messengers, but this Angel... He isn't a man from the earth as the messengers to the church ages; that's finished. But this Angel brings the next announcement. And a angel means a messenger. And He comes down from heaven clothed in that Pillar of Light, cloud, with a rainbow over His head.*

*And a **rainbow is a covenant. It was Christ**, with one foot on land and one on the sea, and swore that time will be no more." (Is this the sign of the end sir 62-1230E).*

The only angel after William Branham is the covenant angel. Can somebody disagree with that? If that is not true, the Scripture is broken. John the Baptist made a way for the covenant angel. That is why all these eighth messengers who arosed around the world are false. They were found to be false prophets. If Brother Branham was referred to the eighth chapter and the tenth chapter of Revelation, and to the twenty fourth chapter of Matthew, **let us see where the seventh seal revelation is coming from. Let us see the Scriptural order. The Bible has to speak. It is connected to the cloud that appeared in 1963, and the only one that is connected to this cloud is the mighty angel who came "down from heaven"**. And you could be seeing a cloud, because this angel was clothed with a cloud, but a rainbow is upon his head identifying who he is. The only one who is identified with a rainbow is the angel of the covenant. He is the captain of the host to lead Israel into the outpouring of the Holy Ghost. He is the sealing angel.

*"...A rainbow was upon his head and his face was as it were the sun, his feet as pillars of fire..."* The sun and pillars of fire signify judgment. He came as a judge, not as the friendly and lowly Galilean. This is Christ who is coming as a judge. Jesus is in heaven. Let us see if this is Christ." ... *And he had in his hand a little book open..."* (and it was opened this time) *"...and he set his right foot upon the sea and his left foot upon the earth..."*

Don't look for any gigantic thing my friend. When the word spoke of John coming before Jesus, it said, *"Every valley shall be exalted, and every mountain and hill shall be made low: and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough places plain."* (Isaiah 40:4). When he came down there, He cut down the Pharisees and preached repentance to sinners. This verse speaks of the geographical location where the second coming of the Lord takes place; just as certain as He was born in Bethlehem of Judea. The opening of the seals set in order Scriptures that pertain to the opening of the seventh seal. If you don't know the Scriptures that pertain to the opening of that seal, you will miss the revelation when it comes, and you will be following some kind of false anointed one around the world.

*"...And he cried with a loud voice as when a Lion roareth and when he had cried seven thunders uttered their voices..."*

**The Lion of the tribe of Juda had prevailed to open the book, and here He is roaring like a lion. Notice, "He cried with a loud voice". One singular voice. And when He cried out with that one singular voice, seven thunders came forth. That is why the seven thunders were not revealed to Brother Branham. It was not his ministry. It was the ministry of the mighty angel that came down from heaven.**

There is a certain location for that angel; a certain ministry. It is the ministry of Christ. He alone holds the revelation of the seven thunders. That is scriptural order. The opening of the seals set the scriptural order for the opening of the seventh seal and the revelation to the Bride. This is the course you have to follow.

These Scriptures came in the first fold to guide you and I, and to show us where it was coming from. People wonder why Brother Branham never got the revelation of the thunders, because the Bible said, "All mysteries are supposed to be revealed by the seventh angel." You are not reading your Bible properly. **"All the mysteries that were written in the book as he had declared to his servants the prophets."** The parables and the dark sentences, which he had already declared to the prophets and they never understood, were supposed to be revealed. Not what was written outside of the book. The seven thunders was outside of the book and the Lion held it; Christ held it.

### **WHEN WRITTEN MYSTERY REVEALED, THE UNWRITTEN LEFT TO BE REVEALED**

**Quote:** 37-3 *"And I saw in the right hand of him that set upon the throne a book written within... (The writing was inside.)... and on the backside, sealed with seven seals. Now, **there's writing on the inside of the Book**, but the backside had seven seals on the back of it that wasn't written in the Book... Now, **remember, it wasn't written in the Book.** "And in the days of the voice of the seventh angel all this mystery that's written within should be finished." It should be taken care of in that day... Then is the time for the seven voices of Revelations 10 to be revealed. **When the Book is finished, there's only one thing left, and that is the seven mysterious voices of thunder that was wrote on the backside of the Book that John was forbidden to write... Seal up those things which the seven thunders uttered, and write them not. It's on the backside... After it's all done completed, then these seven thunder voices is the only thing that is stuck to the Book, that's not revealed. It's not even written in the Book.**" (Is this the sign of the end sir 30/12/62).*

*"...And when the seven thunders had uttered their voices, I was about to write: and I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, Seal up those things which the seven thunders uttered and write them not..."*

This is outside of the Bible. This is outside of the regular mysteries that were declared to the prophets, but must dove-tail with all the Word. Immediately, the angel swore away time, showing you that the opening of the seals divided time. **It swore away the seven church ages**, and a new day came into existence; a new era, a new time, and that is the bride age. The seven-thunders age, the age of the coming of the Lord, **the day of the Lord was broken.**

### **TIME NO LONGER - CHURCH AND DENOMINATIONAL AGES RUN OUT**

**Quote:** 76-2 {54} *"This Book is not revealed until the church ages and denominational ages has run out, and there's time no more. See it? It's only revealed after church ages and denominational ages has run out." (The Breach 63-0317E).*

**This is the order of the Scripture. If you follow that order you will find it,** and whenever you find that you will find the son of man revealing Himself. You will find him trying to get into the bride of Christ.

*"And to you who are troubled rest with us, when the Lord Jesus shall be revealed from heaven with his mighty angels," (2 Thessalonians 1:7).*

If only people knew what took place at the opening of the seals. Let me tell you friends, when that book was opened, it brought millions of angels to the face of the earth in order to equip the bride to stand up against the man of sin and his host of Demons that came from hell. "And his name was called Death and hell followed with him". As certainly as hell was opened to release these demons in the end time, to come against the bride of Christ, Christ was revealed from heaven with his mighty angels, and the ministry of the "third pull" is a ministry of angels. Brother Branham said that angels would be more common than television pictures in the days to come.

#### **ANGELS - SOMEDAY IT'LL BE JUST AS COMMON AS TELEVISION**

**Quote:** 7 *"And it's also so, that in our presence tonight is God, Angels, supernatural beings that's unseen to our natural sense of sight. But **someday it'll be a reality just as television is now, and just as common.**" (Why it had to be shepherds 64-1221).*

*"But to which of the angels said he at any time, Sit on my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool? Are they not all ministering spirits sent forth to minister for them who shall be heirs to salvation."(Hebrews 1:13-14).*

*"And of the angels he saith, Who maketh his angels spirits, and his ministers a flame of fire." (Hebrews 1:7).*

Any man who follows the order of **the seventh seal, has an angel around him.** You have heard from your Theophany. That charge that you receive is a charge from that angel. Wherever that is going on in secret, there will the Presence of God be. They will have a power there that does not move in other assemblies

*"For the Lord himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God: and the dead in Christ shall rise first:" (1Thessalonians 4:16).* The archangel is Michael. He is Christ. Whenever He moves, He moves with His angels.

*"The Lord Himself shall descend from heaven with a shout and with..." what? [Congregation says, "Voice!"] "And I saw another mighty angel come down from heaven, stand upon land, and upon sea and he cried with" what? [Congregation says, "Voice!"]* A big revelation friend; a powerful revelation, straight on the Word of God. And out of that voice that he descended with came forth the seven thunders. Anybody who is **preaching those seven thunders, would preach the covenant,** and they will know something about the covenant, because the **thunders are wrapped up in the covenant.** You cannot have the thunders outside of the covenant. You have got to be a covenant people. You got to be a covenant

preacher. You got to follow the covenant angel in order to come to the thunders. Don't you see the deception of this whole thing friend; from New York to Arizona, to India, to China, to Africa? They cannot divide the covenants and claim to be preaching the thunders.

The prophet of God said:

## **TWO SEPARATE TIMES, 2 SEPARATE PEOPLE, UNDER 2 SEPARATE COVENANTS**

*Quote: "The natural church and the spiritual church cannot be heirs together. They're two different, separate times, two different separate people, under two different separate covenants." (Seed Not Heir With Shuck - 65-0218).*

*"And to you who are troubled rest with us, when the Lord Jesus shall be revealed from heaven with him mighty angels." (2 Thessalonians 1:7).*

This is a ministry of angels. There are thousands of angels here right now, who protect us from demon power. There is deliverance, there is healing, if you could believe. It quickens and charges your body when you come in tired, weak and sick. They charge you; they comfort you in your distresses. A mighty angel, and he is revealed in flaming fire doing what? Taking vengeance. The judgment of God. The first revelation is in the heavens, but later on; this ministry of the seven thunders is a ministry of judgment, and Judgment begins at the House of God.

*"For the time is come that judgment must begin at the house of God: and if it first begin at us, what shall the end be of them that obey not the gospel of God?" (1 Peter 4:17).*

*"...In flaming fire, taking vengeance on them that know not God." (2 Thessalonians 1:8). They don't have a revelation of the son of man. That is the only way to know God. You've got to have a revelation of the son of man.*

*"...Who shall be punished with everlasting destruction," (destruction) from the presence of the Lord." (2 Thessalonians 1:9). Wherever you find the revealing of the son of man, and wherever you find those angels, you'll find the presence of God.*

*"...and from the glory of his power." What is He coming amongst you for? Why is His presence here? Why is His word here? Why did He come at the opening of the seals? Some thing must be done before he appears in the heaven.*

***"...When he shall come to be glorified in his saints." (2 Thessalonians 1:10). Christ in you is the hope of glory. Why were the seals opened? That Christ might come into the bride, that He might be glorified in the saints.***

*"Wherefore also we pray always for you that our God would count you worthy of this calling" (2 Thessalonians 1:11). Is it a great calling that Christ has come by the opening of the seals to be glorified in you? [Congregation says, "Amen!"] Count yourself a privileged person today, if your eyes could be opened up to this.*

*"...Wherefore also we pray always for you, that our God would count you worthy of this calling:"* What calling? When Christ comes the second time, to be glorified in His saints. It is a great calling, children. *"...and fulfil all the good pleasure of his goodness, and the work of faith with power."* Another outpouring of the Holy Ghost.

*"...that the name of our Lord Jesus Christ may be glorified in you and ye in him according to the grace of our God and the Lord Jesus Christ."* (2 Thessalonians 1:12). Is that Scriptural order children? [Congregation says, "Amen!"] All that I have preached to you is the Scriptural order. If you follow that Scriptural order, you cannot help but identify that ministry and that revelation of the seventh seal when it is broken to the public just before the rapture.

**All that I have preached is the order of the Scripture that was revealed to Malachi 4, of how the seventh seal is coming. How the seven thunders are coming. How the revelation is coming. That is all. If you follow that order, you will know when it takes place. You will know what it is. Your eyes will see the glory of the second coming of the Lord.**

Give us the song there brother. Mine eyes have seen the glory ....

### **JUST WAITING FOR 7TH SEAL TO BE IDENTIFIED WITH COMING OF CHRIST**

*"This Book's already opened just waiting for the **Seventh Seal to be identified with the coming of Christ.** (What shall I do with Jesus 24/11/63)."*

### **THAT SEVENTH SEAL HASN'T OPENED YET**

*"**That Seventh Seal hasn't opened yet, you know; that's His coming.**" (Feast of the Trumpets 19/7/64).*

### **HE OPENED SIX SEALS**

*"You think that little noise out here in Tucson was something, when He **opened the six seals**, that shook the country around about and caused the talk, wait till this earth receives her baptism!" (Future Home 2/8/64).*

### **THE SEVENTH ANGEL WAS TO OPEN THE SIX-SEAL MYSTERY**

*"**The seventh angel was to open the six-seal mystery.** It's all to be gathered up in the Son of man, His fullness of time has come to the Fullness of His Word to manifest the fullness of His Body." (Proving His Word 16/8/64).*

**TEACHING THE LAST SEVEN THUNDERS - WE COULDN'T GET  
ROOM TO DO IT**

*"Now, in doing this, I have come here for the purpose of teaching the last vials, last seven vials, and the **last seven trumpets, and the last seven thunders of the Book of Revelations**, tying them together in this hour that we're now living to follow the opening of the Seven Seals, the Seven Church Ages. So **we couldn't get room to do it.**" (God of this evil age 1/8/65).*

**JUST WAIT TILL WE OPEN THEM SEVEN THUNDERS**

*"**Just wait till we get in to open those plagues and seals and them seven thunders.** Watch what takes place. Oh, brother, you better get to Goshen while there's time to get to Goshen. Don't pay any attention to this outside." (Knoweth it not 15/8/65).*

*"And there was wrote in the quartz, in the stone, **white,**  
**"Eagle"** just exactly what the vision said that the next Message  
would come forth by. {On The Wings Of A Dove 65-1128e}*